

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SECTION EC

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

### CONTENTS

#### VQ37VHR

<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....		9	
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....		9	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....		9	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.....		9	
Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service .....		9	
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T .....		10	
General Precautions .....		10	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....		14	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....		14	
Special Service Tools .....		14	
Commercial Service Tools .....		14	
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....		16	
<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....		16	
<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....		16	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts			
Location .....		16	
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor .....		22	
Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1 .....		23	
Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1 Heater .....		23	
ASCD Indicator .....		23	
ASCD Steering Switch .....		24	
Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor) .....		24	
Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE) .....		24	
Cooling Fan .....		25	
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS) .....		25	
ECM .....		26	
Electric Throttle Control Actuator .....		26	
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor .....		26	
Engine Oil Temperature Sensor .....		27	
EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve .....		27	
EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve .....		27	
EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor .....		28	
Fuel Injector .....		28	
Fuel Level Sensor .....		28	
Fuel Pump .....		28	
Fuel Pump Control Module .....		29	
Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor .....		29	
Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 .....		29	
Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater .....		29	
Ignition Coil .....		30	
Information Display .....		30	
Intake Air Temperature Sensor .....		30	
Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve .....		31	
ICC Steering Switch .....		31	
Knock Sensor .....		31	
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) .....		31	
Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor .....		31	
Mass Air Flow Sensor .....		32	
Power Steering Pressure Sensor .....		32	
Refrigerant Pressure Sensor .....		32	
Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch.....		32	
Throttle Control Motor .....		32	
Throttle Control Motor Relay .....		32	
Throttle Position Sensor .....		33	
VVEL Actuator Motor .....		33	
VVEL Actuator Motor Relay .....		33	
VVEL Control Module .....		33	
VVEL Control Position Sensor .....		33	
<b>STRUCTURE AND OPERATION</b> .....		34	
Positive Crankcase Ventilation .....		34	
On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR) .....		35	
<b>SYSTEM</b> .....		36	
<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....		36	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description .....		36	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram .....		38	

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail safe .....	43	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : Switch Name and Function .....	61
<b>MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>HANDLING PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>62</b>
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : Sys- tem Description .....	45	Infiniti Drive Mode Selector .....	62
<b>ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ....</b>	<b>63</b>
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System De- scription .....	47	Diagnosis Description .....	63
<b>AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL .....</b>	<b>48</b>	GST (Generic Scan Tool) .....	63
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description .....	48	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) .....</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)..</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>64</b>
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS- CD) : System Description .....	48	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic .....	64
<b>CAN COMMUNICATION .....</b>	<b>49</b>	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data .....	64
CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description ....	49	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System .....	65
<b>COOLING FAN CONTROL .....</b>	<b>50</b>	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern .....	68
COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description...	50	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code .....	69
<b>EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>50</b>	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diag- nostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC) .....	70
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description .....	50	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica- tor Lamp (MIL) .....	71
<b>FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>51</b>	On Board Diagnosis Function .....	71
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description .....	51	CONSULT Function .....	74
<b>INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL .....</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>86</b>
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System De- scription .....	52	<b>ECM .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>VVEL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>53</b>	Reference Value .....	86
VVEL SYSTEM : System Description .....	53	Fail safe .....	103
<b>FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) .....</b>	<b>53</b>	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	105
FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) : Sys- tem Description .....	54	DTC Index .....	106
<b>INFINITI DRIVE MODE SELECTOR .....</b>	<b>54</b>	Test Value and Test Limit .....	112
Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description...	54	<b>VVEL CONTROL MODULE .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) .....</b>	<b>56</b>	Reference Value .....	120
INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Indicator/Information .....	56	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>124</b>
INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Engine Oil Pressure Warning .....	56	<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>124</b>
INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Fuel Filler Cap Warning .....	58	Wiring Diagram .....	124
<b>WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST .....</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>147</b>
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning lamps/Indicator lamps .....	59	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW .....</b>	<b>147</b>
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning/ Indicator (On Information Display) .....	60	Work Flow .....	147
<b>OPERATION .....</b>	<b>61</b>	Diagnostic Work Sheet .....	150
<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) ...</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM .....</b>	<b>152</b>
		Description .....	152
		Work Procedure .....	152
		<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING VVEL CONTROL MODULE .....</b>	<b>154</b>
		Description .....	154
		Work Procedure .....	154
		<b>VIN REGISTRATION .....</b>	<b>155</b>

Description .....	155	<b>U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>194</b>	A
Work Procedure .....	155	Description .....	194	
<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING</b> .....	<b>156</b>	DTC Description .....	194	
Description .....	156	Diagnosis Procedure .....	194	EC
Work Procedure .....	156	<b>U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>195</b>	
<b>THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING</b> .....	<b>157</b>	Description .....	195	C
Description .....	157	DTC Description .....	195	
Work Procedure .....	157	Diagnosis Procedure .....	195	
<b>IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING</b> .....	<b>158</b>	<b>U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>197</b>	D
Description .....	158	Description .....	197	
Work Procedure .....	158	DTC Description .....	197	
<b>VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>160</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	197	E
Description .....	160	<b>P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL</b> .....	<b>199</b>	
Work Procedure .....	160	DTC Description .....	199	
<b>MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR</b> .....	<b>162</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	200	F
Description .....	162	Component Inspection .....	202	
Work Procedure .....	162	<b>P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER</b> .....	<b>203</b>	G
<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	<b>163</b>	DTC Description .....	203	
Work Procedure .....	163	Diagnosis Procedure .....	204	
<b>FUEL PRESSURE CHECK</b> .....	<b>167</b>	Component Inspection .....	205	H
Work Procedure .....	167	<b>P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER</b> .....	<b>206</b>	
<b>HOW TO SET SRT CODE</b> .....	<b>168</b>	DTC Description .....	206	I
Description .....	168	Diagnosis Procedure .....	207	
SRT Set Driving Pattern .....	169	Component Inspection .....	208	J
Work Procedure .....	171	<b>P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>209</b>	
<b>HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC</b> .....	<b>174</b>	DTC Description .....	209	K
Description .....	174	Diagnosis Procedure .....	209	
Work Procedure (Group A) .....	175	Component Inspection .....	210	L
Work Procedure (Group B) .....	177	<b>P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>212</b>	
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>180</b>	DTC Description .....	212	
<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE</b> .....	<b>180</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	213	M
Description .....	180	Component Inspection .....	214	
Component Function Check .....	180	<b>P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>218</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	181	DTC Description .....	218	
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ...	<b>188</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	219	N
Diagnosis Procedure .....	188	Component Inspection .....	220	
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	<b>191</b>	<b>P0111 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>224</b>	O
Diagnosis Procedure .....	191	DTC Description .....	224	
<b>U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>193</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	225	
Description .....	193	Component Inspection .....	225	P
DTC Description .....	193	<b>P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>226</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	193	DTC Description .....	226	
<b>U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>194</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	226	
Description .....	194	Component Inspection .....	227	
DTC Description .....	194	<b>P0116 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>228</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	194	DTC Description .....	228	
<b>U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>195</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	229	
Description .....	195			
DTC Description .....	195			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	195			
<b>U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>197</b>			
Description .....	197			
DTC Description .....	197			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	197			
<b>P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL</b> .....	<b>199</b>			
DTC Description .....	199			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	200			
Component Inspection .....	202			
<b>P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER</b> .....	<b>203</b>			
DTC Description .....	203			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	204			
Component Inspection .....	205			
<b>P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER</b> .....	<b>206</b>			
DTC Description .....	206			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	207			
Component Inspection .....	208			
<b>P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>209</b>			
DTC Description .....	209			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	209			
Component Inspection .....	210			
<b>P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>212</b>			
DTC Description .....	212			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	213			
Component Inspection .....	214			
<b>P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR</b> .....	<b>218</b>			
DTC Description .....	218			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	219			
Component Inspection .....	220			
<b>P0111 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>224</b>			
DTC Description .....	224			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	225			
Component Inspection .....	225			
<b>P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>226</b>			
DTC Description .....	226			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	226			
Component Inspection .....	227			
<b>P0116 ECT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>228</b>			
DTC Description .....	228			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	229			

Component Inspection .....	229	DTC Description .....	282
<b>P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>231</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	283
DTC Description .....	231	<b>P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	232	<b>FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>287</b>
Component Inspection .....	232	DTC Description .....	287
<b>P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR ...</b>	<b>234</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	288
DTC Description .....	234	<b>P0181 FTT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>291</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	235	DTC Description .....	291
Component Inspection .....	236	Component Function Check .....	292
Special Repair Requirement .....	237	Diagnosis Procedure .....	293
<b>P0125 ECT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>238</b>	Component Inspection .....	294
DTC Description .....	238	<b>P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>295</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	239	DTC Description .....	295
Component Inspection .....	239	Diagnosis Procedure .....	295
<b>P0127 IAT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>240</b>	Component Inspection .....	297
DTC Description .....	240	<b>P0196 EOT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>298</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	240	DTC Description .....	298
Component Inspection .....	241	Diagnosis Procedure .....	300
<b>P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>242</b>	Component Inspection .....	301
DTC Description .....	242	<b>P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR .....</b>	<b>302</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	244	DTC Description .....	302
Component Inspection .....	244	Diagnosis Procedure .....	302
<b>P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>	<b>245</b>	Component Inspection .....	303
DTC Description .....	245	<b>P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR ....</b>	<b>304</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	247	DTC Description .....	304
<b>P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>	<b>249</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	305
DTC Description .....	249	Component Inspection .....	306
Diagnosis Procedure .....	250	Special Repair Requirement .....	307
<b>P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305,</b>	
DTC Description .....	252	<b>P0306 MISFIRE .....</b>	<b>308</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	253	DTC Description .....	308
<b>P0137, P0157 HO2S2 .....</b>	<b>255</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	311
DTC Description .....	255	<b>P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS .....</b>	<b>316</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	257	DTC Description .....	316
Component Inspection .....	258	Diagnosis Procedure .....	317
<b>P0138, P0158 HO2S2 .....</b>	<b>261</b>	Component Inspection .....	318
DTC Description .....	261	<b>P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS) .....</b>	<b>319</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	263	DTC Description .....	319
Component Inspection .....	266	Diagnosis Procedure .....	319
<b>P0139, P0159 HO2S2 .....</b>	<b>269</b>	Component Inspection .....	322
DTC Description .....	269	<b>P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE) .....</b>	<b>323</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	271	DTC Description .....	323
Component Inspection .....	273	Diagnosis Procedure .....	324
<b>P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A,</b>		Component Inspection .....	327
<b>P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1 .....</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST</b>	
DTC Description .....	276	<b>FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>328</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	279	DTC Description .....	328
<b>P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b>		Diagnosis Procedure .....	330
<b>FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>333</b>

DTC Description .....	333	<b>P0500 VSS</b> .....	<b>381</b>	A
Diagnosis Procedure .....	335	Description .....	381	
<b>P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>339</b>	DTC Description .....	381	
DTC Description .....	339	Diagnosis Procedure .....	382	EC
Diagnosis Procedure .....	340	<b>P0506 ISC SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>384</b>	
Component Inspection .....	342	Description .....	384	
<b>P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b> .....	<b>343</b>	DTC Description .....	384	C
DTC Description .....	343	Diagnosis Procedure .....	385	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	343	<b>P0507 ISC SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>386</b>	
Component Inspection .....	345	Description .....	386	D
<b>P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE</b> .....	<b>346</b>	DTC Description .....	386	
DTC Description .....	346	Diagnosis Procedure .....	387	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	346	<b>P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL</b> .....	<b>388</b>	E
Component Inspection .....	348	Description .....	388	
<b>P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE</b> .....	<b>350</b>	DTC Description .....	388	F
DTC Description .....	350	Diagnosis Procedure .....	389	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	351	<b>P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE</b> .....	<b>391</b>	G
Component Inspection .....	352	DTC Description .....	391	
<b>P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>354</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	392	
DTC Description .....	354	Component Inspection .....	393	H
Diagnosis Procedure .....	355	<b>P0550 PSP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>395</b>	
Component Inspection .....	357	DTC Description .....	395	I
<b>P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>358</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	395	
DTC Description .....	358	Component Inspection .....	396	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	359	<b>P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY</b> .....	<b>398</b>	J
Component Inspection .....	362	Description .....	398	
<b>P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-SURE SENSOR</b> .....	<b>363</b>	DTC Description .....	398	
DTC Description .....	363	Diagnosis Procedure .....	398	K
Diagnosis Procedure .....	364	<b>P0605 ECM</b> .....	<b>400</b>	
Component Inspection .....	367	DTC Description .....	400	
<b>P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>369</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	401	L
DTC Description .....	369	<b>P0607 ECM</b> .....	<b>402</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	370	DTC Description .....	402	
Component Inspection .....	374	Diagnosis Procedure .....	402	M
<b>P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>375</b>	<b>P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY</b> .....	<b>403</b>	
DTC Description .....	375	DTC Description .....	403	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	375	Diagnosis Procedure .....	403	N
<b>P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>377</b>	<b>P0850 PNP SWITCH</b> .....	<b>406</b>	
DTC Description .....	377	Description .....	406	O
Diagnosis Procedure .....	378	DTC Description .....	406	
<b>P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR</b> .....	<b>379</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	407	
DTC Description .....	379	<b>P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>409</b>	P
Diagnosis Procedure .....	380	DTC Description .....	409	
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	410	
		Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR) .....	412	
		Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY) .....	412	
		Special Repair Requirement .....	412	

<b>P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>413</b>	<b>P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-</b>	<b>TROL FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>447</b>
DTC Description .....	413	DTC Description .....	447	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	413	Diagnosis Procedure .....	448	
<b>P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT PO-</b>		Component Inspection .....	450	
<b>SITION SENSOR</b> .....	<b>414</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	451	
DTC Description .....	414	<b>P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-</b>	<b>TOR</b> .....	<b>452</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	415	DTC Description .....	452	
Special Repair Requirement .....	417	Diagnosis Procedure .....	452	
<b>P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR</b> ....	<b>418</b>	Component Inspection .....	453	
DTC Description .....	418	Special Repair Requirement .....	454	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	419	<b>P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CON-</b>	<b>TROL ACTUATOR</b> .....	<b>455</b>
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MO-		DTC Description .....	455	
TOR) .....	421	Diagnosis Procedure .....	456	
Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB		Special Repair Requirement .....	456	
ASSEMBLY) .....	421	<b>P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>458</b>	
Special Repair Requirement .....	421	DTC Description .....	458	
<b>P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY</b> ...	<b>422</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	459	
DTC Description .....	422	Component Inspection .....	460	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	422	Special Repair Requirement .....	461	
Component Inspection .....	424	<b>P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL</b>	<b>MOTOR RELAY</b> .....	<b>462</b>
<b>P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL</b> ....	<b>426</b>	DTC Description .....	462	
DTC Description .....	426	Diagnosis Procedure .....	463	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	426	<b>P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>465</b>	
<b>P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO</b> .....	<b>427</b>	DTC Description .....	465	
DTC Description .....	427	Diagnosis Procedure .....	465	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	429	Component Inspection .....	468	
<b>P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>433</b>	<b>P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-</b>	<b>SOR</b> .....	<b>469</b>
Description .....	433	DTC Description .....	469	
DTC Description .....	433	Diagnosis Procedure .....	470	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	433	Component Inspection .....	472	
<b>P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE</b> .....	<b>434</b>	<b>P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>474</b>	
Description .....	434	DTC Description .....	474	
DTC Description .....	434	Diagnosis Procedure .....	474	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	434	Component Inspection .....	477	
<b>P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE</b> .....	<b>436</b>	<b>P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR</b> .....	<b>478</b>	
DTC Description .....	436	DTC Description .....	478	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	437	Diagnosis Procedure .....	479	
Component Inspection (FPCM) .....	442	Component Inspection .....	481	
<b>P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE</b>		<b>P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE</b>	<b>SENSOR</b> .....	<b>482</b>
<b>(FPCM)</b> .....	<b>440</b>	DTC Description .....	482	
DTC Description .....	440	Diagnosis Procedure .....	483	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	440	Component Inspection (Battery Temperature		
Component Inspection (FPCM) .....	442	Sensor) .....	484	
<b>P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>443</b>	<b>P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	<b>486</b>	
DTC Description .....	443	DTC Description .....	486	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	443			
Special Repair Requirement .....	444			
<b>P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR</b> .....	<b>445</b>			
DTC Description .....	445			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	445			
Special Repair Requirement .....	446			

Diagnosis Procedure .....	486	DTC Description .....	520	
Component Inspection .....	488	Diagnosis Procedure .....	521	A
<b>P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH .....</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>525</b>	
DTC Description .....	490	DTC Description .....	525	EC
Diagnosis Procedure .....	490	Diagnosis Procedure .....	526	
Component Inspection .....	492	Component Inspection .....	527	
		Special Repair Requirement .....	528	
<b>P1568 ICC FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>529</b>	C
DTC Description .....	494	DTC Description .....	529	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	494	Diagnosis Procedure .....	530	D
<b>P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH ..</b>	<b>496</b>	Component Inspection .....	532	
<b>WITH ASCD MODELS .....</b>	<b>496</b>	Special Repair Requirement .....	533	
WITH ASCD MODELS : Description .....	496	<b>P2138 APP SENSOR .....</b>	<b>534</b>	E
WITH ASCD MODELS : DTC Description .....	496	DTC Description .....	534	
WITH ASCD MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure .....	497	Diagnosis Procedure .....	535	F
WITH ASCD MODELS : Component Inspection		Component Inspection .....	538	
(Brake Pedal Position Switch) .....	500	Special Repair Requirement .....	538	
WITH ASCD MODELS : Component Inspection		<b>BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH .....</b>	<b>539</b>	G
(Stop Lamp Switch) .....	501	Component Function Check .....	539	
<b>WITH ICC MODELS .....</b>	<b>501</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	539	
WITH ICC MODELS : DTC Description .....	501	Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position		
WITH ICC MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure .....	503	Switch) .....	540	H
WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection		<b>ASCD INDICATOR .....</b>	<b>541</b>	
(Brake Pedal Position Switch) .....	506	Component Function Check .....	541	I
WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection		Diagnosis Procedure .....	541	
(Stop Lamp Switch) .....	507	<b>COOLING FAN .....</b>	<b>542</b>	J
WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection (ICC		Component Function Check .....	542	
Brake Hold Relay) .....	507	Diagnosis Procedure .....	542	
<b>P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR .....</b>	<b>508</b>	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor) .....	544	K
Description .....	508	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay) .....	545	
DTC Description .....	508	<b>ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL .....</b>	<b>546</b>	L
Diagnosis Procedure .....	509	Description .....	546	
<b>P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR .....</b>	<b>510</b>	Component Function Check .....	546	
Description .....	510	Diagnosis Procedure .....	546	
DTC Description .....	510	<b>FUEL INJECTOR .....</b>	<b>548</b>	M
Diagnosis Procedure .....	511	Component Function Check .....	548	
<b>P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE .....</b>	<b>512</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	548	
DTC Description .....	512	Component Inspection .....	549	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	512	<b>FUEL PUMP .....</b>	<b>550</b>	N
<b>P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE .....</b>	<b>513</b>	Component Function Check .....	550	
DTC Description .....	513	Diagnosis Procedure .....	550	O
Diagnosis Procedure .....	513	Component Inspection .....	552	
<b>P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY .....</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>IGNITION SIGNAL .....</b>	<b>553</b>	P
DTC Description .....	514	Component Function Check .....	553	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	514	Diagnosis Procedure .....	553	
Special Repair Requirement .....	516	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power		
<b>P1805 BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>	<b>517</b>	Transistor) .....	556	
DTC Description .....	517	Component Inspection (Condenser) .....	557	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	517	<b>MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>	<b>558</b>	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) .....	518	Component Function Check .....	558	
<b>P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1.</b>	<b>520</b>			

Diagnosis Procedure .....	558	<b>EVAP LEAK CHECK .....</b>	<b>574</b>
<b>ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) .....</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>FOR NORTH AMERICA .....</b>	<b>574</b>
		FOR NORTH AMERICA : Inspection .....	574
<b>FOR NORTH AMERICA .....</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>FOR MEXICO .....</b>	<b>575</b>
FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Function Check .....	559	FOR MEXICO : Inspection .....	575
FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure ...	559	<b>POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION .....</b>	<b>577</b>
FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Inspection.	561	Inspection .....	577
<b>REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR .....</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>578</b>
Component Function Check .....	564	<b>ECM .....</b>	<b>578</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	564	Exploded View .....	578
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>566</b>	Removal and Installation .....	578
<b>ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ..</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>VVEL CONTROL MODULE .....</b>	<b>579</b>
Symptom Table .....	566	Exploded View .....	579
<b>Infiniti Drive Mode Selector .....</b>	<b>570</b>	Removal and Installation .....	579
Symptom Table .....	570	<b>FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) ...</b>	<b>580</b>
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>571</b>	Exploded View .....	580
Description .....	571	Removal and Installation .....	580
<b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE .....</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) .....</b>	<b>581</b>
<b>IDLE SPEED .....</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) .....</b>	<b>581</b>
Inspection .....	572	Idle Speed .....	581
<b>IGNITION TIMING .....</b>	<b>573</b>	Ignition Timing .....	581
Inspection .....	573	Calculated Load Value .....	581
		Mass Air Flow Sensor .....	581



PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009234076

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

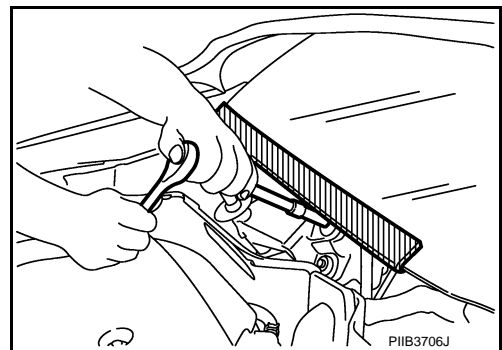
Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000009342890

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000009234078

**WARNING:**

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

[VQ37VHR]

< PRECAUTION >

(Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)

- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

## CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

## On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:000000009234079

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

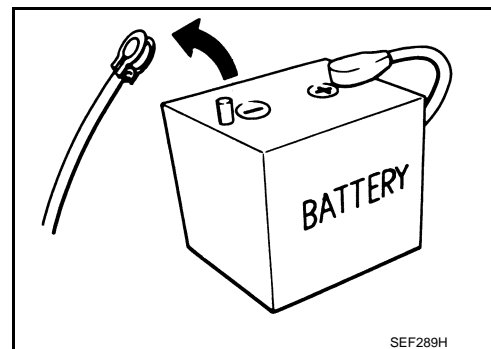
## CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-6, "Harness Connector"](#).
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

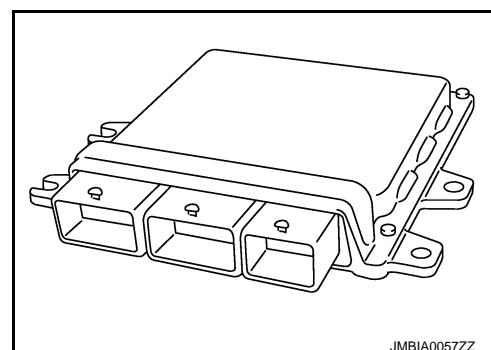
## General Precautions

INFOID:000000009234080

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.  
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Thus, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be cleared within 24 hours.
  - Diagnostic trouble codes
  - 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
  - Freeze frame data
  - 1st trip freeze frame data
  - System readiness test (SRT) codes
  - Test values

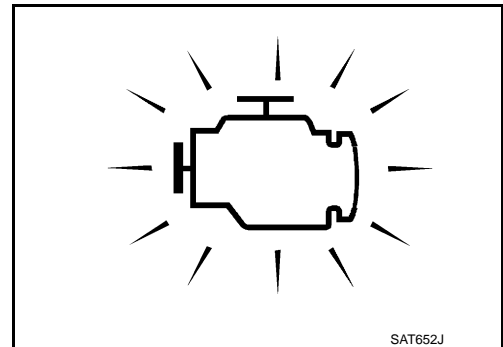
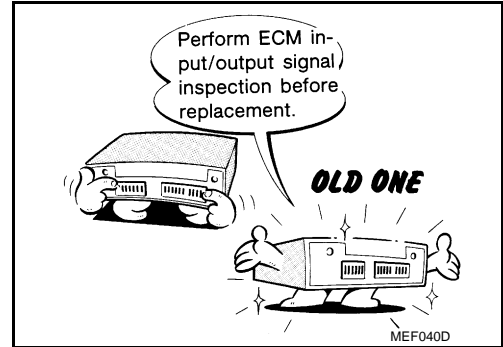
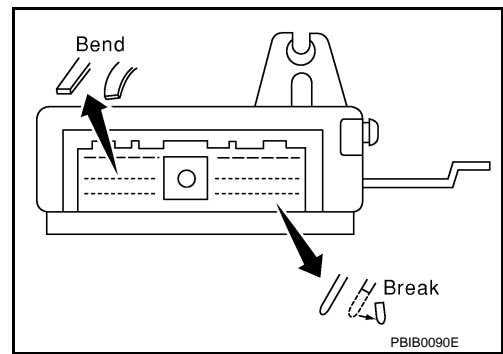


# PRECAUTIONS

[VQ37VHR]

## < PRECAUTION >

- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, never damage pin terminals (bends or break). Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
  - Securely connect ECM harness connectors.  
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
  - Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
  - Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
  - Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-86, "Reference Value"](#).
  - Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
  - Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
  - Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
  - Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
  - Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).
- 
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



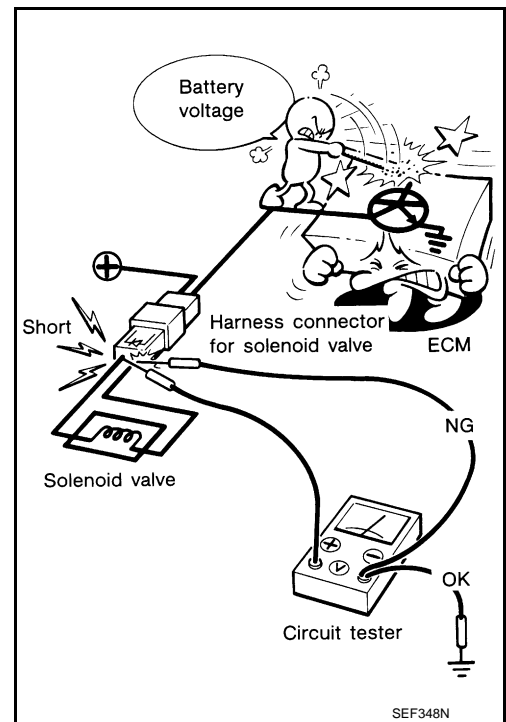
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

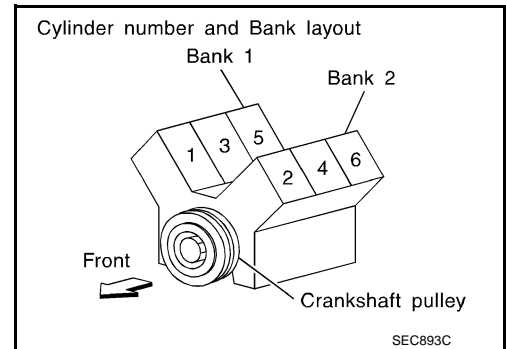
[VQ37VHR]

## < PRECAUTION >

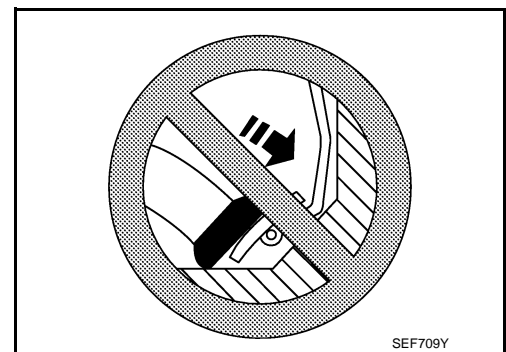
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- B1 indicates bank 1, B2 indicates bank 2 as shown in the figure.
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.

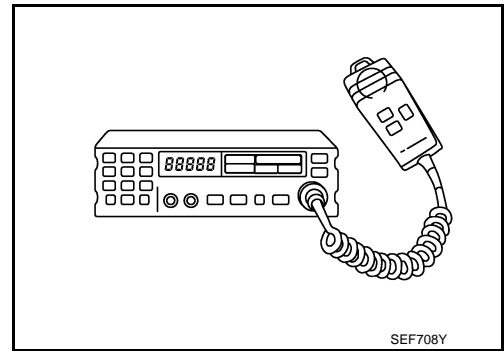


# PRECAUTIONS

[VQ37VHR]

## < PRECAUTION >

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls. Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR]

## PREPARATION

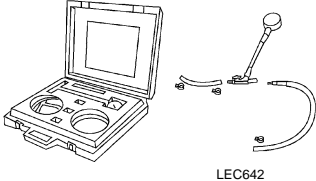
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000009234081

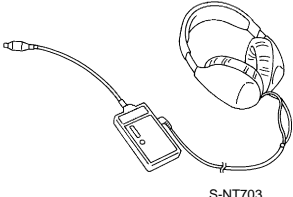
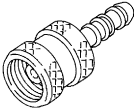
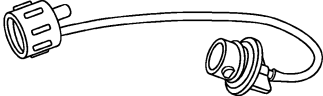
**NOTE:**

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  <p style="text-align: center;">LEC642</p>	Checks fuel pressure

#### Commercial Service Tools

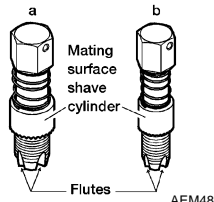

INFOID:000000009234082

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT703</p>	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OB)  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT704</p>	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  <p style="text-align: center;">S-NT815</p>	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description	A
<p>Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)</p> 	<p>Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. <b>a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor</b> <b>b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor</b></p>	<p>EC</p> <p>C</p>
<p>Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)</p> 	<p>Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.</p>	<p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p>

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

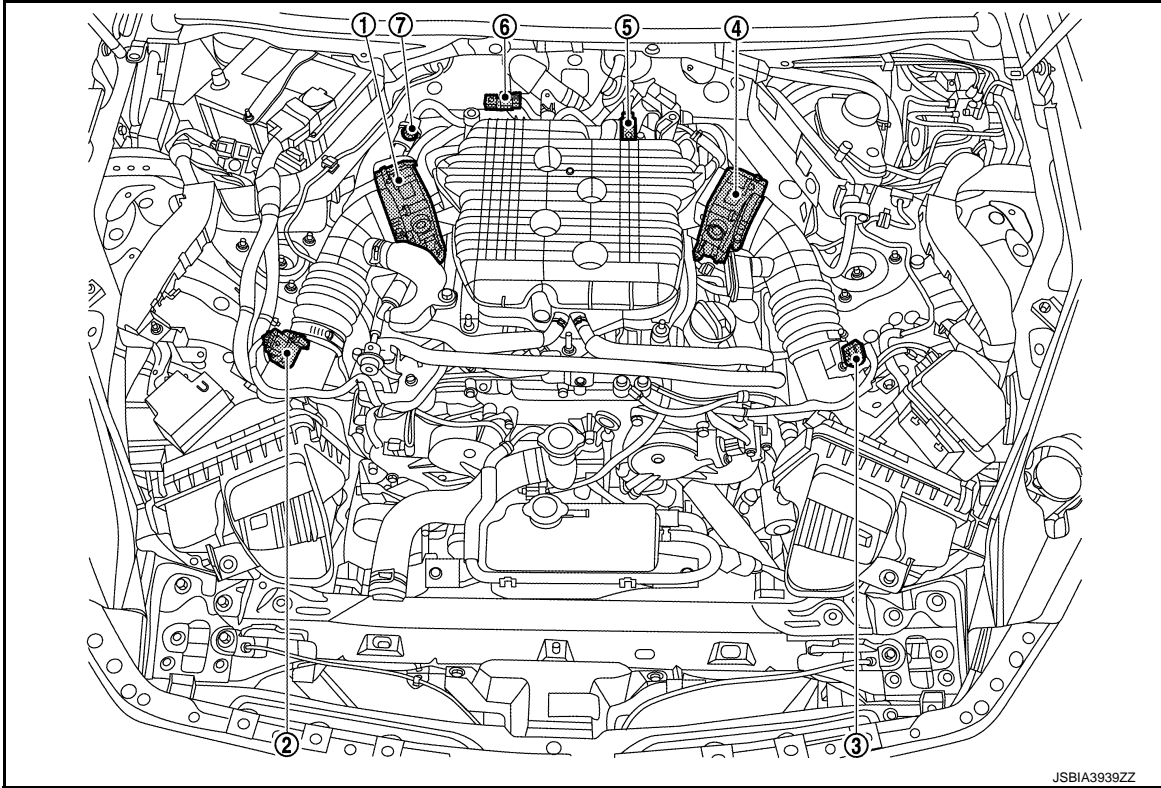
### COMPONENT PARTS

#### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009234083

#### Engine Room Component



JSBIA3939ZZ

No.	Component	Function
①	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-26. "Electric Throttle Control Actuator"</a>
②	Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-32. "Mass Air Flow Sensor"</a>
③	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-32. "Mass Air Flow Sensor"</a>
④	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-26. "Electric Throttle Control Actuator"</a>
⑤	Manifold absolute pressure sensor*	<a href="#">EC-31. "Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor"</a>
⑥	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-27. "EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve"</a>
⑦	EVAP service port	<a href="#">EC-574. "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Inspection"</a>

\*: For Mexico

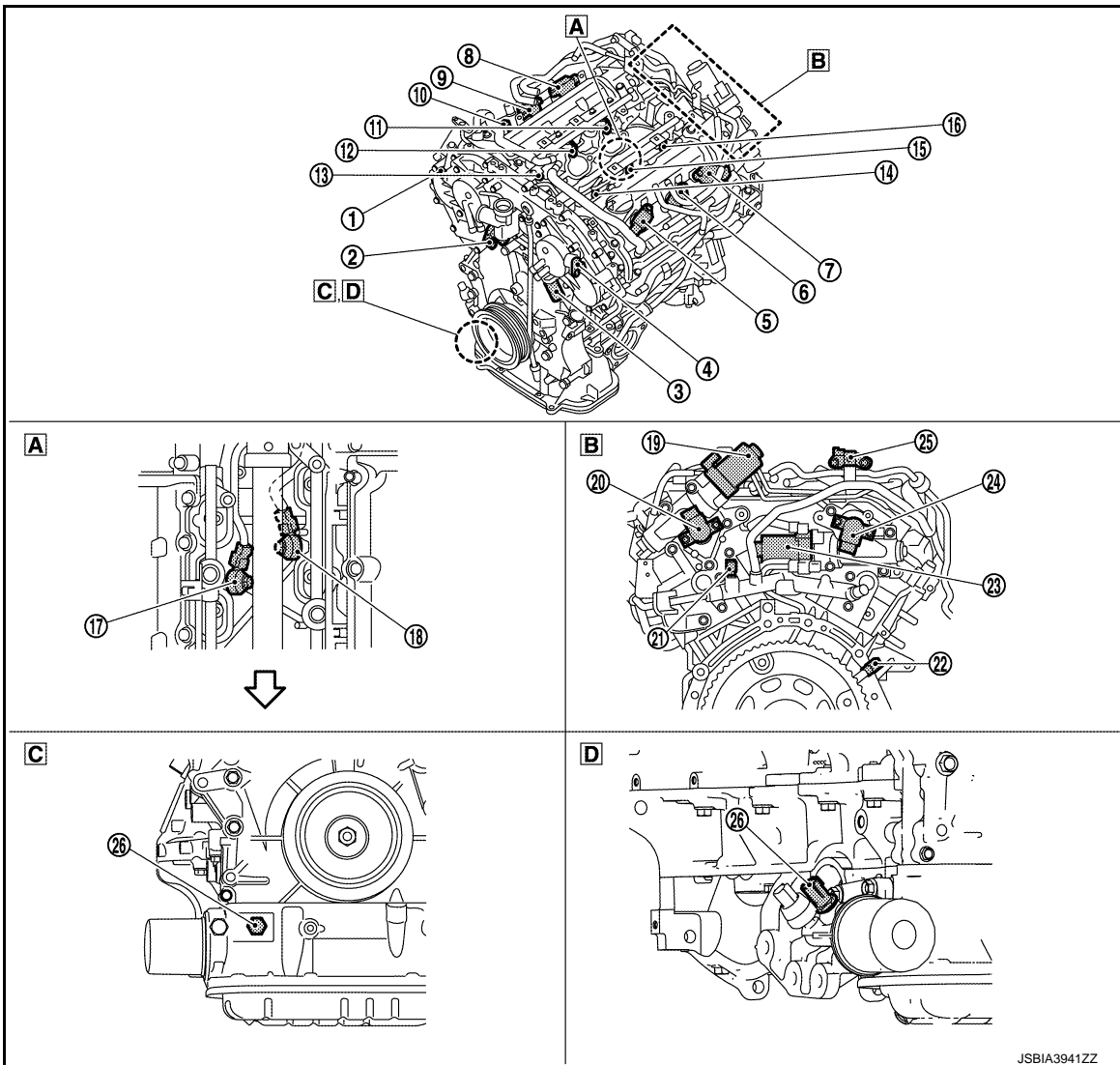
#### Engine Assembly Component



# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



Top view of the engine

**A** (view with intake manifold is removed)      **B** Rear view of the engine      **C** Around the oil filter (2WD)

**D** Around the oil filter (AWD)

↙ Engine front

No.	Component	Function
①	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-24. "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"</a>
②	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-31. "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"</a>
③	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	
④	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-24. "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"</a>

# COMPONENT PARTS

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

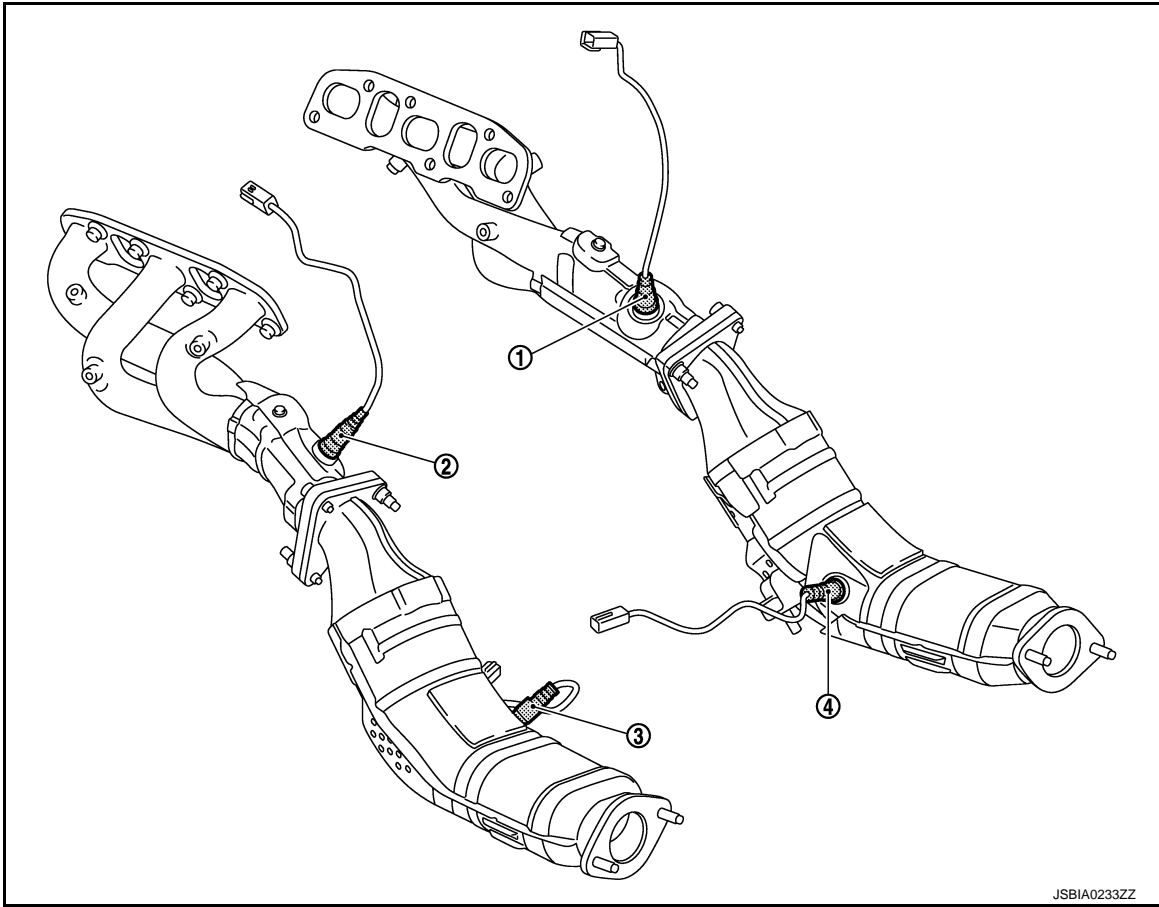
No.	Component	Function
⑤	Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (No.2 cylinder)	<a href="#">EC-30, "Ignition Coil"</a>
⑥	Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (No.4 cylinder)	
⑦	Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (No.6 cylinder)	
⑧	Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (No.5 cylinder)	
⑨	Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (No.3 cylinder)	
⑩	Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (No.1 cylinder)	
⑪	Fuel injector (No.5 cylinder)	<a href="#">EC-28, "Fuel Injector"</a>
⑫	Fuel injector (No.3 cylinder)	
⑬	Fuel injector (No.1 cylinder)	
⑭	Fuel injector (No.2 cylinder)	
⑮	Fuel injector (No.4 cylinder)	
⑯	Fuel injector (No.6 cylinder)	
⑰	Knock sensor (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-31, "Knock Sensor"</a>
⑱	Knock sensor (bank 2)	
⑲	VVEL actuator motor (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-33, "VVEL Actuator Motor"</a>
⑳	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-33, "VVEL Control Position Sensor"</a>
㉑	Engine coolant temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-26, "Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor"</a>
㉒	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	<a href="#">EC-25, "Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)"</a>
㉓	VVEL actuator motor (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-33, "VVEL Actuator Motor"</a>
㉔	VVEL control shaft position sensor (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-33, "VVEL Control Position Sensor"</a>
㉕	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	<a href="#">EC-27, "EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve"</a>
㉖	Engine oil temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-27, "Engine Oil Temperature Sensor"</a>

Exhaust System Component

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



No.	Component	Function
①	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	<a href="#">EC-23. "Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1"</a>
②	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	
③	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	<a href="#">EC-29. "Heated Oxygen Sensor 2"</a>
④	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	

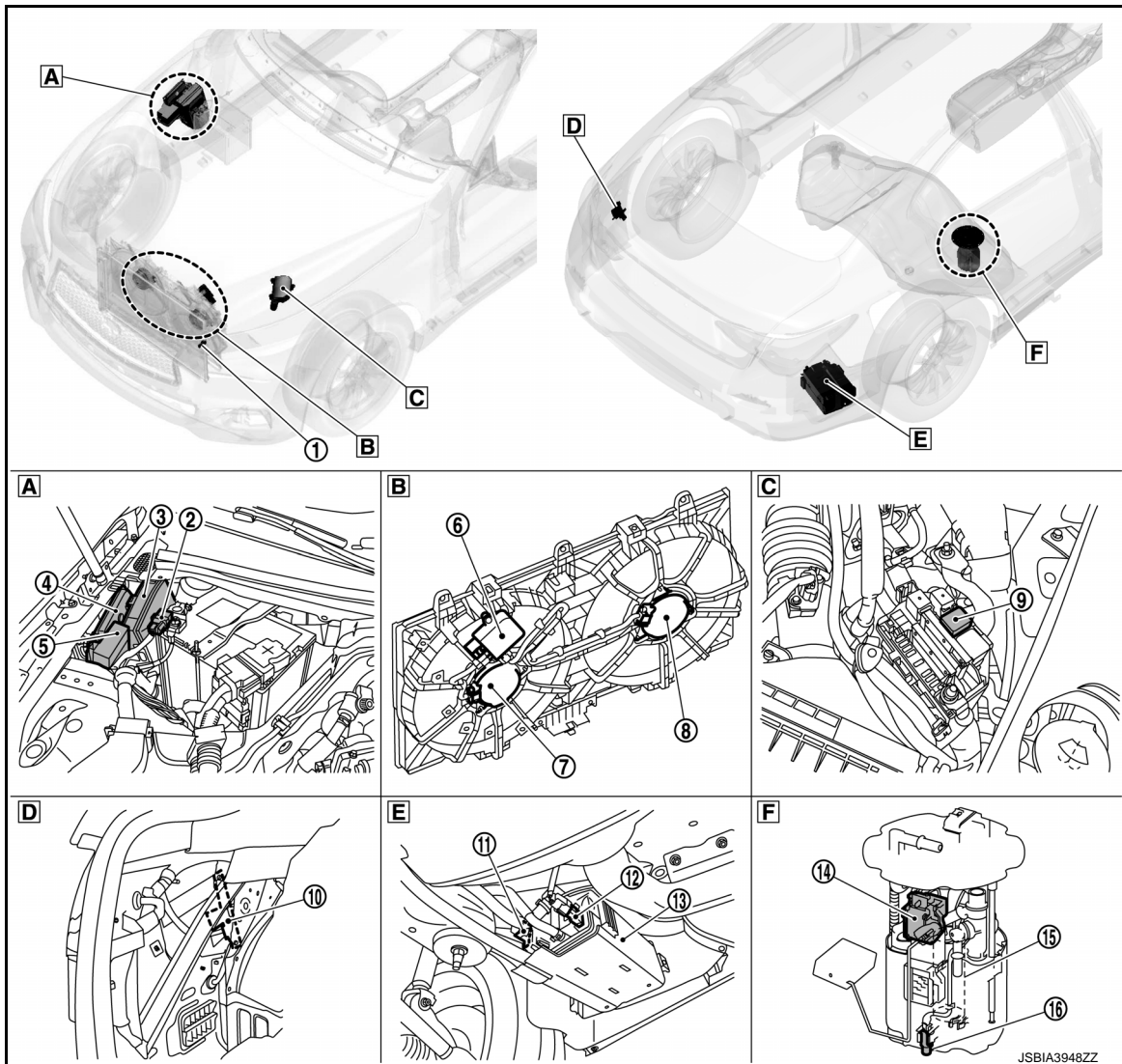
Vehicle Compartment

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



- A** Around the battery                      **B** Around the radiator                      **C** Fuse and fusible link block  
**D** Left side of trunk room                      **E** Right side of main muffler                      **F** Rear seat (lower right)

No.	Component	Function
①	Refrigerant pressure sensor	<a href="#">EC-32. "Refrigerant Pressure Sensor"</a> Refer to <a href="#">HA-12. "REFRIGERATION SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> for installation.
②	Battery current sensor (with battery temperature sensor)	<a href="#">EC-24. "Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor)"</a>
③	IPDM E/R	IPDM E/R control the internal relays and the actuators. When CAN communication with ECM is impossible, IPDM E/R performs fail-safe control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PCS-5. "RELAY CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PCS-6. "RELAY CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe"</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PCS-8. "POWER CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</a></li> </ul>
④	VVEL control module	<a href="#">EC-33. "VVEL Control Module"</a>
⑤	VVEL actuator motor relay	<a href="#">EC-33. "VVEL Actuator Motor Relay"</a>
⑥	Cooling fan control module	<a href="#">EC-25. "Cooling Fan"</a>
⑦	Cooling fan motor-1	<a href="#">EC-25. "Cooling Fan"</a>

# COMPONENT PARTS

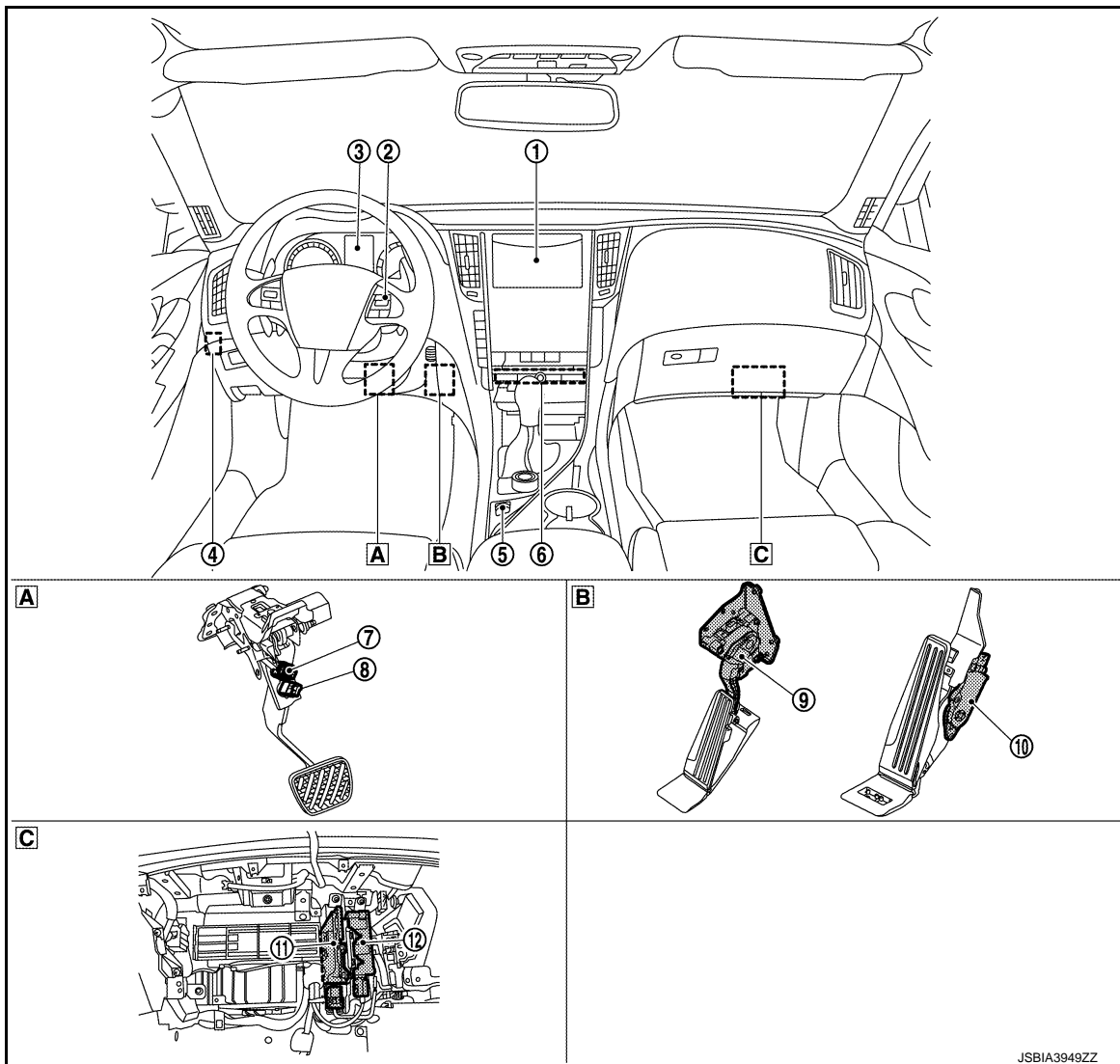
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

No.	Component	Function
⑧	Cooling fan motor-2	<a href="#">EC-25, "Cooling Fan"</a>
⑨	Cooling fan relay	<a href="#">EC-25, "Cooling Fan"</a>
⑩	Fuel pump control module	<a href="#">EC-29, "Fuel Pump Control Module"</a>
⑪	EVAP canister vent control valve*	<a href="#">EC-27, "EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve"</a>
⑫	EVAP control system pressure sensor*	<a href="#">EC-28, "EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor"</a>
⑬	EVAP canister	EVAP canister stores the generated fuel vapors in the sealed fuel tank to activated charcoals of EVAP canister when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
⑭	Fuel level sensor	<a href="#">EC-28, "Fuel Level Sensor"</a>
⑮	Fuel pump	<a href="#">EC-28, "Fuel Pump"</a>
⑯	Fuel tank temperature sensor	<a href="#">EC-29, "Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor"</a>

\*: For North America

## Interior Compartment



**A** Brake pedal

**B** Accelerator pedal

**C** Grove box (back side)

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

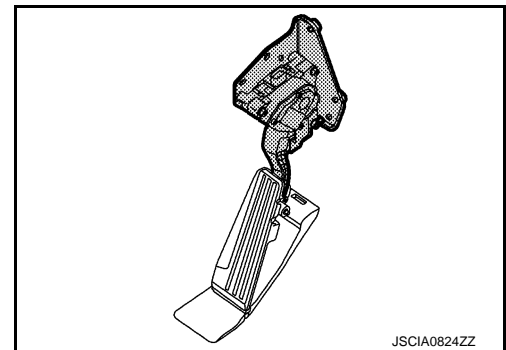
No.	Component	Description
①	Display control unit	Displays a vehicle status on the display screen, according to signals received from ECM. For details of installation position, refer to <a href="#">AV-14, "Component Parts Location"</a> .
②	ASCD steering switch	<a href="#">EC-24, "ASCD Steering Switch"</a>
	ICC steering switch	<a href="#">EC-31, "ICC Steering Switch"</a>
③	Combination meter	Performs the ON/OFF control of the indicator lamp, warning lamp, and the information display, according to signals received from ECM via CAN communication.
④	Chassis control module	For details of installation position, refer to <a href="#">DAS-393, "Component Parts Location"</a> .
⑤	Drive mode select switch	<a href="#">DMS-6, "Drive Mode Select Switch"</a> For details of installation position, refer to <a href="#">DMS-3, "Component Parts Location"</a> .
⑥	A/C auto amp.	Controls the air-conditioning system (e.g. electric compressor, blower fan motor), according to a command from ECM. For details of installation position, refer to <a href="#">HAC-5, "AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> .
⑦	Stop lamp switch	<a href="#">EC-32, "Stop Lamp Switch &amp; Brake Pedal Position Switch"</a>
⑧	Brake pedal position switch	<a href="#">EC-32, "Stop Lamp Switch &amp; Brake Pedal Position Switch"</a>
⑨	Accelerator pedal position switch (with ECO pedal)	<a href="#">EC-22, "Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"</a>
⑩	Accelerator pedal position switch (without ECO pedal)	<a href="#">EC-22, "Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"</a>
⑪	ECM	<a href="#">EC-26, "ECM"</a>
⑫	Steering force control module (with direct adaptive steering)	For details of installation position, refer to <a href="#">STC-35, "Component Parts Location"</a> .

## Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

INFOID:000000009234087

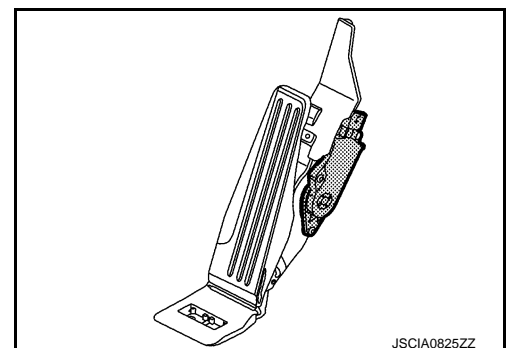
### With ECO pedal

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper section of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.



### Without ECO pedal

The accelerator pedal position sensor is integrated with the accelerator pedal. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.



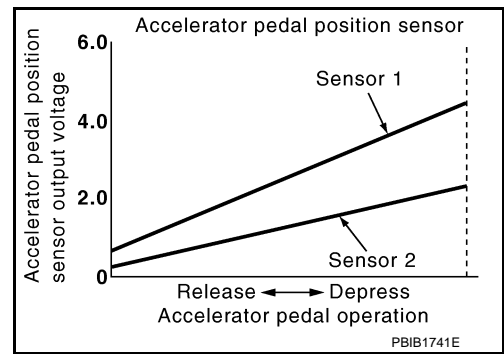
# COMPONENT PARTS

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Accelerator pedal position sensor has 2 sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



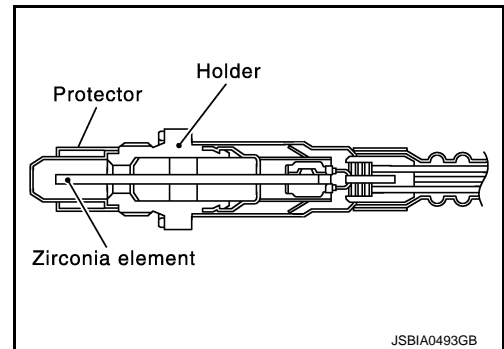
## Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1

INFOID:000000009234088

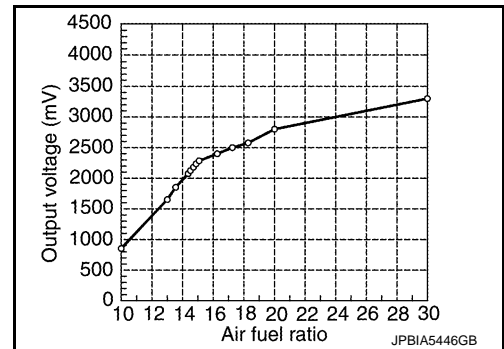
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



## Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:000000009234089

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

## ASCD Indicator

INFOID:000000009234091

ASCD operation status is indicated by two indicators (CRUISE and SET) and CRUISE lamp in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator is displayed to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON.

SET indicator is displayed when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is displayed.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SET indicator is displayed during ASCD control.

Refer to [EC-48, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

## ASCD Steering Switch

INFOID:000000009234092

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-48, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

## Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009234093

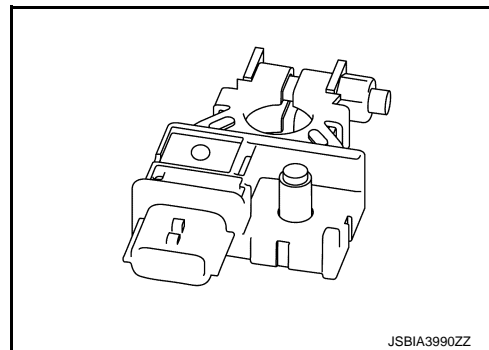
### OUTLINE

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator.

Based on sensor signals, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to [CHG-7, "POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

#### CAUTION:

**Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.**



### BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

The battery current sensor is installed to the battery negative cable. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery.

### BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Battery temperature sensor is integrated in battery current sensor.

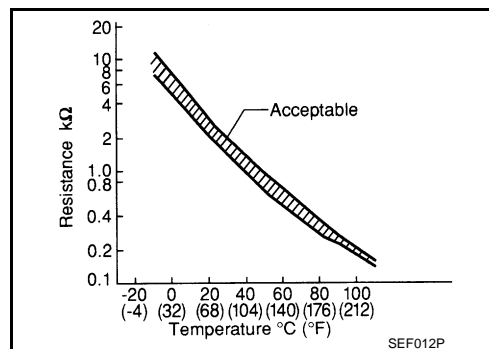
The sensor measures temperature around the battery.

The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

#### <Reference data>

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.333	1.9 - 2.1
90 (194)	0.969	0.222 - 0.258

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between battery temperature sensor signal terminal and sensor ground.



## Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:000000009234095

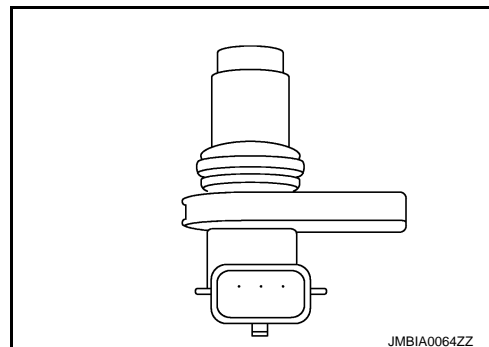
The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.



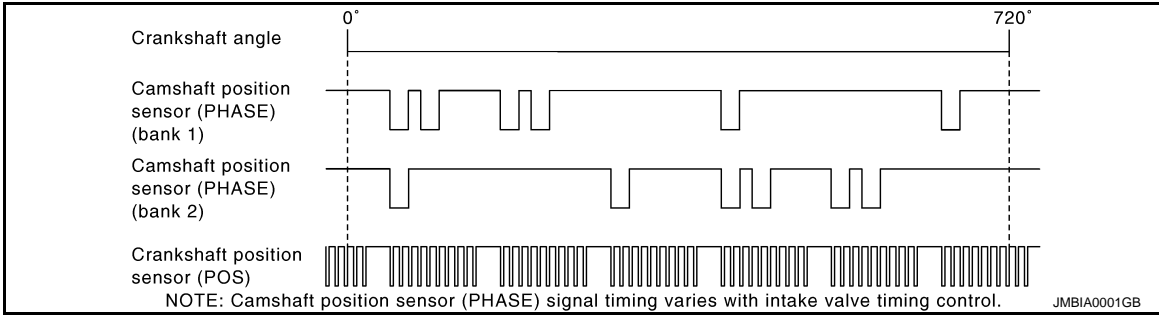


# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes. ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



## Cooling Fan

INFOID:000000009234096

### COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

### COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

### COOLING FAN RELAY

Cooling fan relay provides power supply to the cooling fan control module.

## Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:000000009234097

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

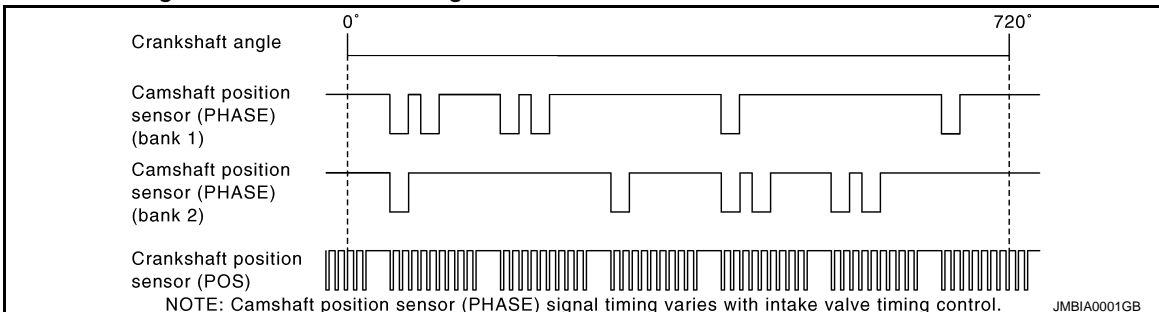
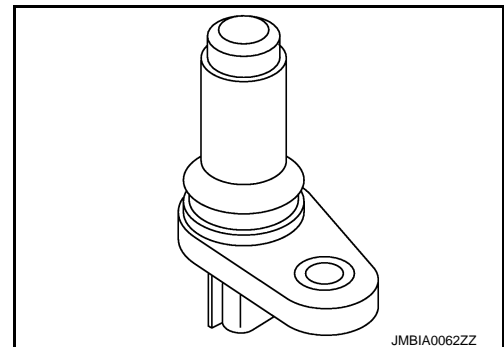
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

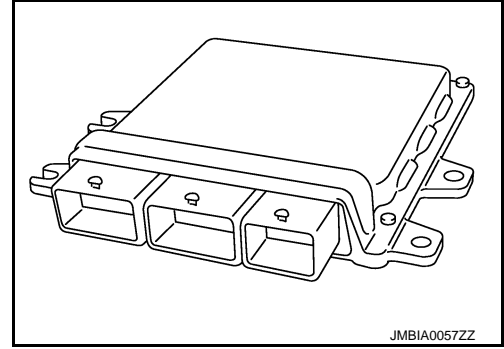
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



## ECM

INFOID:000000009234098

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



## Electric Throttle Control Actuator

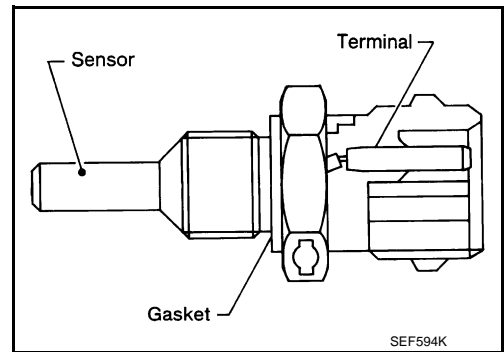
INFOID:000000009234099

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.

## Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009234100

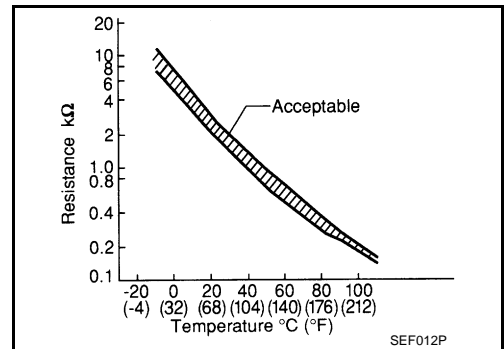
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



# COMPONENT PARTS

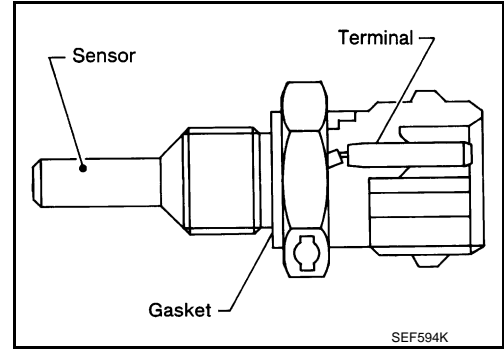
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Engine Oil Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009234101

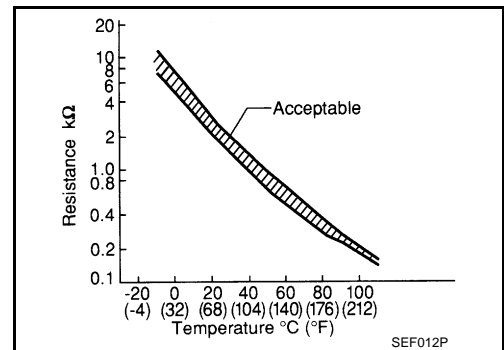
The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



### <Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153

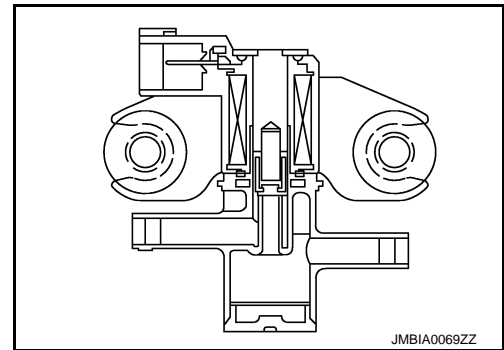
\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and 84 (Sensor ground).



## EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009234102

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



## EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve

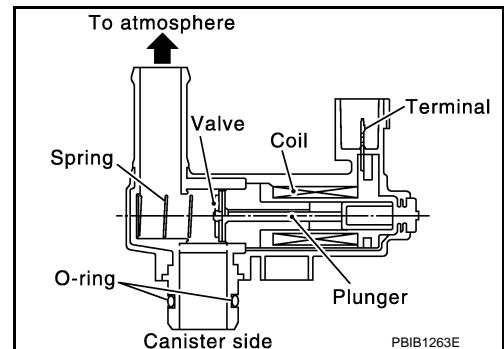
INFOID:000000009234103

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



# COMPONENT PARTS

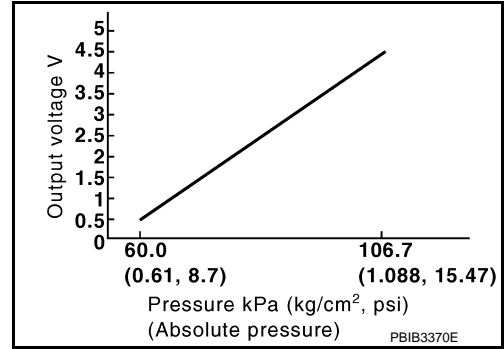
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009234104

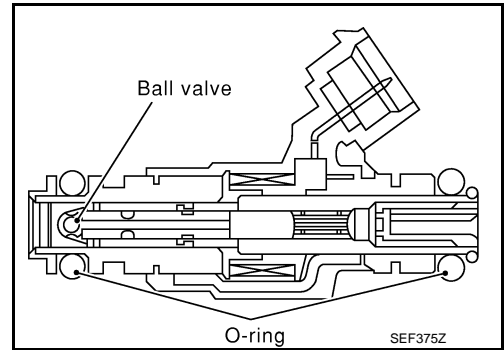
The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



## Fuel Injector

INFOID:000000009234105

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



## Fuel Level Sensor

INFOID:000000009234106

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the "A/C auto amp.". The "A/C auto amp." sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

## Fuel Pump

INFOID:000000009234107

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		Fuel pump

\*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

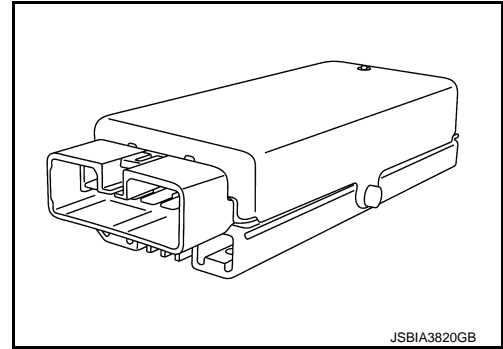
The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Fuel Pump Control Module

INFOID:000000009342940

The fuel pump control module (FPCM) controls the discharging volume of the fuel pump by transmitting the FPCM control signals (Low/Mid/High) depending on driving conditions.



JSBIA3820GB

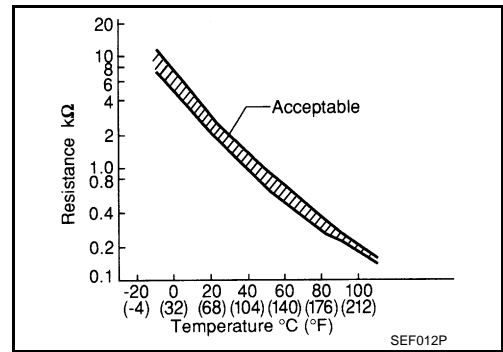
Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009234108

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90



SEF012P

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 128 (ECM ground).

Heated Oxygen Sensor 2

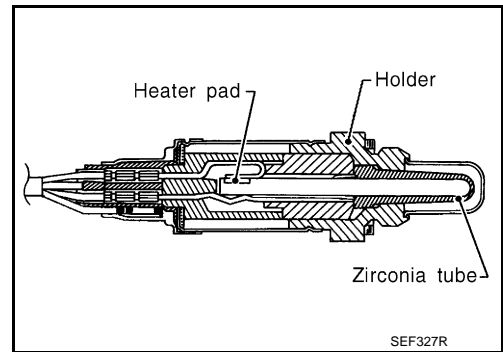
INFOID:000000009234109

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



SEF327R

Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:000000009234110

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: After warming up</li> <li>• Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	ON

## Ignition Coil

INFOID:000000009234111

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

## Information Display

INFOID:000000009726228

Information necessary to control the information display is transmitted from each relevant control module and input into the combination meter. Based on this information, warnings or information appears on the information display.

ECM transmits signals for the following items to the combination meter via CAN communication in order to display them.

Display item	Display content
Engine oil pressure warning	Indicates the engine oil pressure warning.
Fuel filler cap warning	Indicates the fuel filler cap warning.
CRUISE indicator	Indicates the ASCD operating status.
SET indicator	Indicates that a vehicle speed is set.
Set speed indicator	Indicates the setting status of set speed.

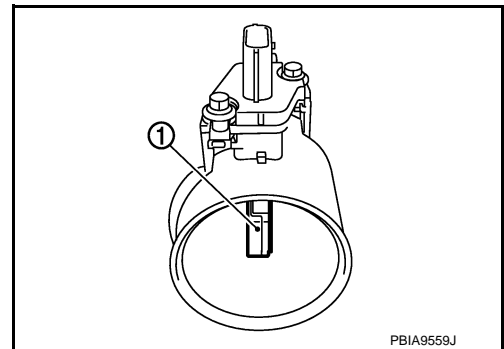
For the information display, refer to [EC-60. "WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning/Indicator \(On Information Display\)"](#).

## Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009234112

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor ①. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

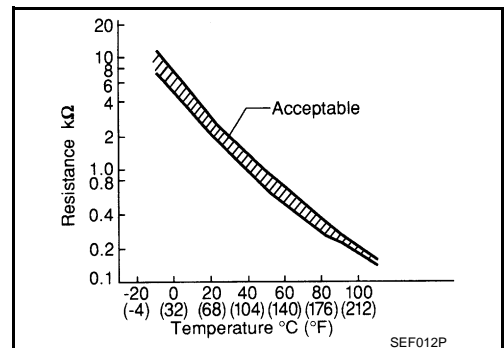
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

\*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 68 (Sensor ground).



## Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009234113

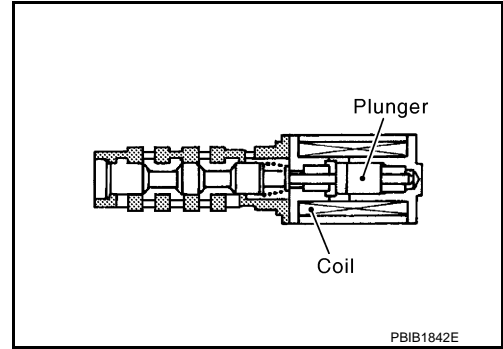
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



## ICC Steering Switch

INFOID:000000009234115

ICC steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [CCS-12. "System Description"](#) for the ICC function.

## Knock Sensor

INFOID:000000009234116

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

## Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:00000000926229

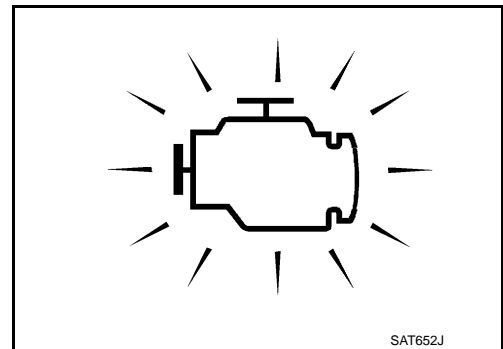
### MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to [EC-63. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

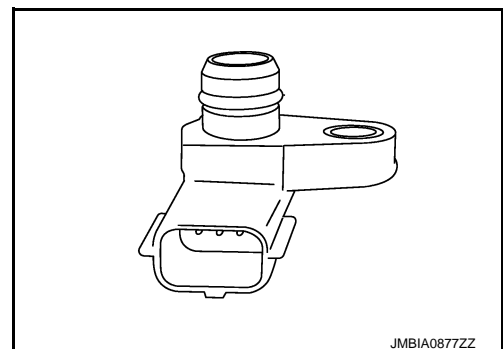


## Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009234117

The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is placed at intake manifold collector. It detects intake manifold pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM.

The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

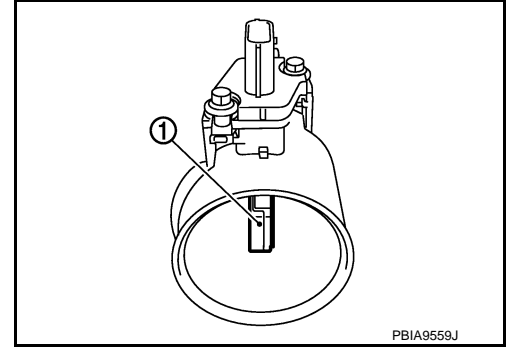
[VQ37VHR]

## Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000009234119

The mass air flow sensor ① is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



PBIA959J

## Power Steering Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009234120

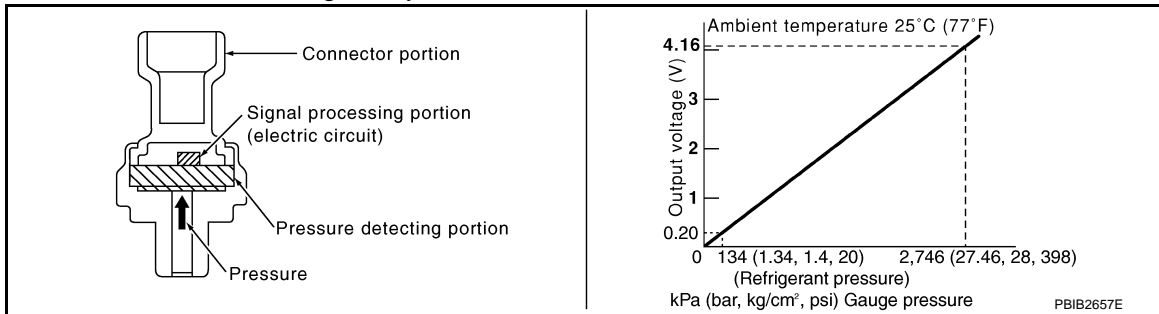
Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.

This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

## Refrigerant Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009234121

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



## Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:000000009234094

Stop lamp switch and brake pedal position switch are installed to brake pedal bracket. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Brake pedal	Brake pedal position switch	Stop lamp switch
Released	ON	OFF
Depressed	OFF	ON

## Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:000000009234122

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

## Throttle Control Motor Relay

INFOID:000000009234123

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

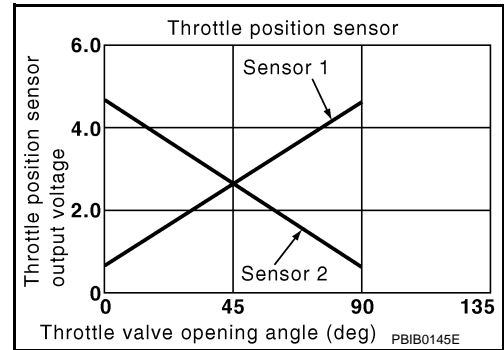
switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

## Throttle Position Sensor

INFOID:000000009234124

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition via the throttle control motor.



## VVEL Actuator Motor

INFOID:000000009234125

The VVEL actuator motor rotates the control shaft according to the control signal from the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module judges whether the VVEL actuator motor controls the angle properly by the VVEL control shaft position sensor signal.

## VVEL Actuator Motor Relay

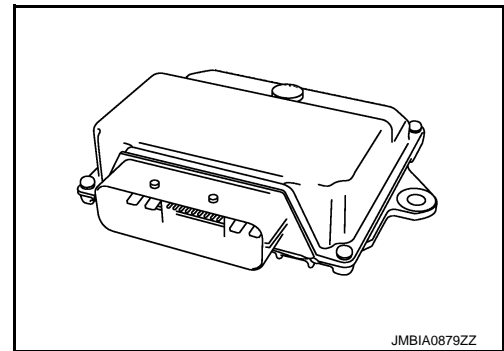
INFOID:000000009234126

Power supply for the VVEL actuator motor is provided to the VVEL control module via VVEL actuator motor relay. VVEL actuator motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the VVEL control module. In addition, when the VVEL actuator motor relay cannot be controlled by the VVEL control module for some reason, it ON/OFF controlled by ECM.

## VVEL Control Module

INFOID:000000009234127

The VVEL control module consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The VVEL control module controls VVEL system.

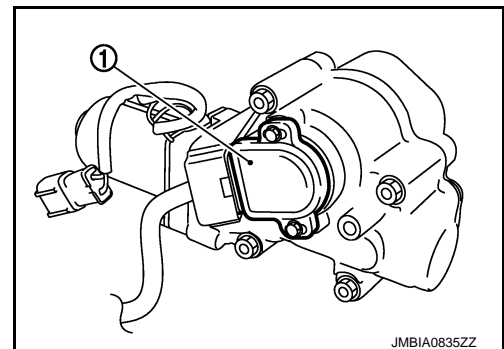


## VVEL Control Position Sensor

INFOID:000000009234128

VVEL control shaft position sensor ① is placed on VVEL actuator sub assembly and detects the control shaft position angle.

A magnet is pressed into the arm on the edge of control shaft. The magnetic field changes as the magnet rotates together with the arm resulting in the output voltage change of the sensor. VVEL control module detects the actual position angle through the voltage change and sends the signal to ECM.

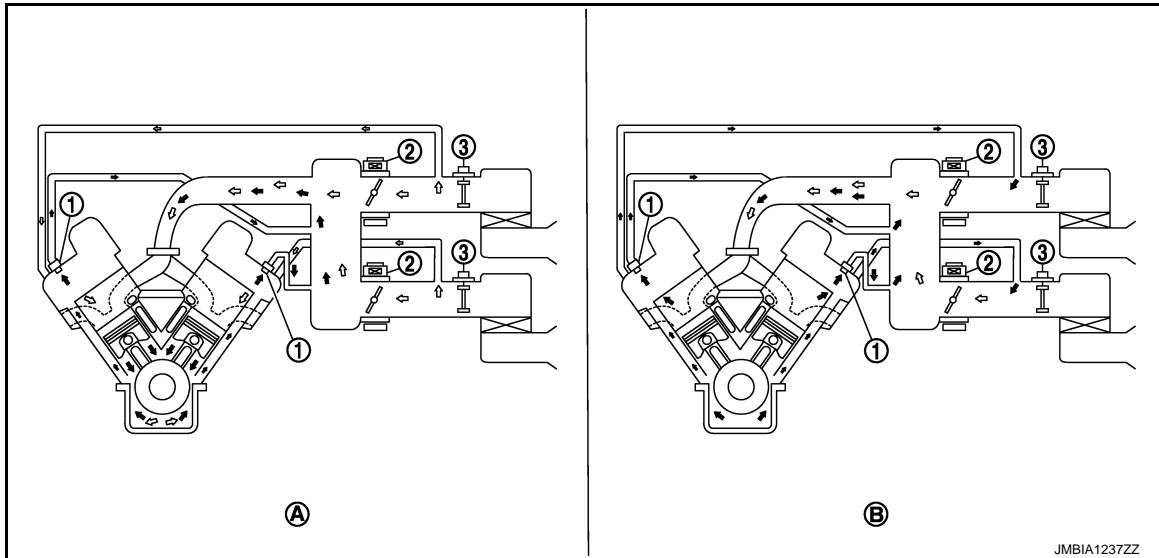


A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

### Positive Crankcase Ventilation

INFOID:000000009234129



- ① PCV valve
- ② Electric throttle control actuator
- ③ Mass air flow sensor

- (A) Normal condition
- (B) Hi-load condition

↙: Fresh air

→: Blow-by air

This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

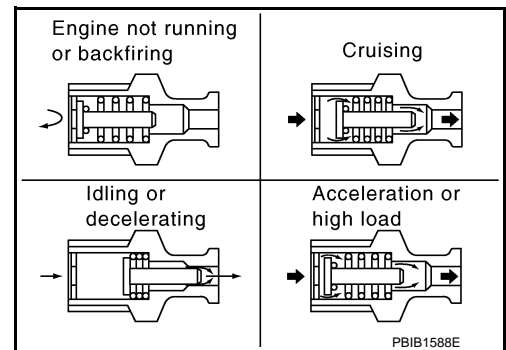
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



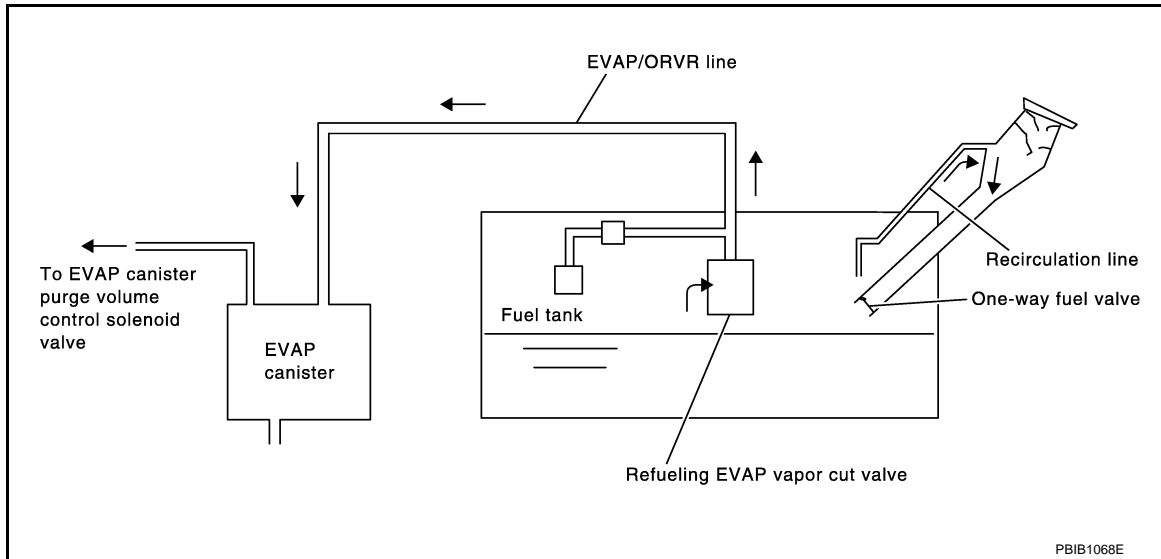
# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR)

INFOID:000000009234130



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

### **WARNING:**

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher.

### **CAUTION:**

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
  - Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
  - Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
  - Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connections.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |                                       |   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| ②② PCV valve                          | ②③ Ignition coil (with power transistor)      | ②④ VVEL actuator motor                                       |
| ②⑤ VVEL control shaft position sensor | ②⑥ Intake valve timing control solenoid valve | ②⑦ Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)                          |
| ②⑧ Fuel damper                        | ②⑨ Engine coolant temperature sensor          | ③⑩ Knock sensor  |
| ③① Crankshaft position sensor (POS)   | ③② Muffler                                    | ③③ Cooling fan control module                                |
| ③④ Cooling fan                        | ③⑤ Air cleaner                                | ③⑥ Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) |
| ③⑦ Electric throttle control actuator | ③⑧ Throttle position sensor                   | ③⑨ Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor* <sup>2</sup>     |
| ④⑩ MIL                                | ④① Ignition switch                            | ④② Accelerator pedal position sensor                         |
| ④③ Power steering pressure sensor     | ④④ Refrigerant pressure sensor                | ④⑤ PNP signal  |
| ④⑥ Fuel pump control module           |   |  |

\*1: For North America

\*2: For Mexico

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls the engine by various functions.

Function	Reference
Multiport fuel injection system	<a href="#">EC-45. "MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Electric ignition system	<a href="#">EC-47. "ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Air conditioning cut system	<a href="#">EC-48. "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Automatic speed control device (ASCD)	<a href="#">EC-48. "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : System Description"</a>
CAN communication	<a href="#">EC-49. "CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description"</a>
Cooling fan control	<a href="#">EC-50. "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"</a>
Evaporative emission system	<a href="#">EC-50. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Intake valve timing control	<a href="#">EC-52. "INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"</a>
VVEL system	<a href="#">EC-53. "VVEL SYSTEM : System Description"</a>
Fuel pump control module (FPCM)	<a href="#">EC-54. "FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) : System Description"</a>
Infiniti Drive Mode Selector	<a href="#">EC-54. "Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description"</a>
Fuel filler cap warning system*	<a href="#">EC-51. "FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description"</a>

\*: For North America

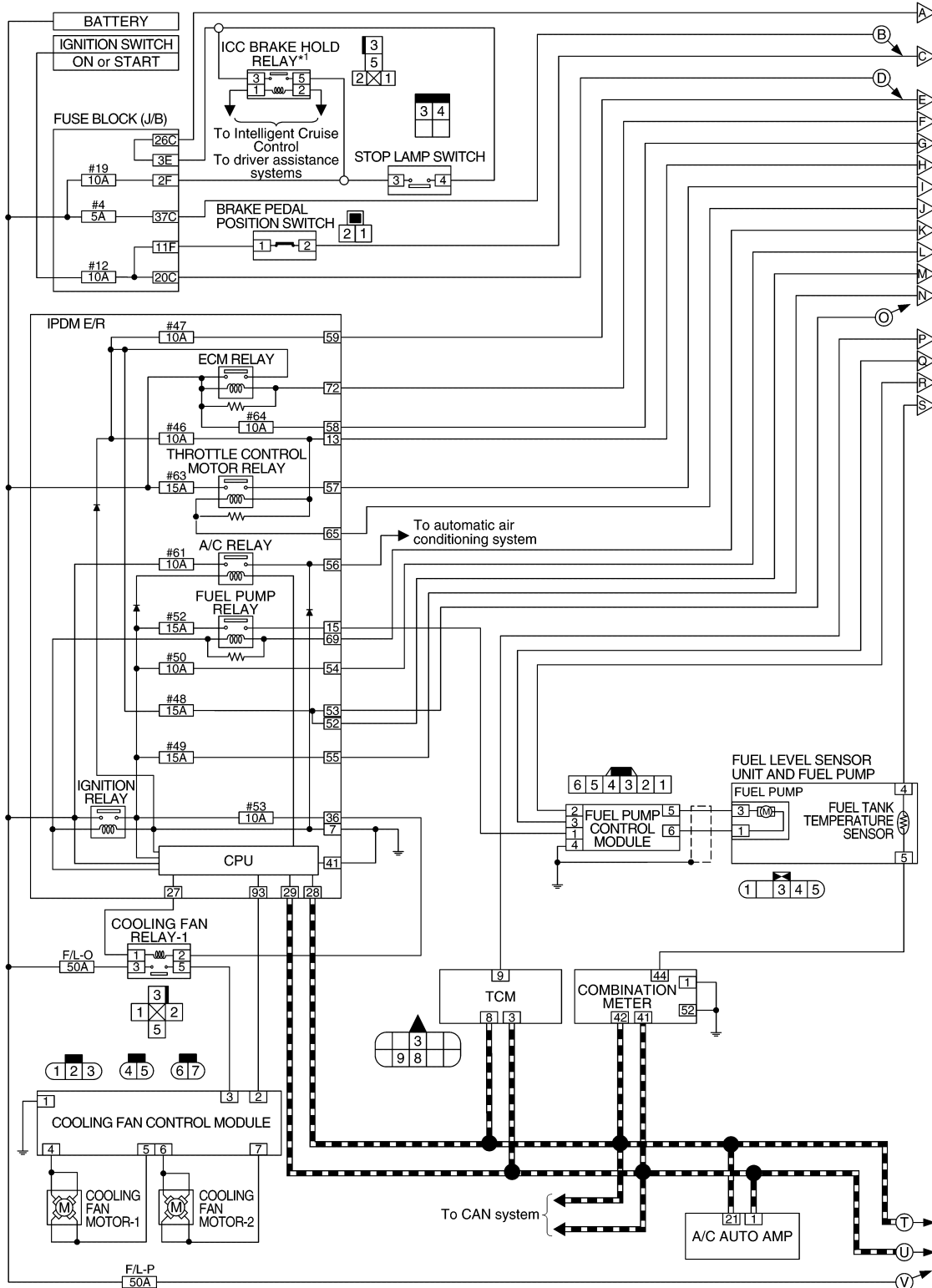
# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram

INFOID:00000009724974

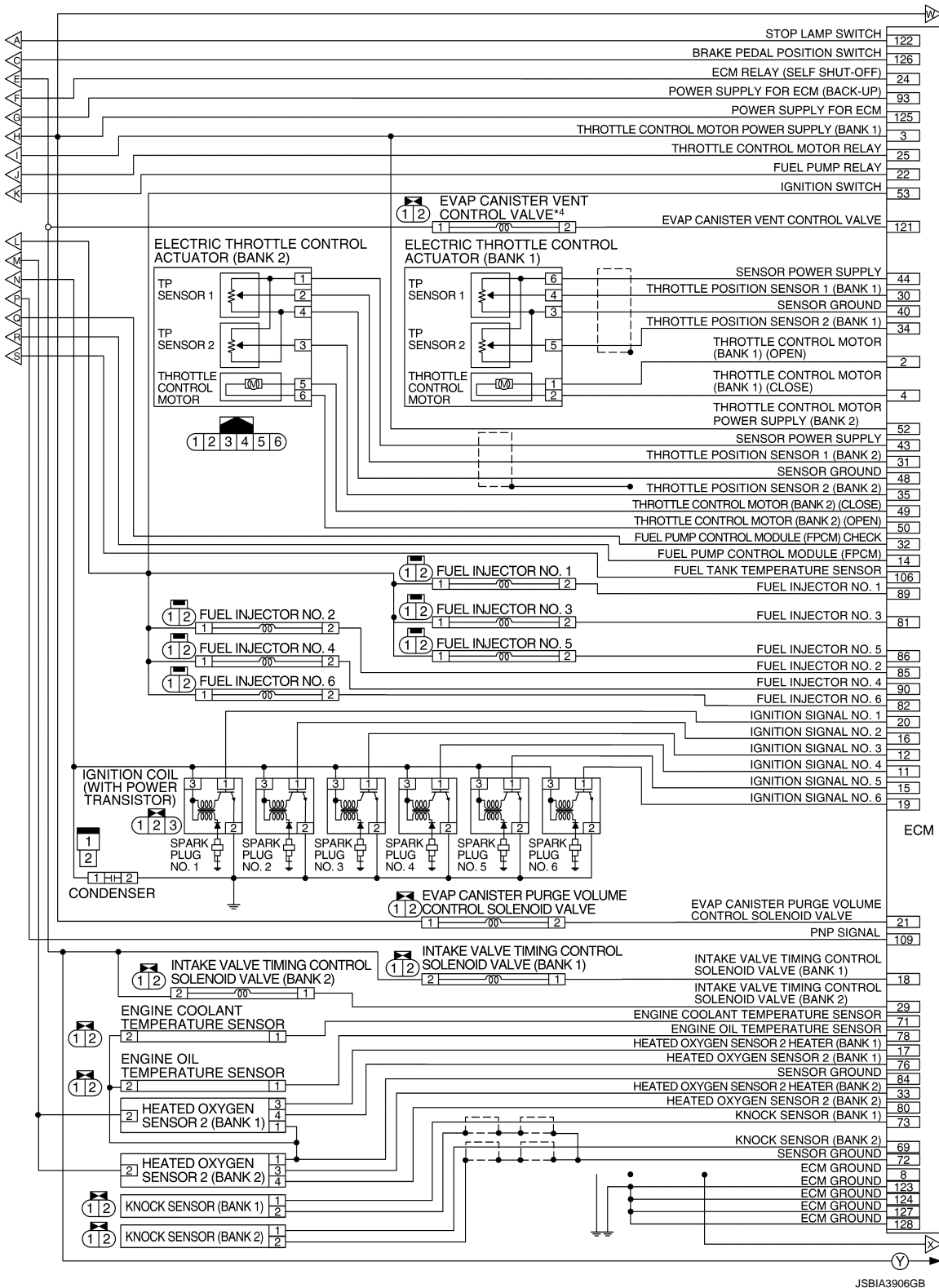


JSBIA3905GB

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



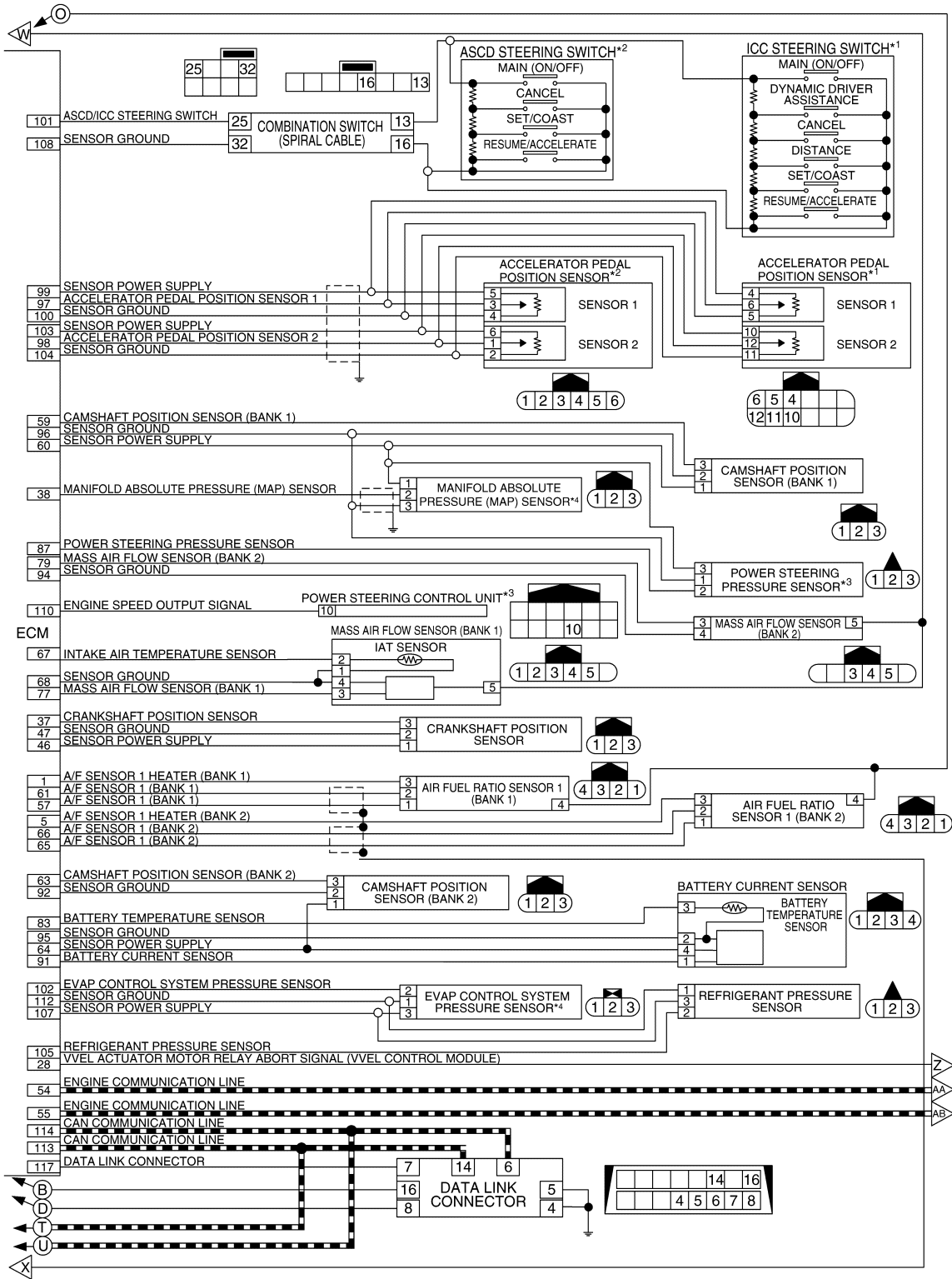
A  
 EC  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

JSBIA3906GB

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]



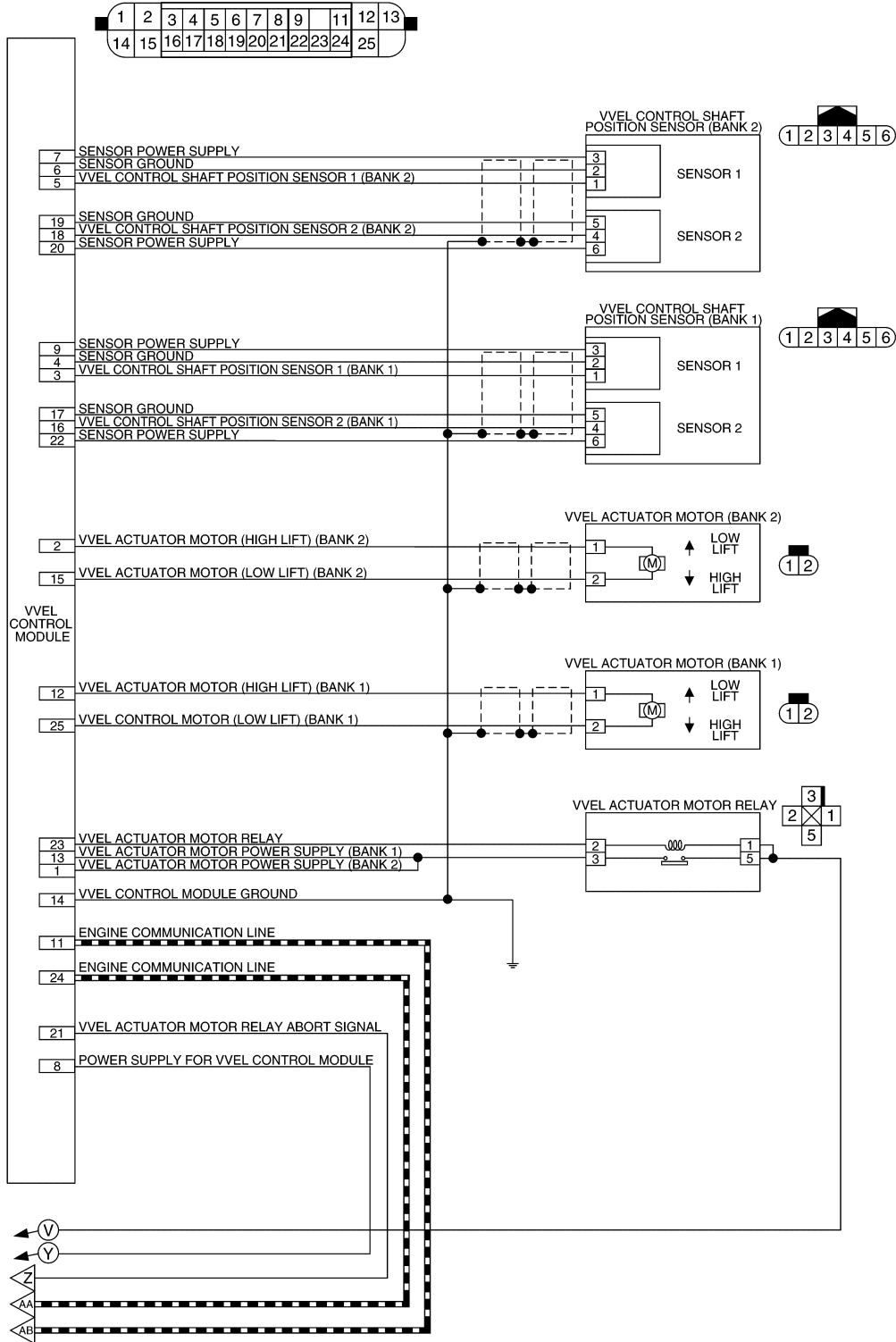
JSBIA3907GB



# SYSTEM

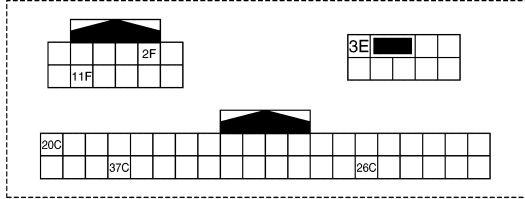
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

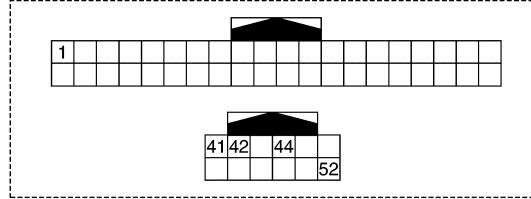


JSBIA3908GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



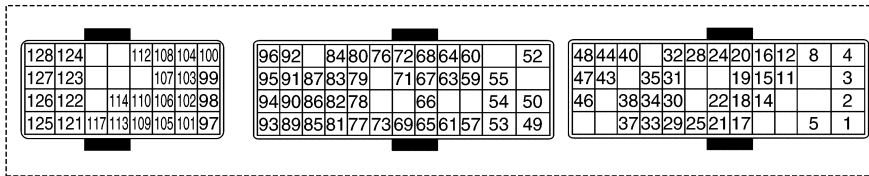
FUSE BLOCK (J/B)



COMBINATION METER



A/C AUTO AMP



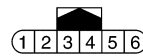
ECM



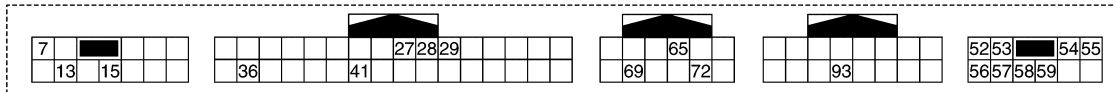
HEATED OXYGEN  
SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)



HEATED OXYGEN  
SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)



ELECTRIC THROTTLE  
CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)



IPDM E/R

- \*1: With ICC models
- \*2: With ASCD models
- \*3: With power steering control system
- \*4: For details following
  - For North America
  - EVAP canister vent control valve
  - EVAP control pressure sensor
  - For Mexico

JSBIA3909GB

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

- Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail safe

INFOID:000000009724975

### NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	<a href="#">EC-558</a>

### DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
U1003 U1024	Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103 P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0524	Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning: ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0607	ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

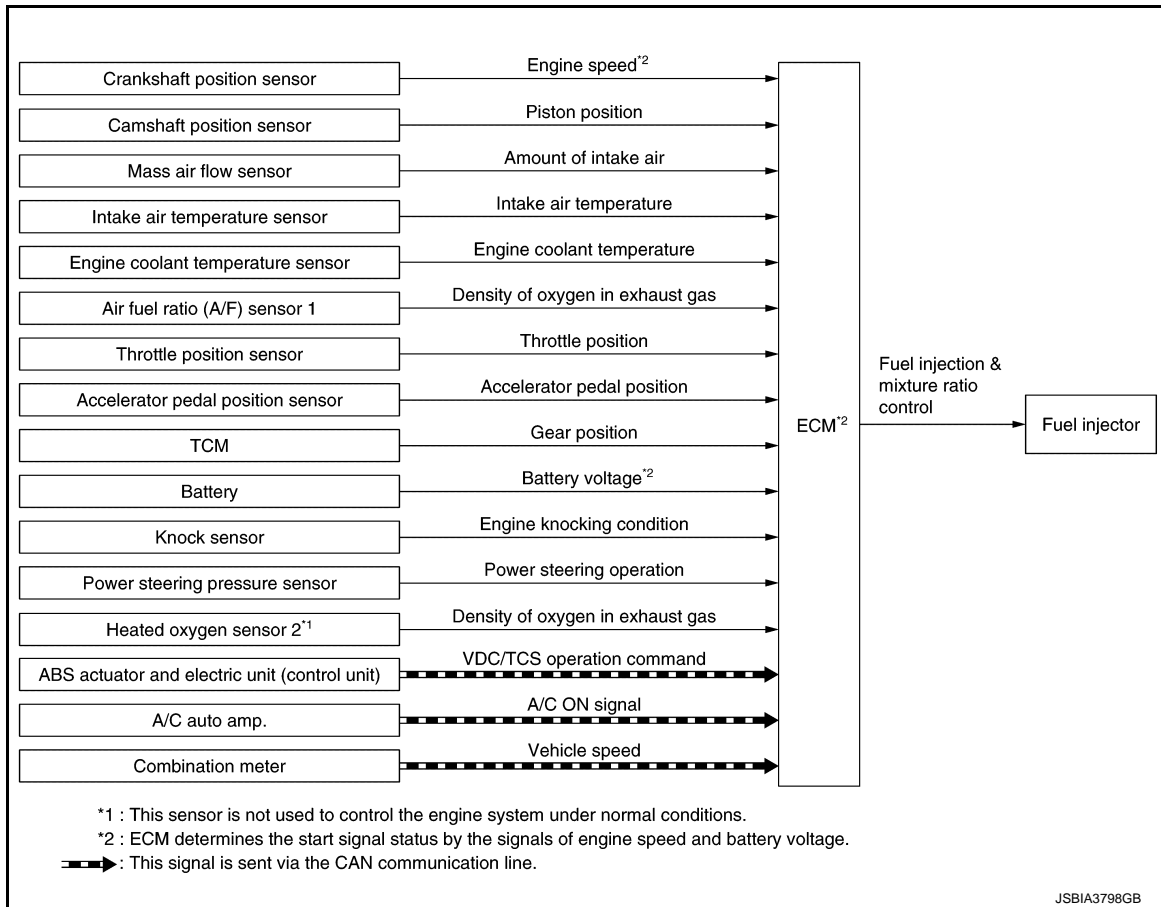
DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode						
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1087 P1088	VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1089 P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut						
P1090 P1093	VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.  VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.  (When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.  (When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.						
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.						
P1606	VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.						
P1608	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut						
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Vehicle condition</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Driving condition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">When engine is idling</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">When accelerating</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Poor acceleration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Vehicle condition	Driving condition	When engine is idling	Normal	When accelerating	Poor acceleration
Vehicle condition	Driving condition							
When engine is idling	Normal							
When accelerating	Poor acceleration							
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.						

## MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

## MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009234134

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

### VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

#### <Fuel increase>

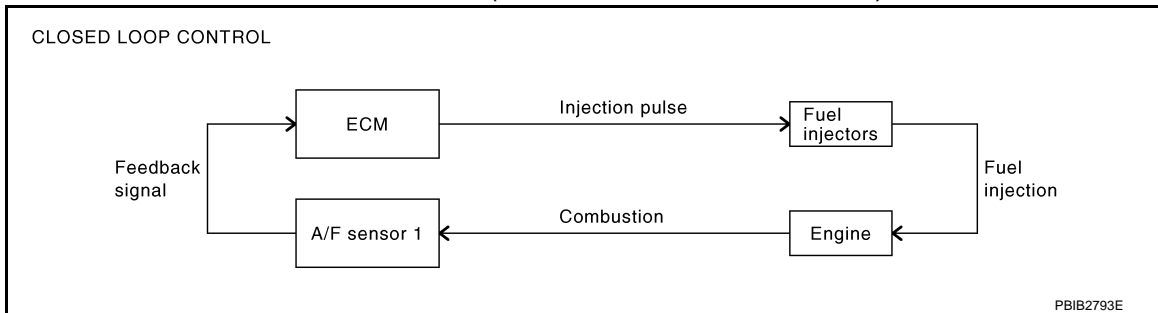
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

#### <Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

## &lt; SYSTEM DESCRIPTION &gt;

## MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst 1 can better reduce CO, HC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-23, "Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture). This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst 1. Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

- Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

## MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

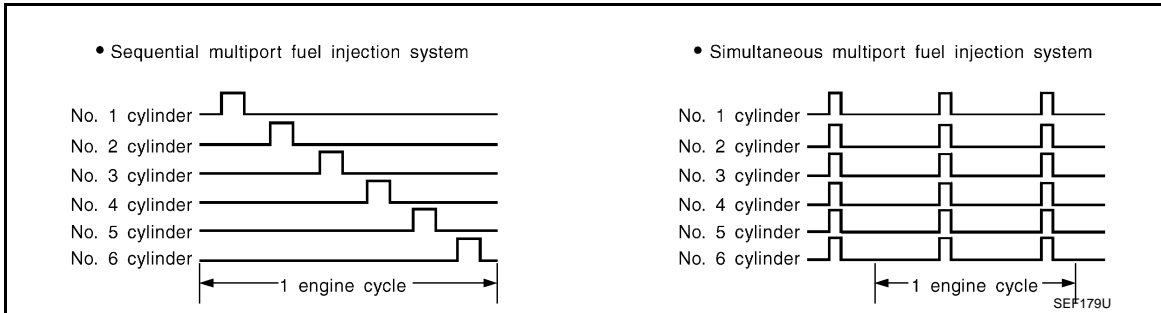
"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- **Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System**  
Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- **Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System**  
Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.  
The six injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.  
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

## FUEL SHUT-OFF

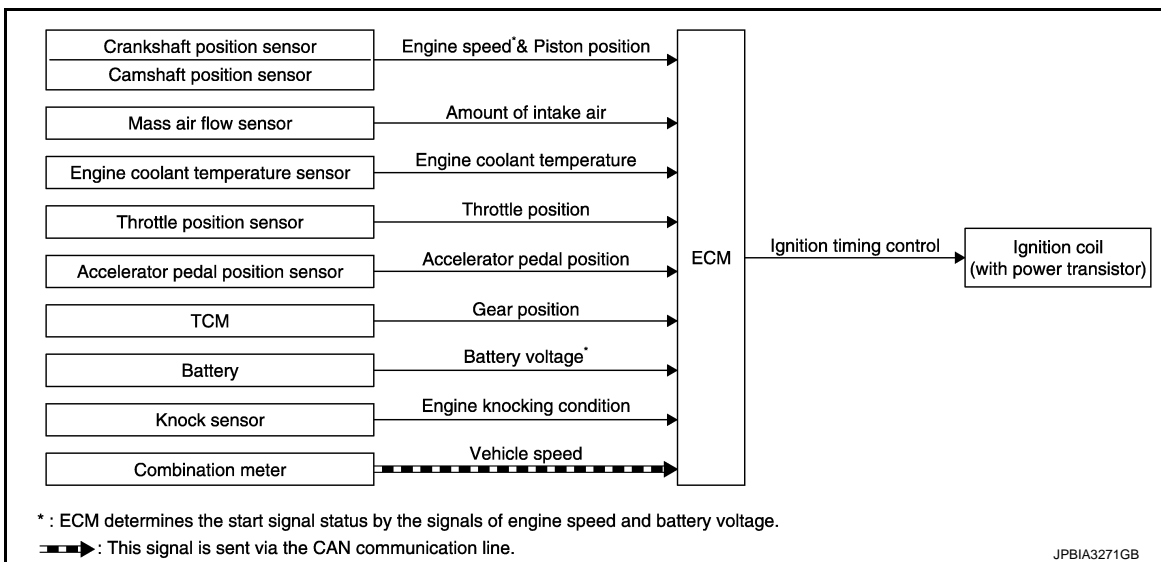
Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

## ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

### ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009234136

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

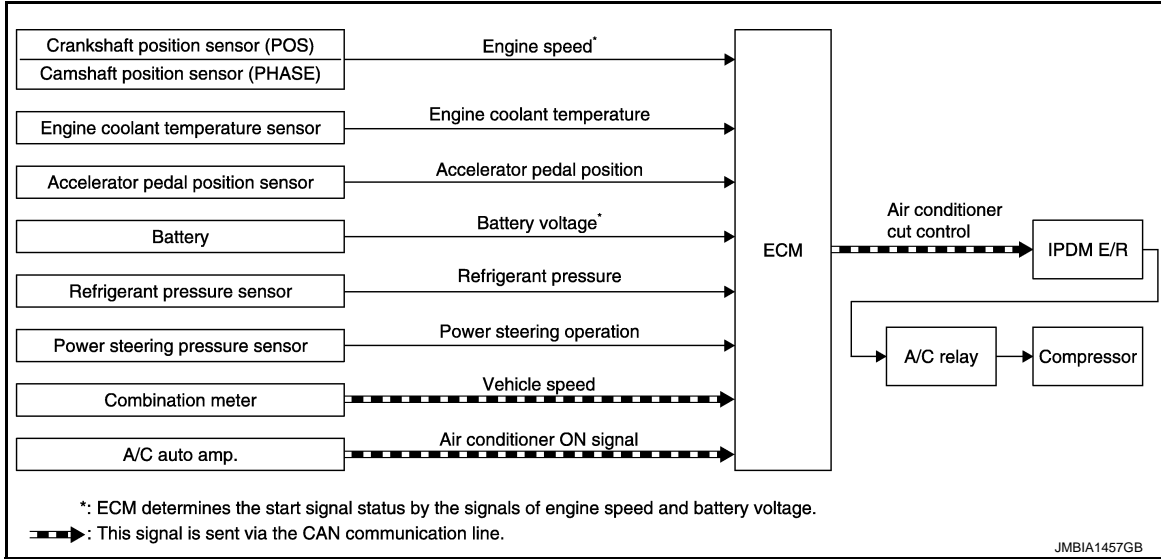
The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

## AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

### AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009234138

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

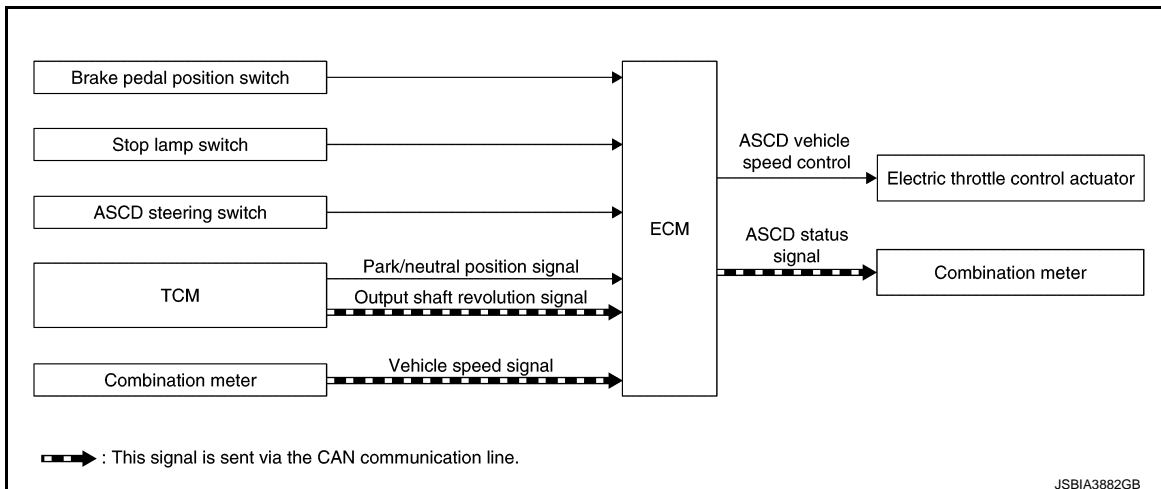
- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

## AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

### AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : System Description

INFOID:000000009234140

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### BASIC ASCD SYSTEM



Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

**NOTE:**

**Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.**

**SET OPERATION**

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

**ACCELERATE OPERATION**

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

**CANCEL OPERATION**

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Selector lever is in the N, P, R position
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

**COAST OPERATION**

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

**RESUME OPERATION**

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- A/T selector lever is in the P and N positions
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

**CAN COMMUNICATION**

**CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description**

INFOID:000000009234141

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

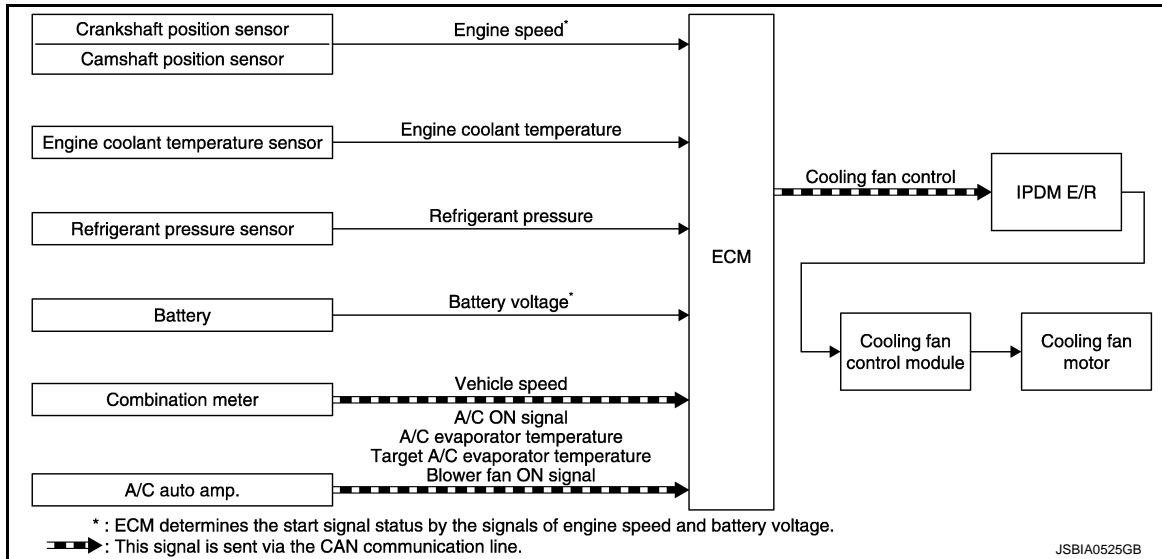
Refer to [LAN-42. "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Control Circuit"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

## COOLING FAN CONTROL

### COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009234143

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

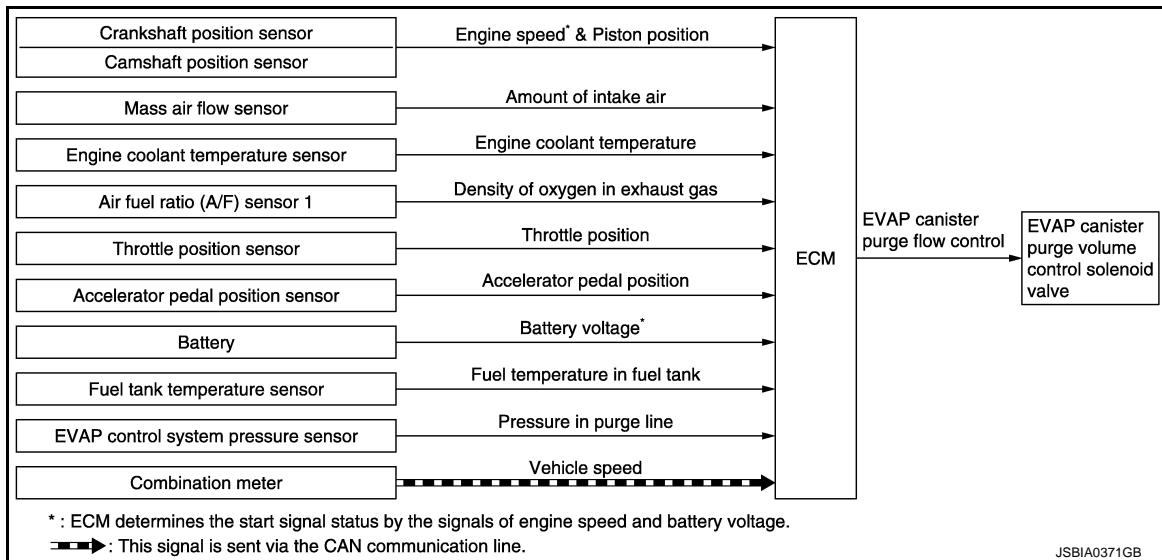
ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, air conditioner ON signal, refrigerant pressure, target A/C evaporator temperature and A/C evaporator temperature. Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

## EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

### EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009234145

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

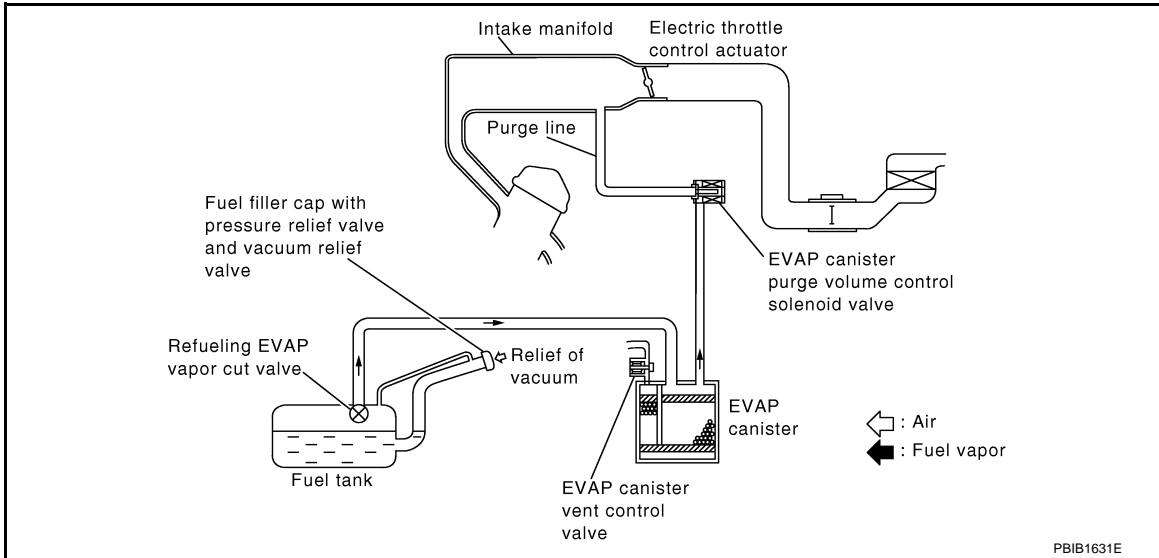


# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



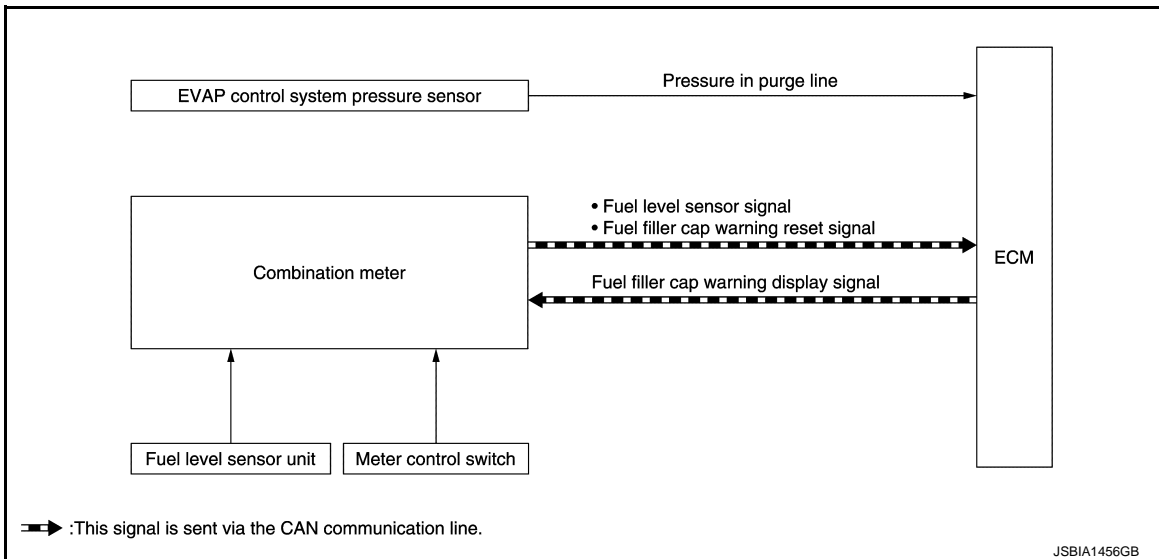
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister. The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank. The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

### FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009234149

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

**CAUTION:**

**Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.**

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp turns OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-56, "INFORMATION DISPLAY : System Description"](#).
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

**NOTE:**

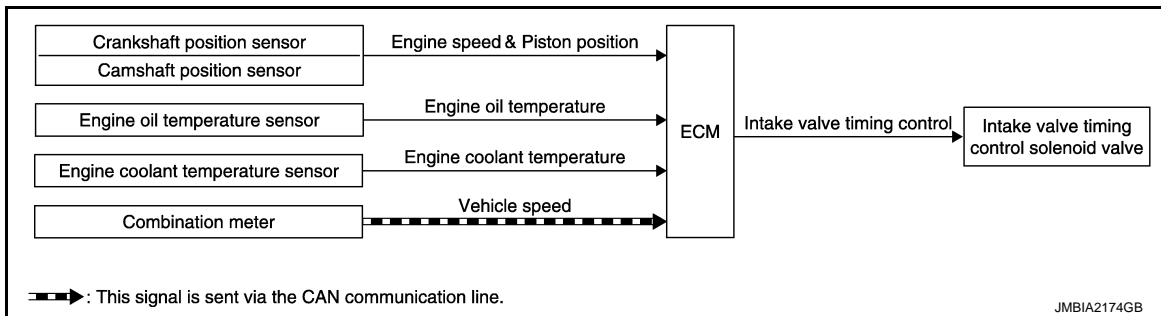
MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

## INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

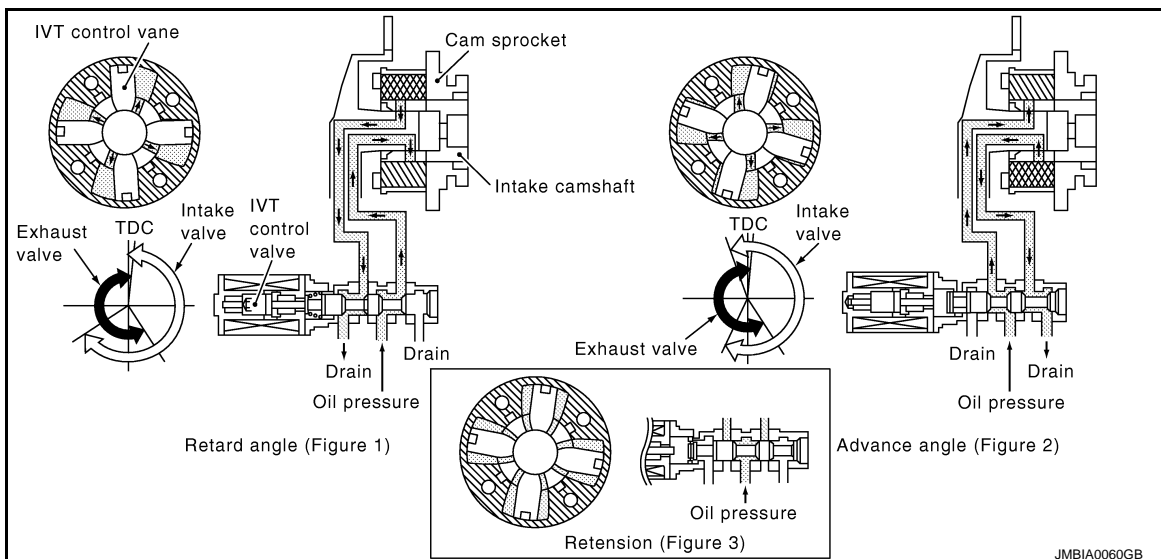
### INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009234151

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control sole-

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

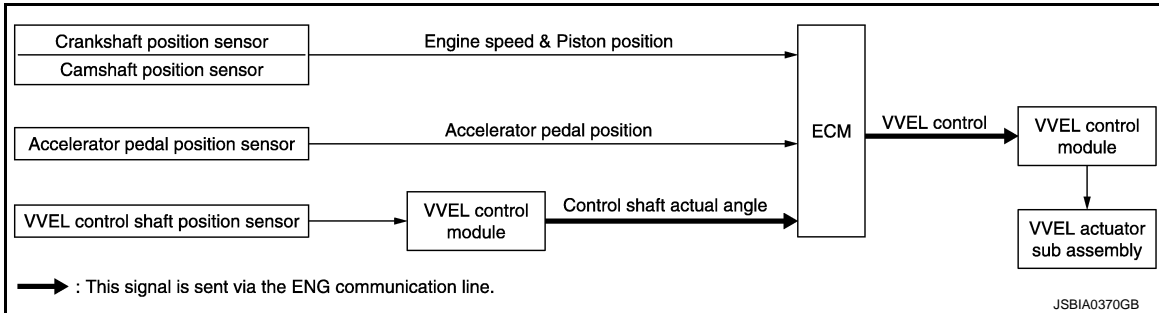
noid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

## VVEL SYSTEM

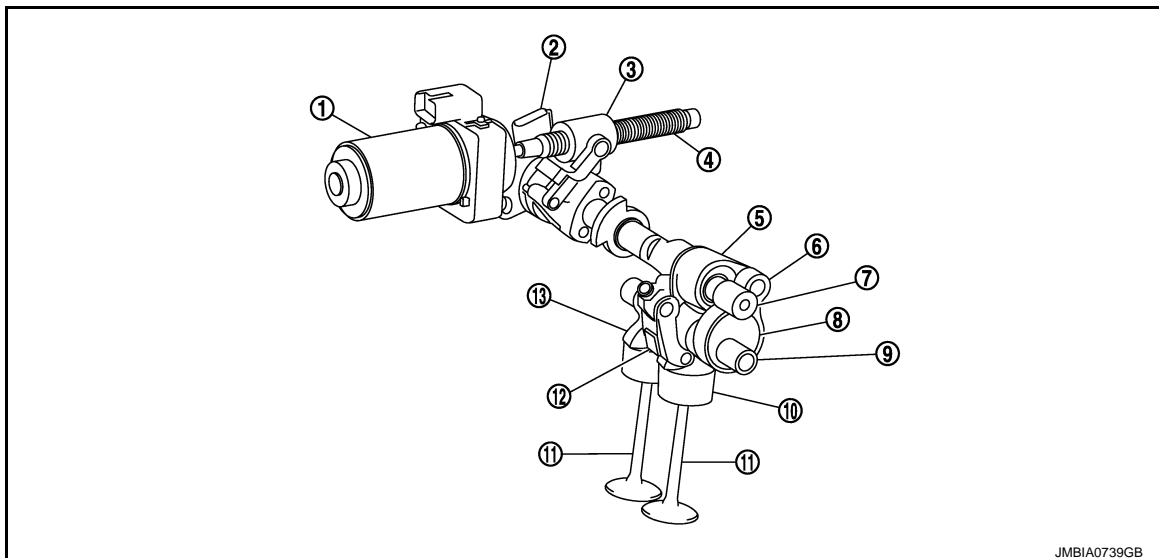
### VVEL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009234153

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



- |                       |                                      |                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| ① VVEL actuator motor | ② VVEL control shaft position sensor | ③ Ball screw nut |
| ④ Ball screw shaft    | ⑤ Rocker arm                         | ⑥ Link A         |
| ⑦ Control shaft       | ⑧ Eccentric cam                      | ⑨ Drive shaft    |
| ⑩ Valve lifter        | ⑪ Intake valve                       | ⑫ Link B         |
| ⑬ Output cam          |                                      |                  |

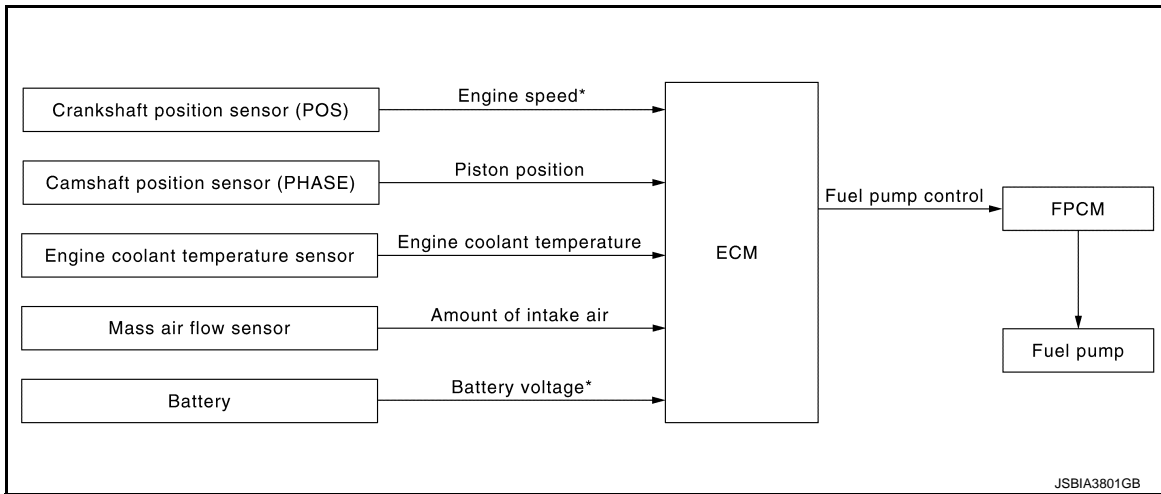
VVEL (Variable Valve Event & Lift) is a system that controls valve event and valve lift continuously. Rotational movement of the drive shaft equipped with eccentric cam is transmitted to output cam via the rocker arm and two kinds of links to depress the intake valve. ECM decides the target valve lift according to the driving condition and sends the command signal to the VVEL control module. The VVEL control module controls the rotation of the control shaft using the VVEL actuator motor and changes the movement of the output cam by shifting the link supporting point. As a result, valve lift changes continuously to improve engine output and response.

### FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

## FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM) : System Description

INFOID:000000009648774

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel pump control module (FPCM) controls the discharging volume of the fuel pump by the FPCM control signals (Low/Mid/High) depending on driving conditions.

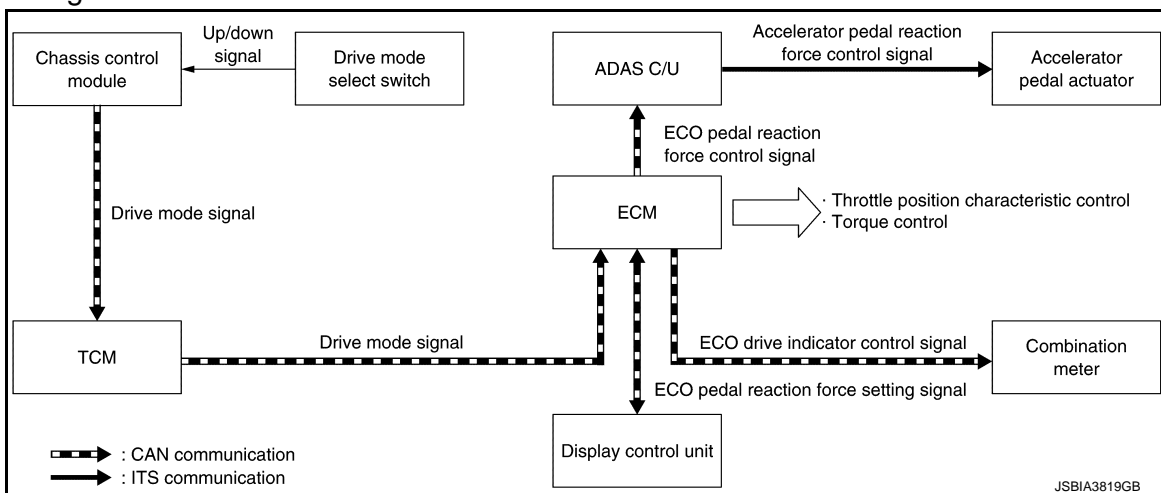
Conditions	Amount of fuel flow	Supplied voltage
For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	Low/Mid	Approximately 9.9 V
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine cranking</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature is below 10°C (50°F)</li> <li>• Engine is running under high load and high speed conditions</li> </ul>	High	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Except the above	Low/Mid	Approximately 9.9 V

## Infiniti Drive Mode Selector

### Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description

INFOID:000000009234154

### System Diagram



**NOTE:**

- This section provides descriptions only about the control by ECM.  
For overall control, refer to [DMS-7, "Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description"](#).
- ECO pedal control is only for vehicles with Distance Control Assist.

#### ECO Pedal Control

- The display control unit transmits an ECO pedal reaction force setting signal (Standard/Soft/OFF) to ECM via CAN communication.

**NOTE:**

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

An ECO pedal reaction force setting signal which determines reaction force of the accelerator pedal can be selected on the settings screen of the Multi AV system.

- ECM transmits an ECO pedal reaction force control signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication, based on a ECO mode signal received from TCM via CAN communication and an ECO pedal reaction force setting signal received from the display control unit via CAN communication.
- ECM sends back an ECO pedal reaction force setting signal received from the display control unit to the display control unit for confirmation.
- The ADAS control unit controls pedal reaction force of the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication, based on an ECO pedal reaction force control signal received from the ECM.

## CONTROL

- With the drive mode selector, a drive mode select switch installed at the top of the center console switches a vehicle drive mode, changes throttle angle characteristics, and controls torque and ECO pedal.
- Vehicle characteristics are controlled in the following modes, on the basis of STANDARD mode.
  - PERSONAL: Driver may set the vehicle characteristic optionally.
  - SPORT: Changing throttle angle characteristics allows to use a high engine performance range and increases driving performance.
  - ECO: Changing throttle angle characteristics and controlling torque, ECO drive indicator, and ECO pedal enhance fuel economy in actual traffic.
  - SNOW: Changing throttle angle characteristics enhances driving performance on roads with a low coefficient of friction.

Control item	Vehicle drive mode				Description
	PERSONAL <sup>*1</sup>	SPORT	ECO	SNOW	
Engine	×	×	×	×	Changes throttle angle and controls torque <sup>*2</sup> and the ECO drive indicator <sup>*2</sup> .
ECO pedal <sup>*3</sup>	×		×		Controls ECO pedal (Accelerator pedal reaction force control).

\*1: When the driver operates integral switch to turn ON/OFF the control or set some mode.

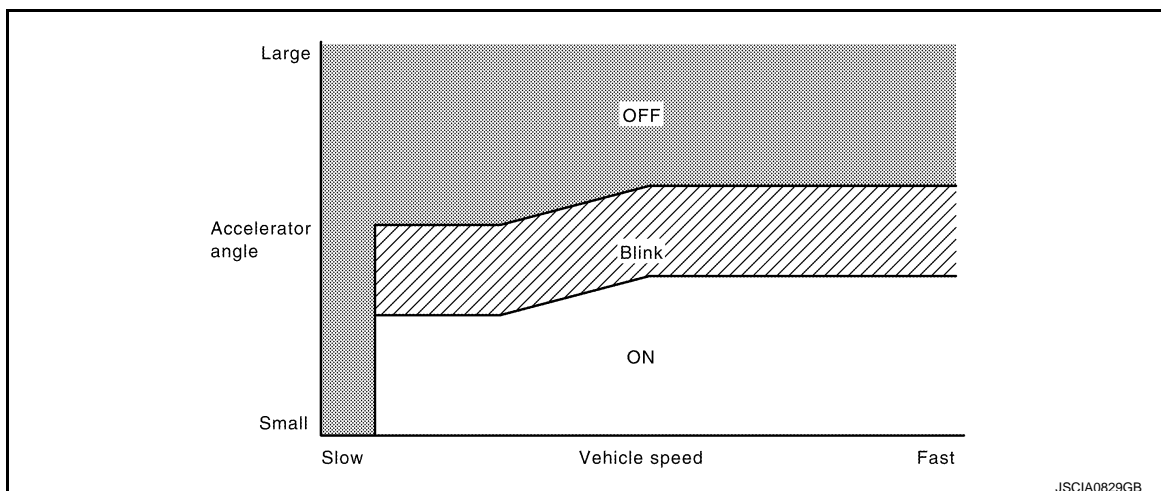
\*2: Torque control and the ECO drive indicator is available only when in ECO mode.

\*3: ECO pedal control is only for vehicles with Distance Control Assist.

## ECO Drive Indicator Control

- ECO drive indicator turns ON or blinks when in ECO mode, according to the operation of the accelerator pedal.
- The blinking timing of the ECO drive indicator synchronizes to the generation timing of ECO pedal reaction force.

ECO drive indicator	Driving condition
ON	Within the ECO drive range.
Blink	Likely over the ECO drive range.
OFF	Low-speed range [approx. 2 MPH (3.2 km/h) or less] and high-speed range [approx. 90 MPH (144 km/h) or more]



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

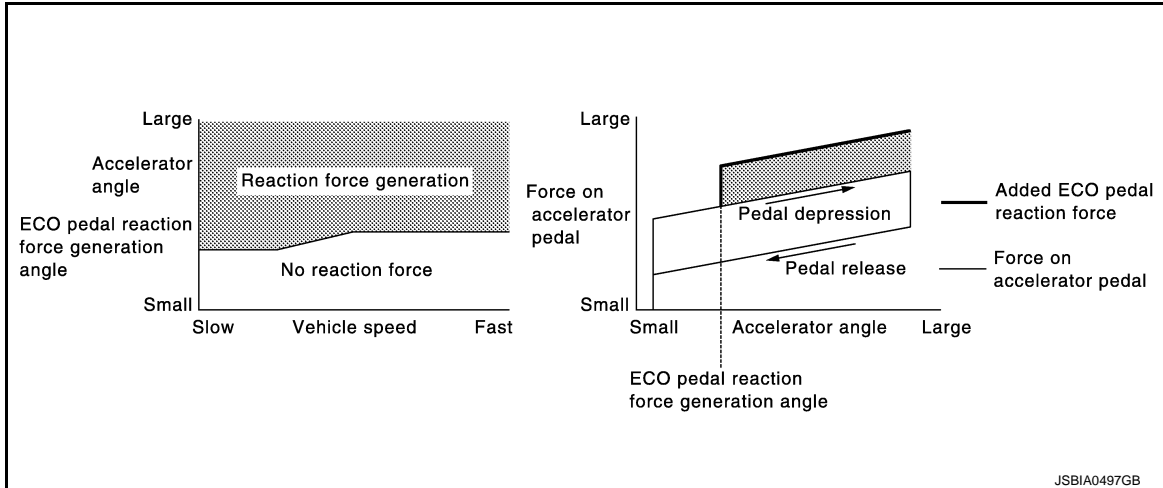
**NOTE:**

ECO drive indicator turns OFF under the following conditions.

- Intelligent cruise control in operation.
- Selector lever is in R range.

ECO Pedal Control

- Increasing reaction force of the accelerator pedal supports ECO driving in accordance with the accelerator pedal operation when in ECO mode.
- The level of reaction force to the accelerator pedal can be changed among Standard/Soft/OFF on the navigation screen. ECO pedal reaction force can be turned OFF even when in ECO mode.
- The generation timing of ECO pedal reaction force synchronizes to the blinking timing of the ECO drive indicator.

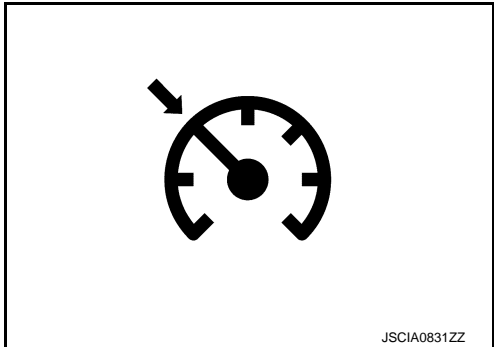


**NOTE:**

- When switching from ECO mode to the other mode by operating the drive mode select switch, ECO pedal reaction force is generated in common with ECO mode until the accelerator pedal is released.
- ECO pedal reaction force is not generated under the following conditions.
  - Intelligent cruise control is in operation.
  - Accelerator pedal is depressed quickly.
  - Selector lever is in N or R range.

INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER)

INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Indicator/Information INFOID:000000009643724

Item	Symbol	Function
ASCD indicator	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSCIA0831ZZ</p> <p>Message: - - Km/h / - - MPH</p>	<p>For detail of ASCD function, refer to <a href="#">EC-48, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : System Description"</a>.</p>

INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Engine Oil Pressure Warning

INFOID:000000009648779

DESIGN/PURPOSE

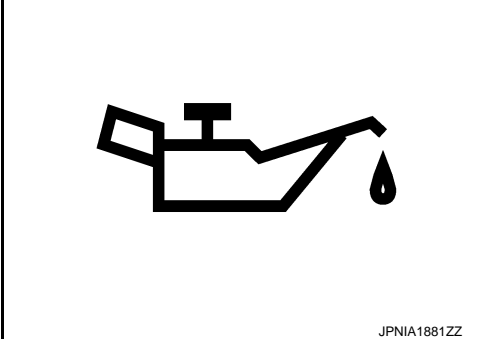


# SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When engine oil pressure is low, the engine oil pressure warning informs the driver of low oil pressure to prevent damage to the engine.

Symbol	Message
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPNIA1881ZZ</p>	<p>Low Oil Pressure Stop Vehicle</p>

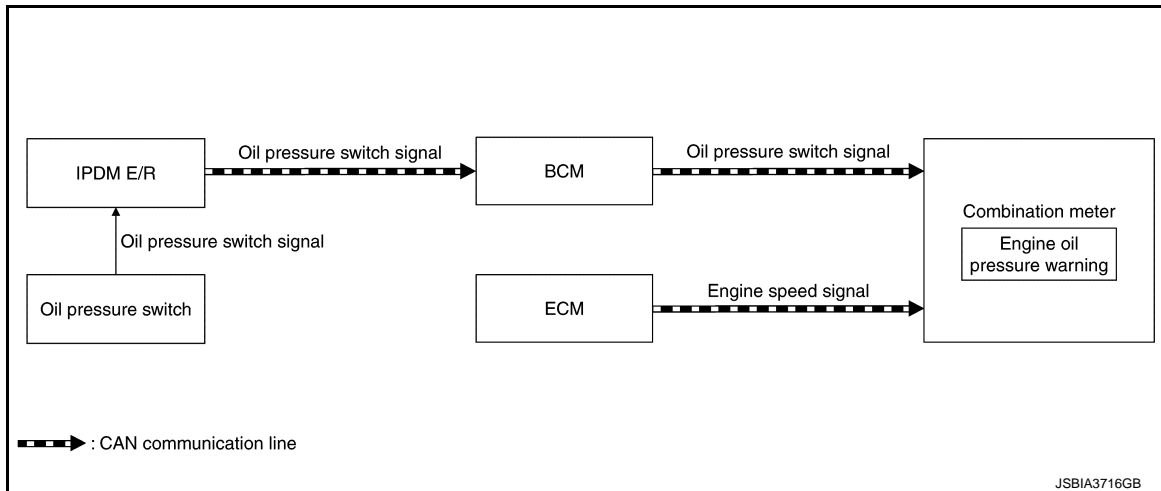
### BULB CHECK

Not applicable

### OPERATION AT COMBINATION METER CAN COMMUNICATION CUT-OFF OR UNUSUAL SIGNAL

For the operation for CAN communications blackout or abnormal signal reception, refer to [MWI-79. "Fail-Safe"](#).

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SIGNAL PATH

- IPDM E/R receives a signal from the engine oil pressure switch and transmits an oil pressure switch signal to BCM via CAN communication.
- BCM transmits the received oil pressure switch signal to the combination meter via CAN communication.
- The information display (on combination meter) is SHOWN/HIDDEN the engine oil pressure warning, according to the oil pressure switch signal received from BCM.

### LIGHTING CONDITION

When all of the following conditions for at least 5 seconds are satisfied:

- Ignition switch: ON
- Engine oil pressure is less than specified value. (Oil pressure switch signal: ON)
- Engine speed is more than 170 rpm.

### SHUTOFF CONDITION

When any of the following conditions is satisfied:

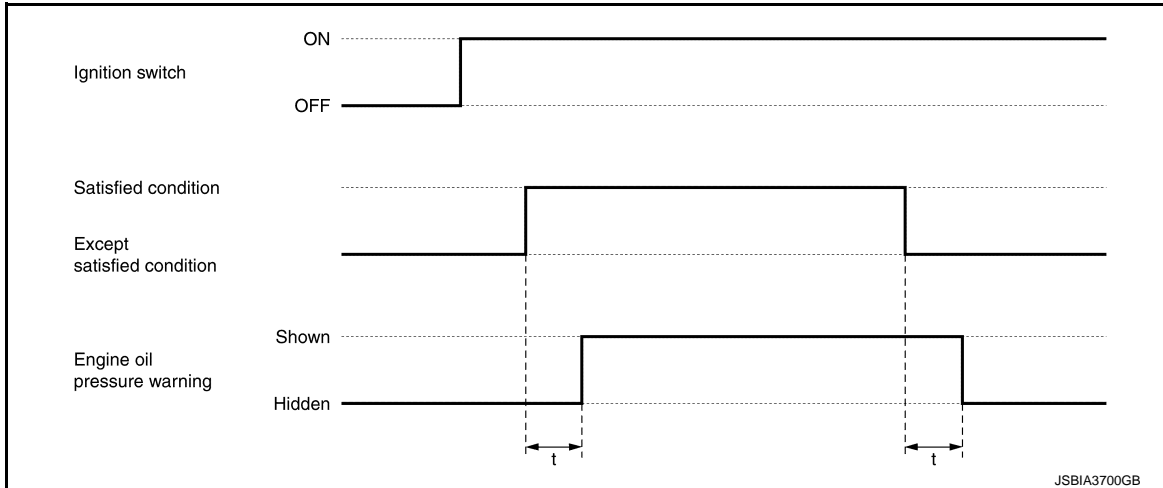
- Ignition switch: OFF
- Engine oil pressure is the specified value or more. (Oil pressure switch signal: OFF)
- Engine speed is less than 170 rpm.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## TIMING CHART



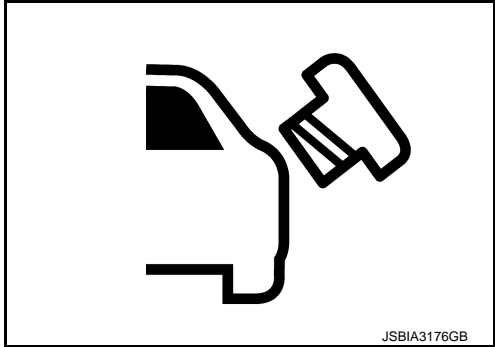
t: 100 ms

## INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Fuel Filler Cap Warning

INFOID:000000009648780

### DESIGN/PURPOSE

Warn the driver that the fuel filler cap is left opened.

Symbol	Message
 <p>JSBIA3176GB</p>	<p>Loose Fuel Cap</p>

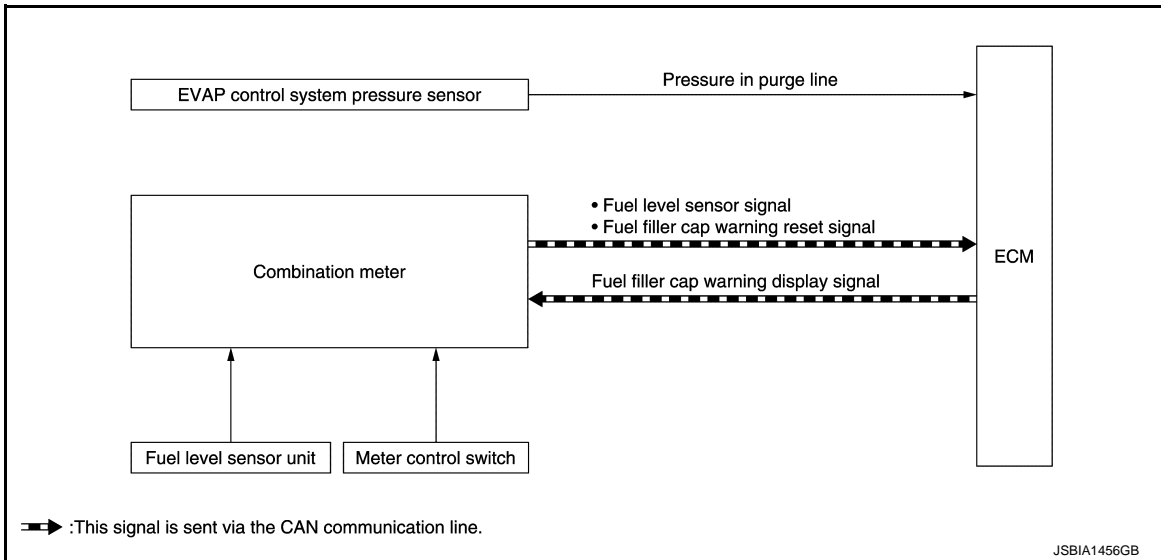
### BULB CHECK

Not applicable

### OPERATION AT COMBINATION METER CAN COMMUNICATION CUT-OFF OR UNUSUAL SIGNAL

For the operation for CAN communications blackout or abnormal signal reception, refer to [MWI-79. "Fail-Safe"](#).

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



**NOTE:**

For details about the fuel filler cap warning system, refer to [EC-51. "FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System Description"](#).

### SIGNAL PATH

- ECM find out that the fuel filler cap is left opened and transmit the fuel filler cap warning display signal to the combination meter.
- The combination meter show or hide the fuel filler cap warning based on the received fuel filler cap warning display signal

### LIGHTING CONDITION

When all of the following conditions for at least 5 seconds are satisfied:

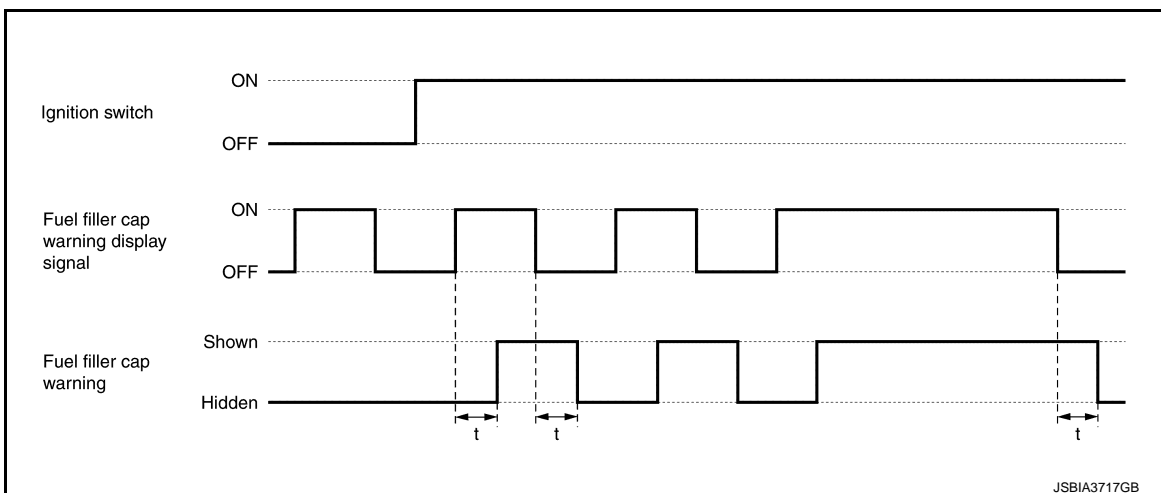
- Ignition switch: ON
- Fuel filler cap warning signal: ON

### SHUTOFF CONDITION

When any of the following conditions is satisfied:

- Ignition switch: OFF
- Fuel filler cap warning signal: OFF

### TIMING CHART



t: 100ms

### WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST

### WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning lamps/Indicator lamps

INFOID:000000009643727



**NOTE:**

# SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Regarding the arrangement. Refer to [MWI-8. "METER SYSTEM : Design"](#).

Item	Design	Reference
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)		Regarding the function. Refer to <a href="#">MWI-33. "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"</a> .
ECO drive indicator lamp		Regarding the function. Refer to <a href="#">MWI-24. "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : ECO Drive Indicator Lamp"</a> .

## WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning/Indicator (On Information Display)

INFOID:000000009643729

Item	Reference
Engine oil pressure warning	Refer to <a href="#">EC-56. "INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Engine Oil Pressure Warning"</a> .
Fuel filler cap warning	Refer to <a href="#">EC-58. "INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Fuel Filler Cap Warning"</a> .
ASCD indicator	Refer to <a href="#">EC-56. "INFORMATION DISPLAY (COMBINATION METER) : Indicator/Information"</a> .

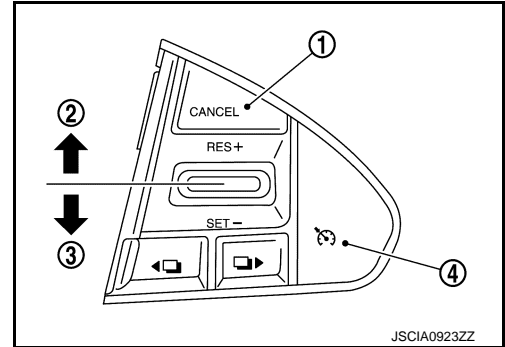
OPERATION

AUTMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

AUTMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : Switch Name and Function

INFOID:000000009234155

Functions of each switch are listed in the following table.



No.	Name	Function
①	CANCEL switch	When the switch is pressed, the ASCD control is cancelled.
②	RESUME/ACCEL switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the switch is pressed after the cruise control is cancelled in any method other than main switch operation, the vehicle speed is reset to the previous speed setting before the cancellation*.</li> <li>When the switch is pressed during cruise control, the setting speed is increased and the vehicle speed increases.</li> </ul>
③	SET/COAST switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the switch is pressed at the preferred vehicle speed, the cruise control starts to operate.</li> <li>When the switch is pressed during cruise control, the set speed is reduced and the vehicle speed reduces.</li> </ul>
④	ASCD MAIN switch	Turns the ASCD ON/OFF.

\*: To reset vehicle speed, the vehicle condition must be as follows:

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever is in a position other than P, R, and N.
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## HANDLING PRECAUTION

### Infiniti Drive Mode Selector

INFOID:000000009234156

#### ECO DRIVE INDICATOR LAMP CONTROL

- ECO drive indicator turns OFF under the following conditions.
  - While driving at low speeds [3 MPH (4.8 km/h) or less] or high speeds [90 MPH (144 km/h) or more].
  - Intelligent cruise control is in operation.
  - Selector lever is in R range.

#### ECO PEDAL CONTROL

- When switching from ECO mode to the other mode by operating the drive mode select switch, ECO pedal reaction force is generated in common with ECO mode until the accelerator pedal is released.
- ECO pedal reaction force is not generated under the following conditions.
  - Intelligent cruise control is in operation.
  - Accelerator pedal is depressed quickly.
  - Selector lever is in N or R range.
  - ECO pedal reaction force setting is OFF.

**NOTE:**

ECO pedal control is only for vehicles with an intelligent pedal (distance control assist).

#### ENGINE OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS AFTER SWITCHING MODE

- Engine output characteristics after switching mode by operating the drive mode select switch are as follows.
  - After switching mode to a mode that engine output increase, engine output characteristics are changed by releasing the accelerator pedal.
  - After switching mode to a mode that engine output decreases, engine output characteristics are changed immediately.
- When an accelerator angle is constant, engine output characteristics are as follows.
  - SPORT > STANDARD > ECO > SNOW

Output characteristics of each mode

Control mode	Engine output
SPORT	Increase
STANDARD	Normal
ECO	Decrease
SNOW	Decrease (More reduction than ECO mode)

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

### Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000009234157

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

### GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:000000009234158

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-63. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

#### NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000009234159

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminate	Blinking	Illuminate				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <a href="#">EC-106, "DTC Index"</a> .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

#### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:000000009234160

#### DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-147, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

#### FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000009234161

### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

### COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

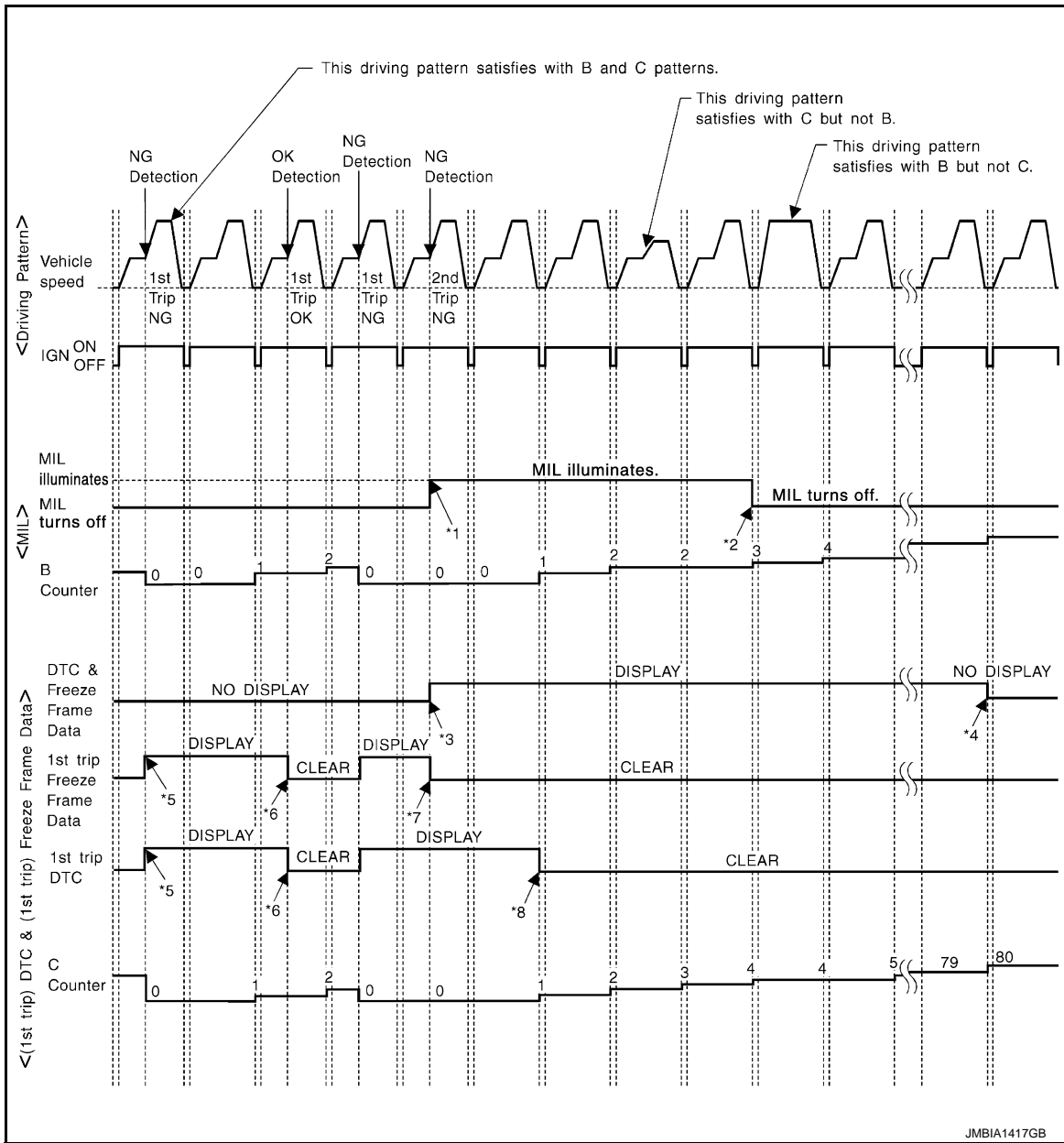
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

- \*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- \*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



JMBIA1417GB

- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- \*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- \*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- \*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.
- \*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.
- \*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-68. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".](#)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Driving Pattern C

Refer to [EC-68](#), "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

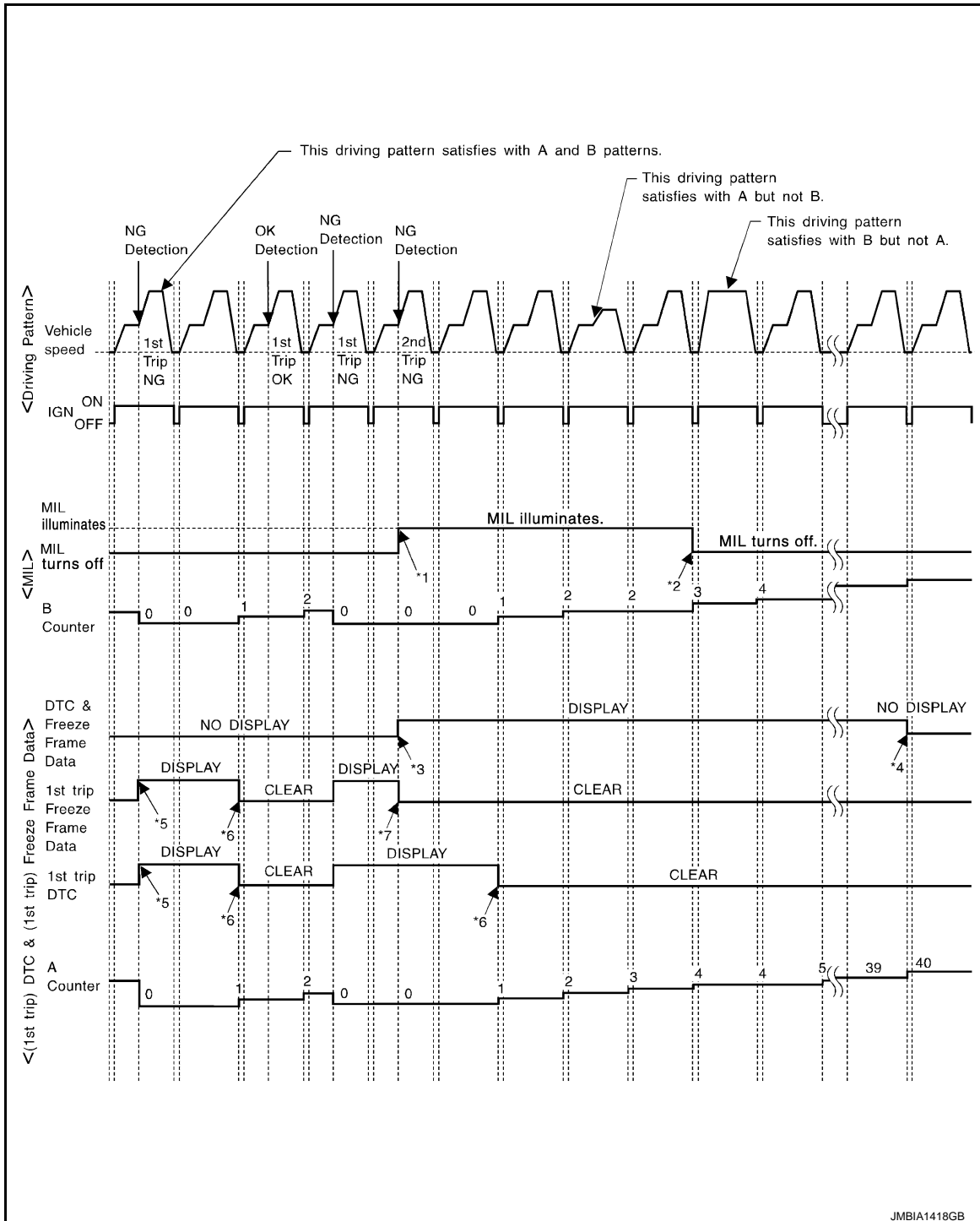
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



JMBIA1418GB

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p>*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.</p>   | <p>*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.</p>                                       | <p>*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> |
| <p>*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction.<br/>(The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)</p> | <p>*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.</p> | <p>*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.</p>                      |
| <p>*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.</p>   |  |   |

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-68, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-68, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000009234162

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

### DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (32°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

**NOTE:**

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

### DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

**NOTE:**

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

### DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data)  $\pm 375$  rpm

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

## DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:000000009234163

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

### NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

### NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (NO permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

## SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Self-diagnosis result		Example						
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle					
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)		
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)		
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)		
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”		
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)		
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)		
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)		
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”		
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—		
		P0402	—	—	—	—		
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)		
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)		
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”		

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

**NOTE:**

SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:000000009234164

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the Erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the state emission inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the state emission inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

**NOTE:**

- The important items in state emission inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000009234165

When emission related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

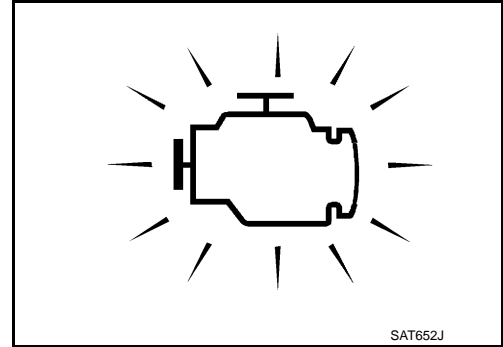
**NOTE:**

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-558, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

**NOTE:**

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).



## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000009234166

### ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-156, "Description"</a> .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to <a href="#">EC-156, "Description"</a> .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to <a href="#">EC-158, "Description"</a> .
VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment	The initial position of the VVEL control shaft position sensor can be adjusted. Refer to <a href="#">EC-160, "Description"</a> .

## BLUB CHECK MODE

### Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## SRT STATUS MODE

### Description

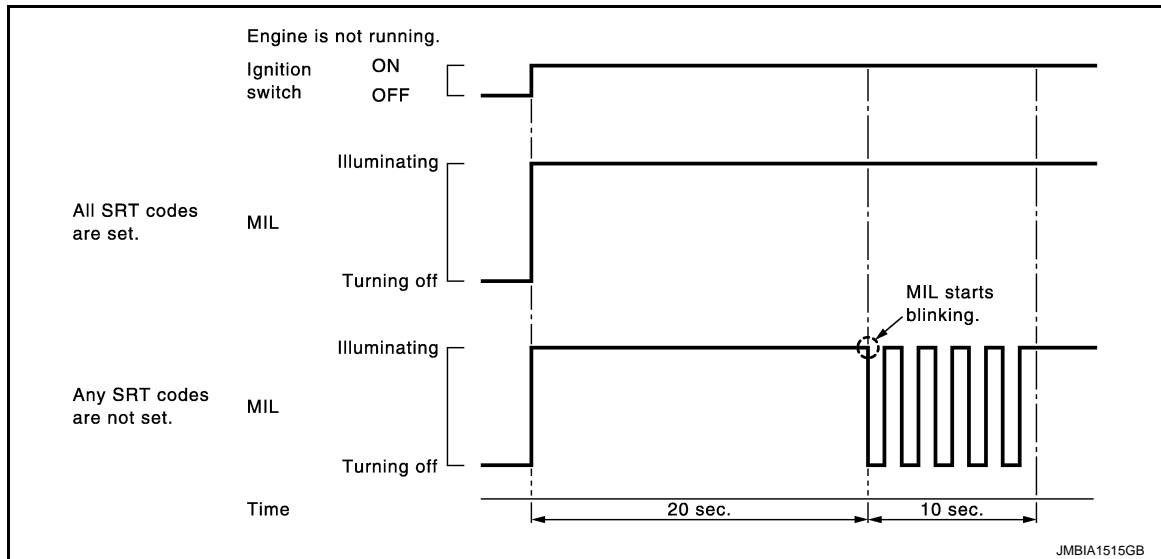
This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-69, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
  - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



## MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

### Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.  
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and let it idle.
  - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
  - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
  - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

## SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

### Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

### How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

#### NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
  - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
  - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
  2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
    - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
    - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
  3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

#### NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.  
ECM has entered to self-diagnostic results mode.



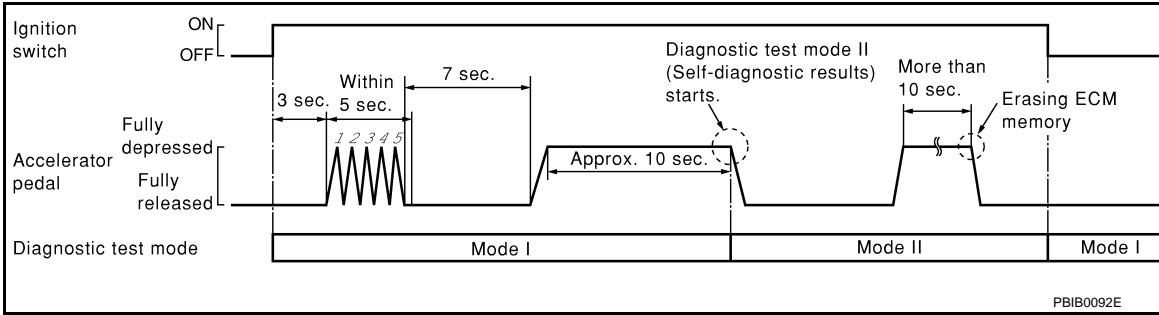
# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

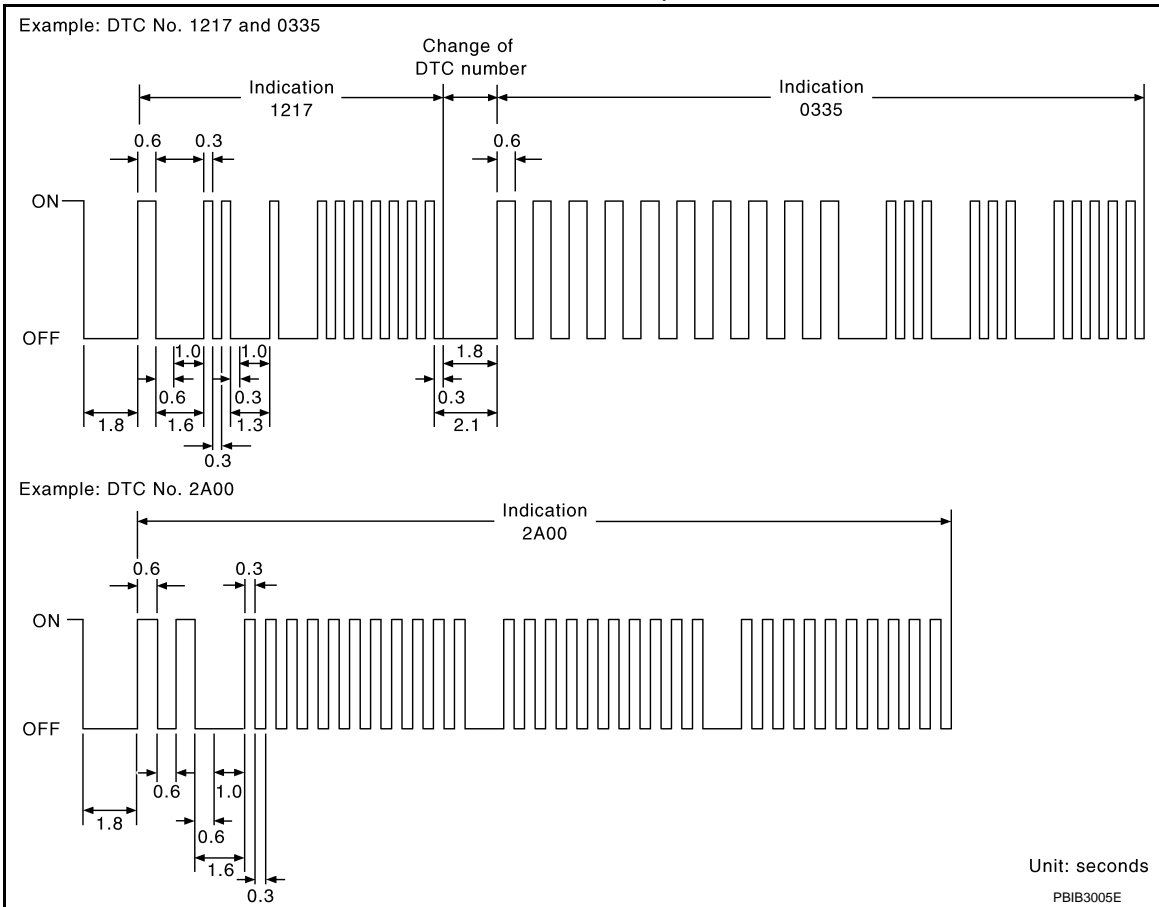
**NOTE:**

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



**How to Read Self-diagnostic Results**

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below. The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in “malfunction warning” mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

**NOTE:**

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in self-diagnostic results.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.  
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

## CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009234167

### FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.

\*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "Self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, "1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#)), skip step 1.
  1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to [TM-68, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
  2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
  3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
  4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

### Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to <a href="#">EC-106, "DTC Index"</a> .)
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	• The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	• The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
FUEL SYS-B1	• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	• One of the following mode is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

\*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

### DATA MONITOR MODE

#### NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference values of the following items, refer to [EC-86, "Reference Value"](#).

#### Monitored Item

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
ENG SPEED	rpm	×	×	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	×	×	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
MAS A/F SE-B2		×	×		
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B1	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> <li>When engine is running, specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
A/F ALPHA-B2					
COOLANT TEMP/S	°C or °F	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 (B2)		×	×		
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/ LEAN		×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)			×		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.</li> </ul>	
BATTERY VOLT	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.</li> </ul>	
ACCEL SEN 1	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul>
ACCEL SEN 2					
TP SEN 1-B1	V	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul>
TP SEN 2-B1		×	×		
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	
EVAP SYS PRES	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	×		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
START SIGNAL	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates start signal status [On/Off] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After starting the engine, [Off] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.</li> </ul>
CLSD THL POS	On/Off	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates idle position [On/Off] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.</li> </ul>	
AIR COND SIG	On/Off	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.</li> </ul>	
PW/ST SIGNAL	On/Off	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[On/Off] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.</li> </ul>	
LOAD SIGNAL	On/Off	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from the electrical load signal. On: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. Off: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.</li> </ul>	
IGNITION SW	On/Off	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from ignition switch signal.</li> </ul>	
HEATER FAN SW	On/Off	×		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from the heater fan switch signal.</li> </ul>	
BRAKE SW	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.</li> </ul>	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.</li> </ul>
INJ PULSE-B2					
IGN TIMING	BTDC	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> </ul>
CAL/LD VALUE	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.</li> </ul>	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.</li> </ul>	
PURG VOL C/V	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
INT/V SOL (B1)	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
INT/V SOL (B2)					
AIR COND RLY	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> </ul>	
FUEL PUMP RLY	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
VENT CONT/V	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. On: Closed Off: Open</li> </ul>	
THRTL RELAY	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)					
ALT DUTY SIG	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. On: Power generation voltage variable control is active. Off: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.</li> </ul>	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.</li> </ul>	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.</li> </ul>	
IDL A/V LEARN	Yet/CM-PLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning Yet: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distance traveled while MIL is activated.</li> </ul>	A
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.</li> </ul>	C
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	D
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.</li> </ul>	E
MAIN SW	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from MAIN switch signal.</li> </ul>	F
CANCEL SW	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from CANCEL switch signal.</li> </ul>	G
RESUME/ACC SW	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.</li> </ul>	H
SET SW	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.</li> </ul>	I
BRAKE SW1	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.</li> </ul>	J
BRAKE SW2	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of stop lamp switch signal.</li> </ul>	K
DIST SW	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from DISTANCE switch signal.</li> </ul>	L
CRUISE LAMP	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> </ul>	M
FAN DUTY	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.</li> </ul>	N
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F				
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F				
ALT DUTY	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.</li> </ul>	O
BAT CUR SEN	mV			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	P
A/F ADJ-B1	—			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.</li> </ul>	
A/F ADJ-B2					

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
TP SEN 1-B2	mV			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TP SEN 2-B2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.</li> </ul>
TP SEN 2-B2					
P/N POSI SW	On/Off	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [On/Off] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.</li> </ul>	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.</li> </ul>	
AC PRESS SEN	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V	×	×	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.</li> </ul>	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.</li> </ul>	
INT/V TIM (B2)					
MAP SENSOR	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage from the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Yet/CM-PLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. Yet: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
EVAP DIAG READY	On/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. On: Diagnosis has been ready condition. Off: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.</li> </ul>	
VVEL LEARN	Yet/DONE			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display the condition of VVEL learning Yet: VVEL learning has not been performed yet. DONE: VVEL learning has already been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates the VVEL learning value.</li> </ul>	
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2					
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The VVEL control shaft position sensor signal voltage is displayed.</li> </ul>	
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2					
VVEL TIM-B1	deg			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates [deg] of VVEL control shaft angle.</li> </ul>	
VVEL TIM-B2					
FPCM	Hi/Mid/Low/Off			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the fuel pump control module (FPCM) (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> </ul>	



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
BAT TEMP SEN	V			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal voltage from the battery temperature sensor is displayed.</li> </ul>	A
FUEL PUMP DUTY	%			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control condition of the fuel pump control module (FPCM) (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> </ul>	C
THRTL STK CNT B1	—			<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not used.	D
THRTL STK CNT B2					E
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	F
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P015C or P015D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	G
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	I
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014E or P014F self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	J
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	K
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	ABSNT/ PRSNT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>	L
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	ABSNT/ PRSNT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>	M

EC

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN-SIGNALS		
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition.</li> <li>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition.</li> <li>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition.</li> <li>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B2	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P117A self-diagnosis condition.</li> <li>- INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>- CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	INCMP/ CMPLT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P117B self-diagnosis condition.</li> <li>- INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>- CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B2	ABSNT/ PRSNT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P117A self-diagnosis condition.</li> <li>- ABSNT: Self-diagnosis standby</li> <li>- PRSNT: Under self-diagnosis</li> </ul>	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	ABSNT/ PRSNT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicates DTC P117B self-diagnosis condition.</li> <li>- ABSNT: Self-diagnosis standby</li> <li>- PRSNT: Under self-diagnosis</li> </ul>	

**NOTE:**

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

**WORK SUPPORT MODE**

Work Item

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.</li> </ul>	When learning the idle air volume
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	<p>Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Engine not running</li> <li>Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system</li> <li>Fuel tank temp. is more than 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE"</li> <li>When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" Under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When starting engine, CONSULT may display "Battery voltage is low. Charge battery", even when using a charged battery.</p>	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.</li> </ul>	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
SELF-LEARNING CONT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.</li> </ul>	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idle condition</li> </ul>	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Idle condition</li> </ul>	When adjusting target ignition timing
VIN REGISTRATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.</li> </ul>	When registering VIN in ECM
CLSD THL POS LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch ON and engine stopped.</li> </ul>	When learning the throttle valve closed position
VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use this item only when replacing VVEL actuator sub assembly.</li> <li>Ignition on and engine stopped.</li> </ul>	When adjusting VVEL control shaft position sensor
SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, save data that is in ECM.	When ECM is replaced.
WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, write data stored by "SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC" in work support mode to ECM.	When ECM is replaced.

\*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

## ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> </ul>
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> </ul>
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm.</li> <li>Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[VQ37VHR]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Change duty ratio using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Cooling fan speed changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Cooling fan motor</li> <li>Cooling fan relay</li> <li>Cooling fan control module</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> </ul>
ALTERNATOR DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Idle</li> <li>Change duty ratio using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Battery voltage changes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>IPDM E/R</li> <li>Alternator</li> </ul>
IGNITION TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Timing light: Set</li> <li>Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>A/C switch OFF</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine runs rough or dies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Compression</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Power transistor</li> <li>Spark plug</li> <li>Ignition coil</li> </ul>
VENT CONTROL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.</li> </ul>	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Solenoid valve</li> </ul>
FPCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Select "LOW", "MID" and "HI" with CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Fuel pump speed changes or stops.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Fuel pump control module (FPCM)</li> </ul>
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition</li> <li>Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness and connectors</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

\*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

## DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Test Item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	<a href="#">EC-245</a>
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	<a href="#">EC-245</a>
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	<a href="#">EC-339</a>
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	<a href="#">EC-333</a>
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	<a href="#">EC-261</a>
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	<a href="#">EC-269</a>
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	<a href="#">EC-261</a>
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	<a href="#">EC-269</a>

## SRT & P-DTC MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to Display Permanent DTC Status

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

**NOTE:**

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

**CAUTION:**

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS

**CAUTION:**  
Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.

PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

The previous trip information is displayed.

JSBIA0062GB

**NOTE:**

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

**SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode**

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

**PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode**

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

**NOTE:**

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## ECM

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000009234168

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.  
Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.  
This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.
- For outlines of following items, refer to [EC-74. "CONSULT Function"](#).

#### CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication	
MAS A/F SE-B1	See <a href="#">EC-180. "Description"</a> .		
MAS A/F SE-B2	See <a href="#">EC-180. "Description"</a> .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See <a href="#">EC-180. "Description"</a> .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See <a href="#">EC-180. "Description"</a> .		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See <a href="#">EC-180. "Description"</a> .		
COOLANT TEMP/S	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates engine coolant temperature	
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up      Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V	
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V	
HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V	
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	LEAN ↔ RICH	
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	LEAN ↔ RICH	
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.	Almost the same speed as speedometer indication	
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	11 - 14 V	
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
ACCEL SEN 2*1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.3 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Selector lever: D</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> <li>Selector lever: D</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		Indicates fuel tank temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON → START → ON</li> </ul>		Off → On → Off
CLSD THL POS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)</li> </ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	On
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	Off
AIR COND SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Air conditioner switch: OFF	Off
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	On
PW/ST SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Steering wheel: Not being turned	Off
		Steering wheel: Being turned	On
LOAD SIGNAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	On
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	Off
IGNITION SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON</li> </ul>		On → Off → On
HEATER FAN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Heater fan switch: ON	On
		Heater fan switch: OFF	Off
BRAKE SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Brake pedal: Fully released	Off
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	On
INJ PULSE-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	7° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status	
PURG VOL C/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%	
	2,000 rpm	—	
INT/V SOL (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> Idle	0 - 2%	
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%	
INT/V SOL (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul> Idle	0 - 2%	
	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 50%	
AIR COND RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine</li> </ul>	Air conditioner switch: OFF	Off
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	On
FUEL PUMP RLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 1 second after turning ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Engine running or cranking</li> </ul>	On	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Except above</li> </ul>	Off	
VENT CONT/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Off	
THRTL RELAY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	On	
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>	4 - 100%	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	On	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>	Off	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	On	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li> </ul>	Off	
ALT DUTY SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power generation voltage variable control: Operating</li> </ul>	On	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating</li> </ul>	Off	
I/P PULLY SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication	
VEHICLE SPEED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.</li> </ul>	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication	
IDL A/V LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Running</li> </ul>	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	Yet
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)	
ENG OIL TEMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> </ul>	More than 70°C (158°F)	
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li> </ul>	4 - 100%	
VHCL SPEED SE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.</li> </ul>	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication	
MAIN SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	MAIN switch: Pressed	On
		MAIN switch: Released	Off



# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	On
		CANCEL switch: Released	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	On
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	Off
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	On
		SET/COAST switch: Released	Off
BRAKE SW1 (Brake pedal position switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	On
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Off
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	Off
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	On
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	On
		DISTANCE switch: Released	Off
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	On → Off
FAN DUTY	• Engine: Running		0 - 100%
AC EVA TEMP	• Engine: Running		Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."
AC EVA TARGET	• Engine: Running		Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp."
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	• Engine: Running		-0.330 - 0.330
TP SEN 1-B2	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 360 mV
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4,750 mV
TP SEN 2-B2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 360 mV
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4,750 mV
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N	On
		Selector lever: Except above	Off
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	- 5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 - 30°C

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
INT/V TIM (B2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle - 5 - 5°C
		2,000 rpm Approx. 0 - 30°C
MAP SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>A/C switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle Approx. 1.0 V
		2,000 rpm Approx. 1.35 V
EVAP LEAK DIAG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Depending on condition of EVAP leak diagnosis
EVAP DIAG READY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Depending on ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis
VVEL LEARN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: OFF → ON (After warming up)</li> </ul>	VVEL learning has not been performed yet. Yet
		VVEL learning has already been performed successfully. DONE
VVEL SEN LEARN-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VVEL learning has already been performed successfully</li> </ul>	Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL SEN LEARN-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VVEL learning has already been performed successfully</li> </ul>	Approx. 0.30 - 0.80 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL POSITION SEN-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle Approx. 0.25 - 1.40 V
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly Approx. 0.25 - 4.75 V
VVEL TIM-B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle Approx. 0 - 20 deg
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly Approx. 0 - 90 deg
VVEL TIM-B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle Approx. 0 - 20 deg
		When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly Approx. 0 - 90 deg
FPCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: OFF</li> </ul>	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON</li> <li>Engine: Idle speed</li> </ul>	Low
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Cranking</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: More than 10°C (50°)</li> <li>Engine: Above 4000 rpm</li> </ul>	Mid
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Cranking</li> </ul>	Hi
BAT TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N</li> <li>A/C switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle Indicates the temperature around the battery.
FUEL PUMP DUTY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N position</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle 60 – 70%
THRTL STK CNT B1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.</li> </ul>	
THRTL STK CNT B2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This item is displayed but is not applicable to this model.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	
		INCMP
		CMPLT

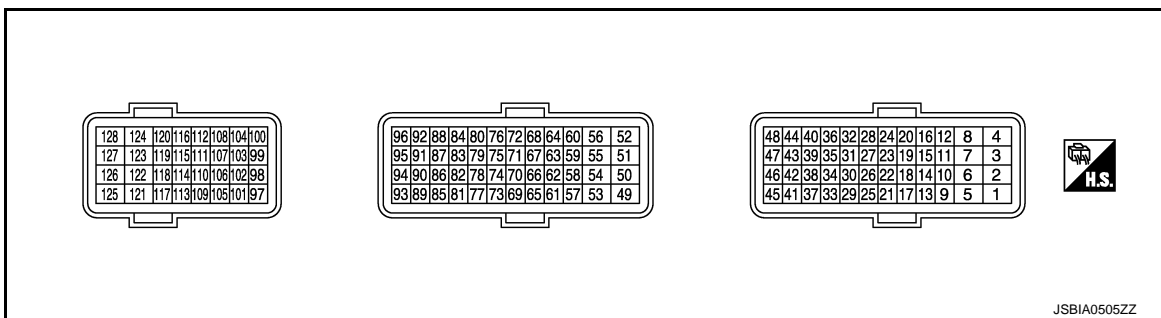
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P015C and P015D self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P014E and P014F self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.	ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014E, P014F, P015C or P015D.	PRSNT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	PRSNT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B2	DTC P117B self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P117B self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRESENT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B2	DTC P117B self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
	DTC P117B self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRESENT

\*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

\*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-98, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

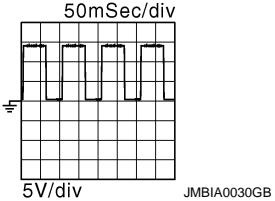
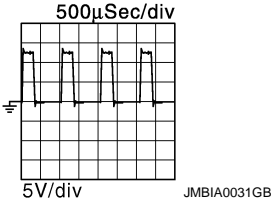
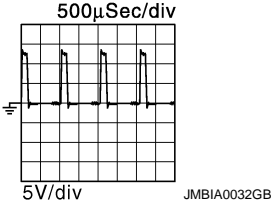

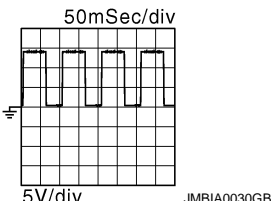
NOTE:

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

**[VQ37VHR]**

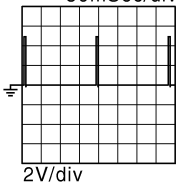
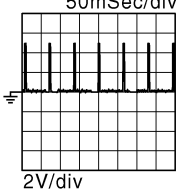

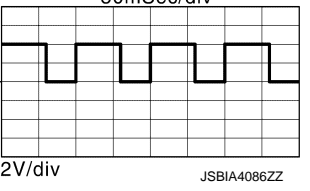
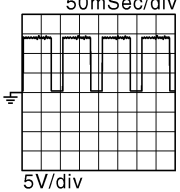

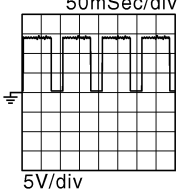
- ECM is located behind the instrument assist lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (W)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
2 (G)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4 (BR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 
5 (GR)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 
8 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

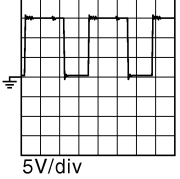
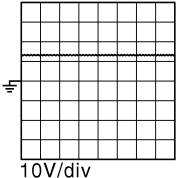
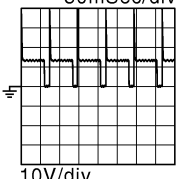
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)				
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output						
11 (GR)	128 (B)	Ignition signal No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2 V★  JMBIA0035GB				
12 (L)		Ignition signal No. 3			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4 V★  JMBIA0036GB			
15 (V)		Ignition signal No. 5				[When cranking engine] • Not cold state condition	4.0 V★  JSBIA4001ZZ		
16 (G)		Ignition signal No. 2					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed [Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	4.0 V★  JSBIA4086ZZ	
19 (SB)		Ignition signal No. 6						[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  JMBIA0037GB
20 (Y)		Ignition signal No. 1							BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (Y)	128 (B)	Fuel pump control module (FPCM)	Output	[When cranking engine] • Not cold state condition	4.0 V★  JSBIA4001ZZ				
17 (P)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  JMBIA0037GB				

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

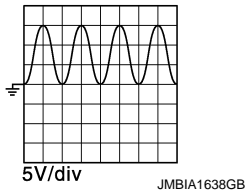
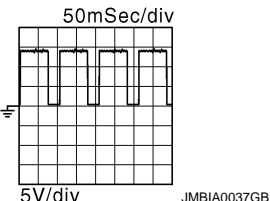
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
18 (W)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★  5V/div JMBIA0038GB
21 (GR)	128 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  10V/div JMBIA0039GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  10V/div JMBIA0040GB
22 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	0 - 1.5 V
				[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
24 (P)	128 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25 (BG)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0 V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ↓ 0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
28 (BR)	128 (B)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal [VVEL control module]	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

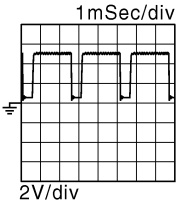
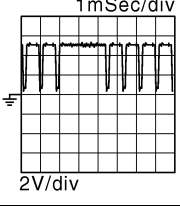
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
29 (G)	128 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12 V★ 
30 (W)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
31 (P)	48 (SB)	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
32 (W)	128 (B)	Fuel pump control module (FPCM) check	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	8 -13.5 V
33 (SB)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★ 
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
34 (B)	40 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

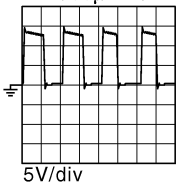
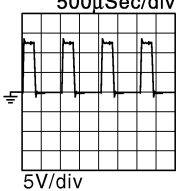
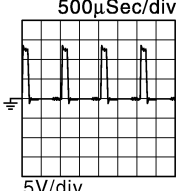
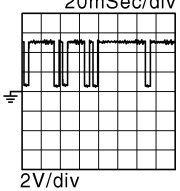
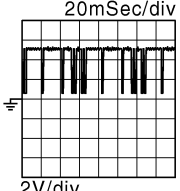
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
35 (LG)	48 (SB)	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
37 (W)	128 (B)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0 V★  2V/div JMBIA0041GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0 V★  2V/div JMBIA0042GB
38 (P)	96 (BR)	Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor*5	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.5 V
40 (R)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	—	—
43 (BR)	48 (SB)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
44 (G)	40 (R)	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
46 (R)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
47 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
48 (SB)	—	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—



# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
49 (GR)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14 V★ 500μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0033GB
50 (W)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★ 500μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0031GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★ 500μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0032GB
52 (R)	128 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
53 (G)	128 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
54 (Y)	—	ENGINE communica- tion line	Input/ output	—	—
55 (LG)	—	ENGINE communica- tion line	Input/ output	—	—
57 (L)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
59 (SB)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sen- sor (PHASE) (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 20mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0045GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 20mSec/div  2V/div JMBIA0046GB

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

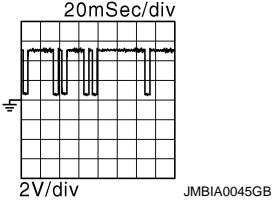
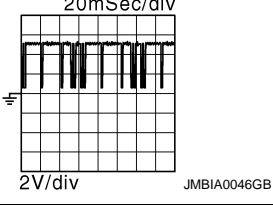
O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

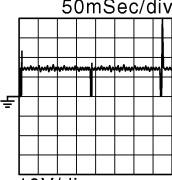
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name			
60 (GR)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor*5, Power steering pressure sensor*4]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
61 (R)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
63 (L)	128 (B)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0 V★ 
64 (W)	128 (B)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2), Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
65 (LG)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
66 (V)	128 (B)	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
67 (P)	128 (B)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
68 (LG)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 1), Intake air temperature sensor]	—	—	—
69 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1
71 (Y)	128 (B)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72 (—)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—	—
73 (W)	128 (B)	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V*1

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
76 (W)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
77 (SB)	68 (LG)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
78 (BR)	84 (B)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
79 (G)	94 (Y)	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.7 - 1.2 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.3 - 1.7 V
80 (BG)	128 (B)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V
81 (R)	128 (B)	Fuel injector No. 3	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0047GB
82 (V)		Fuel injector No. 6			
85 (BR)		Fuel injector No. 2			
86 (W)		Fuel injector No. 5			
89 (GR)		Fuel injector No. 1			
90 (BG)		Fuel injector No. 4			
83 (BG)	128 (B)	Battery temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Idle speed	1.6 V

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
84 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Engine coolant temperature sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
87*4 (Y)	96 (BR)	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5 V
				[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
91 (R)	95 (B)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V
92 (G)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	—	—
93 (P)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
94 (Y)	—	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)]	—	—	—
95 (B)	—	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	—	—
96 (BR)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor*5, Power steering pressure sensor*4]	—	—	—
97 (Y)	100 (G)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.45 - 1.00 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8 V
98 (BR)	104 (R)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.22 - 0.50 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5 V
99 (W)	100 (G)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
100 (G)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
101 (SB)	108 (Y)	ICC steering switch (models with ICC system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	4.2 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS switch: Pressed	1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3.7 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	3.2 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	2.6 V
101 (SB)	108 (Y)	ASCD steering switch (models with ASCD system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2 V
102 <sup>*3</sup> (LG)	112 (V)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8 V
103 (L)	104 (R)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
104 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
105 (L)	112 (V)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
106 (P)	128 (B)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
107 (GR)	112 (V)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor <sup>*3</sup> , Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
108 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD/ICC steering switch)	—	—	—

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

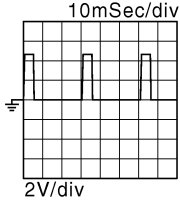
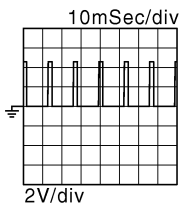
O

P

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	--	Signal name	Input/ Output		
109 (BR)	128 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
110 <sup>*4</sup> (V)	128 (B)	Engine speed output signal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed <b>NOTE:</b> The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1 V★ 
112 (V)	—	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor <sup>*3</sup> , Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
113 (P)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
114 (L)	—	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
117 (V)	128 (B)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—
121 <sup>*3</sup> (LG)	128 (B)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
122 (SB)	128 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
123 (B) 124 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
125 (R)	128 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
126 (BG)	128 (B)	Brake pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
127 (B) 128 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

\*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

\*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-98, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

\*3: For North America

\*4: With power steering system models

\*5: For Mexico

Fail safe

INFOID:000000009234169

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	<a href="#">EC-558</a>

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode								
U1003 U1024	Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.								
P0102 P0103 P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td> <td>40°C (104°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting</td> <td>80°C (176°F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except as shown above</td> <td>40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</p>	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)									
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)									
Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)									
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)									
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.								
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.								
P0524	Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.								

# ECM

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning: ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	
P0607	ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1087 P1088	VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1089 P1092	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1090 P1093	VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.  VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1091	VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.  (When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.  (When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1606	VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P1608	VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.	



## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009234170

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U0100 U0101 U1001 U1003 CAN communication line</li> <li>• U1024 VVEL CAN communication line</li> <li>• P0102 P0103 P010C P010D Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1225 P1226 P1234 P1235 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135 Throttle position sensor</li> <li>• P0128 Thermostat function</li> <li>• P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor</li> <li>• P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor</li> <li>• P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS)</li> <li>• P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)</li> <li>• P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor</li> <li>• P0500 Vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>• P0605 P0607 ECM</li> <li>• P0643 Sensor power supply</li> <li>• P0700 TCM</li> <li>• P0705 Transmission range switch</li> <li>• P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch</li> <li>• P1089 P1092 P1608 VVEL control shaft position sensor</li> <li>• P1220 Fuel pump control module (FPCM)</li> <li>• P1606 P1607 VVEL control module</li> <li>• P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor</li> <li>• P1556 P1557 Battery temperature sensor</li> <li>• P1610 - P1615 NATS</li> <li>• P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> </ul>	<p>A</p> <p><b>EC</b></p> <p>C</p> <p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p> <p>G</p> <p>H</p> <p>I</p>

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater</li> <li>• P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater</li> <li>• P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P014E P014F P0150 P0151 P0152 P015A P015B P015C P015D P2096 P2097 P2098 P2099 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> <li>• P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>• P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring</li> <li>• P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> <li>• P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>• P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0550 Power steering pressure sensor</li> <li>• P0603 ECM power supply</li> <li>• P0710 P0717 P0720 P0729 P0730 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0750 P0775 P0780 P0795 P1730 P1734 P2713 P2722 P2731 P2807 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches</li> <li>• P1087 P1088 VVEL system</li> <li>• P1090 P1093 VVEL actuator motor</li> <li>• P1091 VVEL actuator motor relay</li> <li>• P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)</li> <li>• P1233 P2101 Electric throttle control function</li> <li>• P1236 P2118 Throttle control motor</li> <li>• P1290 P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay</li> <li>• P1805 Brake switch</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control</li> <li>• P0101 P010B Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>• P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function</li> <li>• P0300 - P0306 Misfire</li> <li>• P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function</li> <li>• P0456 EVAP control system (VERY SMALL LEAK)</li> <li>• P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system</li> <li>• P050A P050B P050E Cold start control</li> <li>• P0524 Engine oil pressure</li> <li>• P100A P100B VVEL system</li> <li>• P1148 P1168 Closed loop control</li> <li>• P117A P117B Air fuel ratio</li> <li>• P1211 TCS control unit</li> <li>• P1212 TCS communication line</li> <li>• P1238 P2119 Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>• P1564 ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch</li> <li>• P1568 ICC command value</li> <li>• P1572 Brake pedal position switch</li> <li>• P1574 ICC vehicle speed sensor / ASCD vehicle speed sensor</li> </ul>

DTC Index

INFOID:000000009234171

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
U0100	0100*5	LOST COMM (ECM A)	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">TM-106</a>
U0101	0101*5	LOST COMM (TCM)	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-193</a>
U1001	1001*5	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2 (with ASCD) 1 or 2 (with ICC)	—	—	<a href="#">EC-194</a>
U1003	1003	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-195</a>
U1024	1024	VVEL CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-197</a>
<b>P0000</b>	<b>0000</b>	<b>NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.</b>	—	—	<b>Flashing*8</b>	—	—

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3							
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-199</a>	EC
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-199</a>	
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>	
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>	C
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-206</a>	
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-206</a>	D
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>	
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-203</a>	
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-206</a>	E
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-206</a>	
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-209</a>	F
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-209</a>	
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-212</a>	
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-218</a>	G
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-218</a>	
P010B	010B	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-212</a>	
P010C	010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-218</a>	H
P010D	010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-218</a>	
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-224</a>	I
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-226</a>	
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-226</a>	
P0116	0116	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-228</a>	J
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-231</a>	
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-231</a>	K
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-234</a>	
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-234</a>	L
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-238</a>	
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-240</a>	
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-242</a>	M
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-245</a>	
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-249</a>	
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-252</a>	N
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-255</a>	
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-261</a>	O
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-269</a>	
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>	
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>	P
P014E	014E	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>	
P014F	014F	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>	
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-245</a>	
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-249</a>	
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-252</a>	

## ECM

&lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-255</a>
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-261</a>
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-269</a>
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>
P015C	015C	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>
P015D	015D	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-276</a>
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-282</a>
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-287</a>
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-282</a>
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-287</a>
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	<a href="#">EC-291</a>
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-295</a>
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-295</a>
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	<a href="#">EC-298</a>
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-302</a>
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-302</a>
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-304</a>
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-304</a>
P0227	0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-234</a>
P0228	0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-234</a>
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-308</a>
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-316</a>
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-316</a>
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-316</a>
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-316</a>
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-319</a>
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-323</a>
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-323</a>
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-328</a>
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-328</a>
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-333</a>
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-339</a>
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-343</a>
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-343</a>
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-346</a>

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-350</a>
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-354</a>
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-358</a>
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-363</a>
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*7	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-369</a>
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-375</a>
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-377</a>
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-379</a>
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-379</a>
P0500	0500	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A*6	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-381</a>
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-384</a>
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-386</a>
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-388</a>
P050B	050B	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-388</a>
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-388</a>
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-391</a>
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-395</a>
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-398</a>
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	<a href="#">EC-400</a>
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-402</a>
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-403</a>
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-113</a>
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-115</a> (For North America), <a href="#">TM-117</a> (For Mexico)
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-119</a>
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*6	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-121</a>
P0729	0729	6GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-125</a>
P0730	0730	INCORRECT GR RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-128</a>
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-130</a>
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-133</a>
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-136</a>
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-139</a>
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-142</a>
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-145</a>
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-147</a>
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-149</a>
P0750	0750	SHIFT SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-150</a>
P0775	0775	PC SOLENOID B	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-152</a>
P0780	0780	SHIFT	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">TM-154</a>
P0795	0795	PC SOLENOID C	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-156</a>
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-406</a>

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ECM

&lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P100A	100A	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	2	× (For North America) — (For Mexico)	B	<a href="#">EC-409</a>
P100B	100B	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	2	× (For North America) — (For Mexico)	B	<a href="#">EC-409</a>
P1087	1087	VVEL SYSTEM-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-413</a>
P1088	1088	VVEL SYSTEM-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-413</a>
P1089	1089	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-414</a>
P1090	1090	VVEL ACTR MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-418</a>
P1091	1091	VVEL ACTR MOT PWR	—	1 or 2	×	B	<a href="#">EC-422</a>
P1092	1092	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-414</a>
P1093	1093	VVEL ACTR MOT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-418</a>
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	<a href="#">EC-426</a>
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	—	1	×	A	<a href="#">EC-426</a>
P117A	117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-427</a>
P117B	117B	AIR FUEL RATIO B2	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-427</a>
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-433</a>
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-434</a>
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-436</a>
P1220	1220	FPCM	—	1	—	B	<a href="#">EC-440</a>
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-443</a>
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-445</a>
P1233	1233	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-447</a>
P1234	1234	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-443</a>
P1235	1235	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-445</a>
P1236	1236	ETC MOT-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-452</a>
P1238	1238	ETC ACTR-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-455</a>
P1239	1239	TP SENSOR-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-458</a>
P1290	1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-462</a>
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-465</a>
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-469</a>
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-469</a>
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-474</a>
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-478</a>
P1556	1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-482</a>
P1557	1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-482</a>
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-486</a> (with ASCD) <a href="#">EC-490</a> (with ICC)
P1568	1568	ICC COMMAND VALUE	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-494</a>

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3							
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-496</a> (with ASCD) <a href="#">EC-501</a> (with ICC)	EC
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	<a href="#">EC-508</a> (with ASCD) <a href="#">EC-510</a> (with ICC)	C
P1606	1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	<a href="#">EC-512</a>	D
P1607	1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-513</a>	
P1608	1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-514</a>	E
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-58</a>	
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD, IMM-ECM	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-60</a>	F
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-61</a>	
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-162</a>	
P1734	1734	7GR INCORRECT RATIO	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-164</a>	G
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	<a href="#">EC-517</a>	
P1806	1806	BRAKE VACUUM SEN	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">BRC-146</a>	H
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-520</a>	I
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-520</a>	
P2098	2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-520</a>	J
P2099	2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	—	2	×	A	<a href="#">EC-520</a>	
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-462</a>	K
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-447</a>	
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-462</a>	L
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-452</a>	
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-455</a>	M
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-525</a>	
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-525</a>	N
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-529</a>	
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-529</a>	O
P2132	2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-304</a>	
P2133	2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-304</a>	P
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-458</a>	
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	<a href="#">EC-534</a>	
P2713	2713	PC SOLENOID D	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-173</a>	
P2722	2722	PC SOLENOID E	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-175</a>	
P2731	2731	PC SOLENOID F	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-177</a>	
P2807	2807	PC SOLENOID G	—	2	×	B	<a href="#">TM-179</a>	

\*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

\*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

\*4: Refer to [EC-63. "Diagnosis Description"](#), "PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)".

\*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

\*6: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

## &lt; ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION &gt;

\*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

\*8: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

**Test Value and Test Limit**INFOID:000000009342889

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)



# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description	
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID		
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1	
			P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)	
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)	
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis	
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage	
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage	
	CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
				P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
				P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
P2423				84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst	
22H		Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index	
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value	
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage	
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst	
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)	
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)	
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition	
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp	
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate	

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
P0021			86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)	
		Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)	
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

# ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

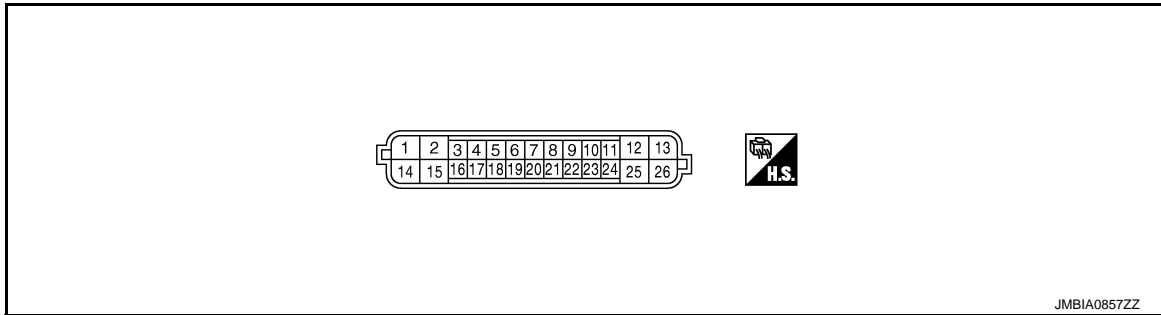
[VQ37VHR]

## VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000009234173

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

#### NOTE:

- VVEL control module is located behind the IPDM E/R. For this inspection, remove hoodledge cover (RH).
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

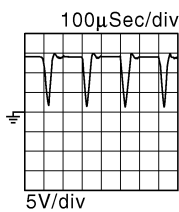
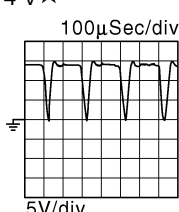
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (W)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
2 (L/B)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
3 (G)	4 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
4 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	—	—



# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

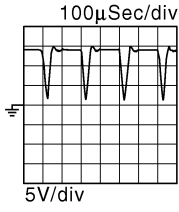
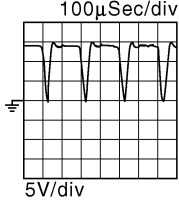
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
5 (R)	6 (B)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approx.0.25 - 1.40 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	Approx.0.25 - 4.75 V
6 (B)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
7 (SB)	6 (B)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
8 (BG)	14 (B/W)	Power supply for VVEL control module	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
9 (LG)	4 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
11 (GR)	—	ENGINE communication line	Input/Output	—	—
12 (G)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor (High lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
13 (Y)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14 (B/W)	—	VVEL control module ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	—

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

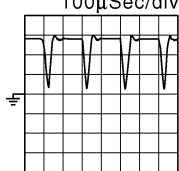
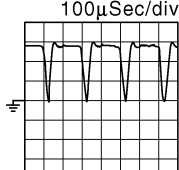
[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
15 (L/Y)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor (Low lift) (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 - 14 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0 - 14 V★ 
16 (R)	17 (L)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
17 (L)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	—	—
18 (G)	19 (W)	VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	3.50 - 4.75 V
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly	0.25 - 4.75 V
19 (W)	—	Sensor ground [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	—	—
20 (BR)	19 (W)	Sensor power supply [VVEL control shaft position sensor 2 (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
21 (V)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor relay abort signal	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0 V
22 (P)	17 (L)	Sensor power supply [VVEL position sensor 2 (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
23 (Y)	14 (B/W)	VVEL actuator motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
24 (L)	—	ENGINE communication line	Input/Output	—	—

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
25 (BR)	14 (B/W)	VVEL control motor (Low lift) (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• Idle speed</li> </ul>	0 - 14 V★ 100μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0854ZZ
				[Engine is running] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Warm-up condition</li> <li>• When revving engine up to 2,000 rpm quickly</li> </ul>	0 - 14 V★ 100μSec/div  5V/div JMBIA0855ZZ

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

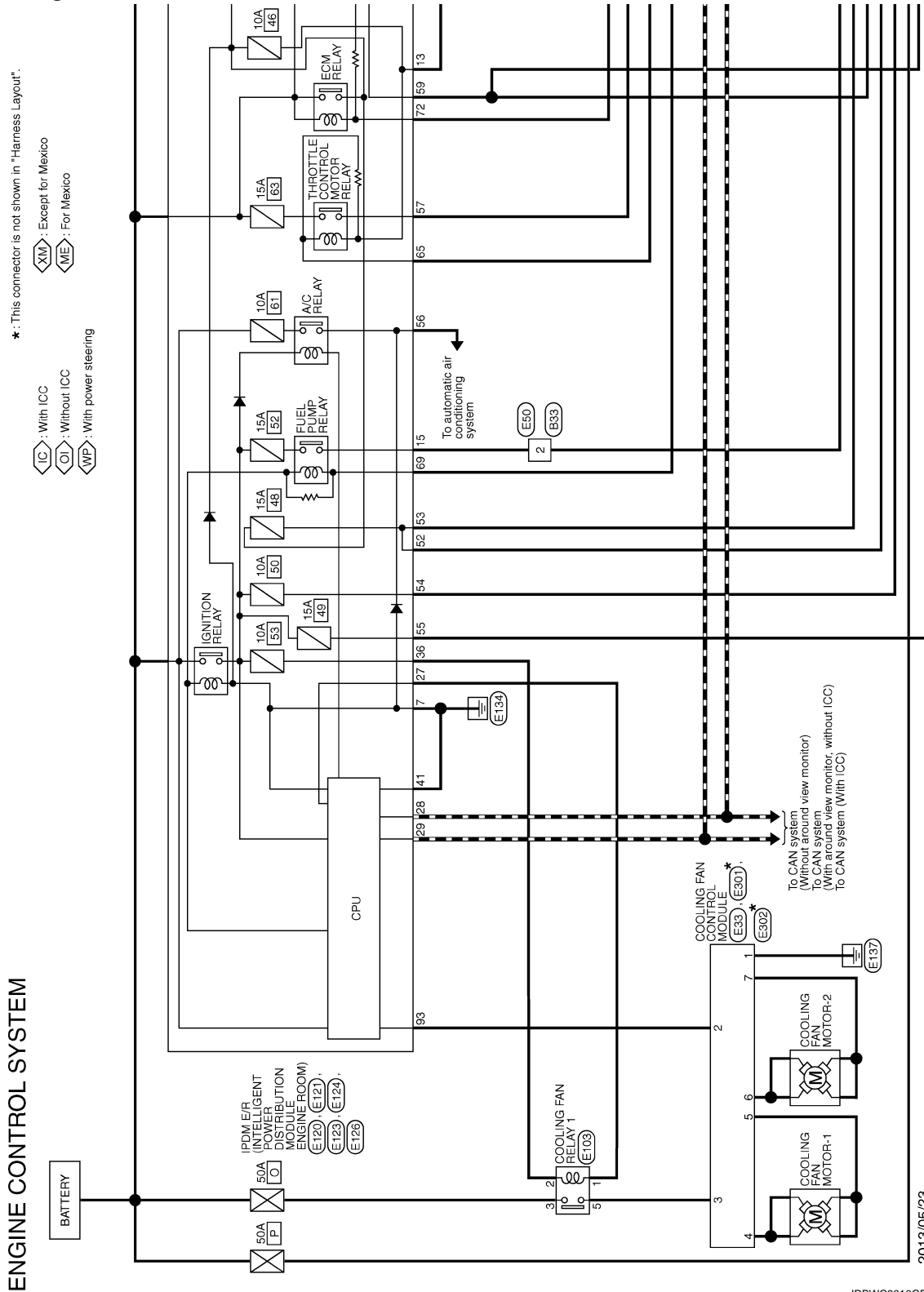
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

# WIRING DIAGRAM

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009234174



ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

\* : This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

(IC) : With ICC  
 (OI) : Without ICC  
 (WP) : With power steering  
 (XM) : Except for Mexico  
 (ME) : For Mexico

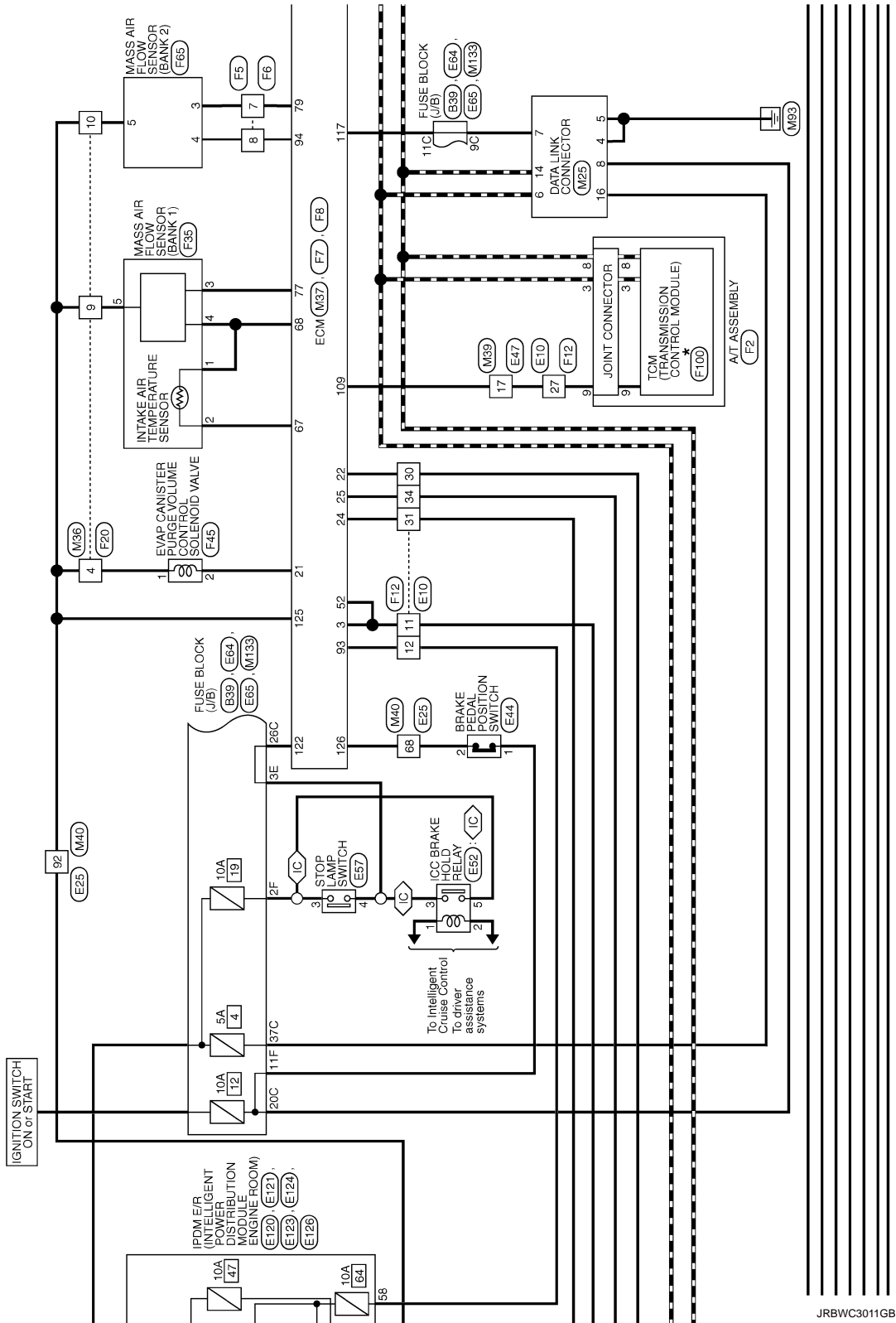
JRBWC3010GB

2013/05/23

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]



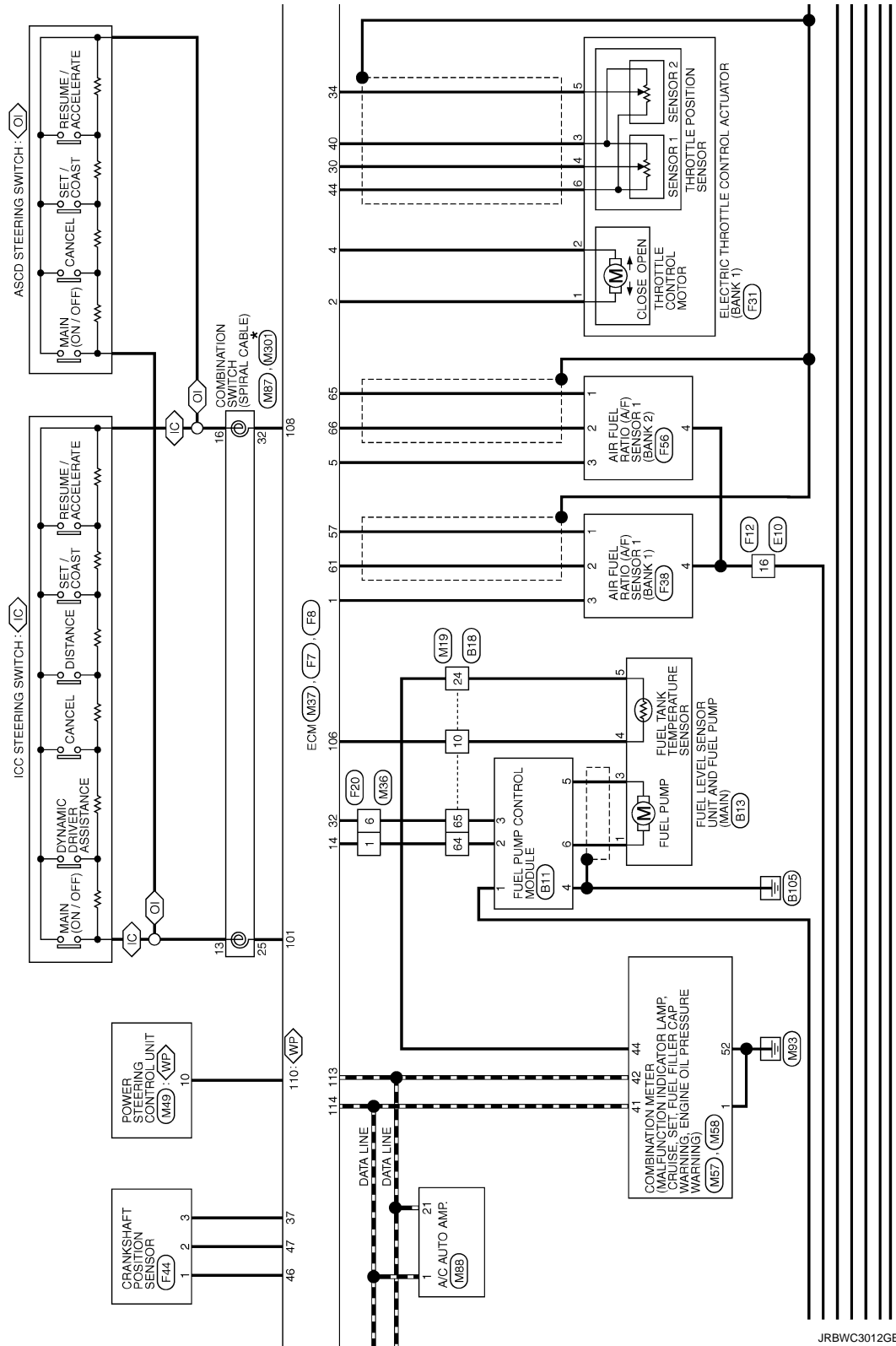
JRBWC3011GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

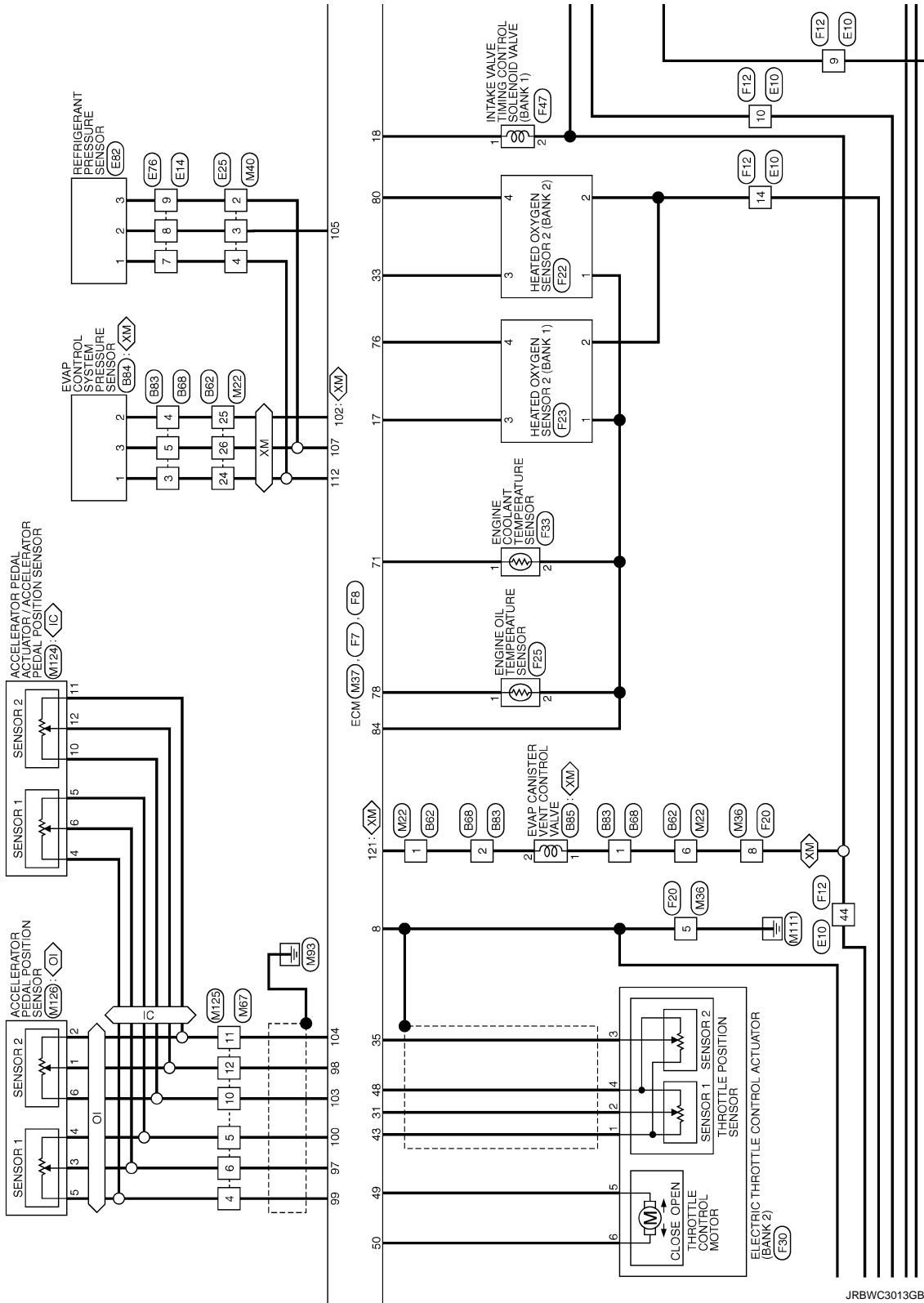


JRBWC3012GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]



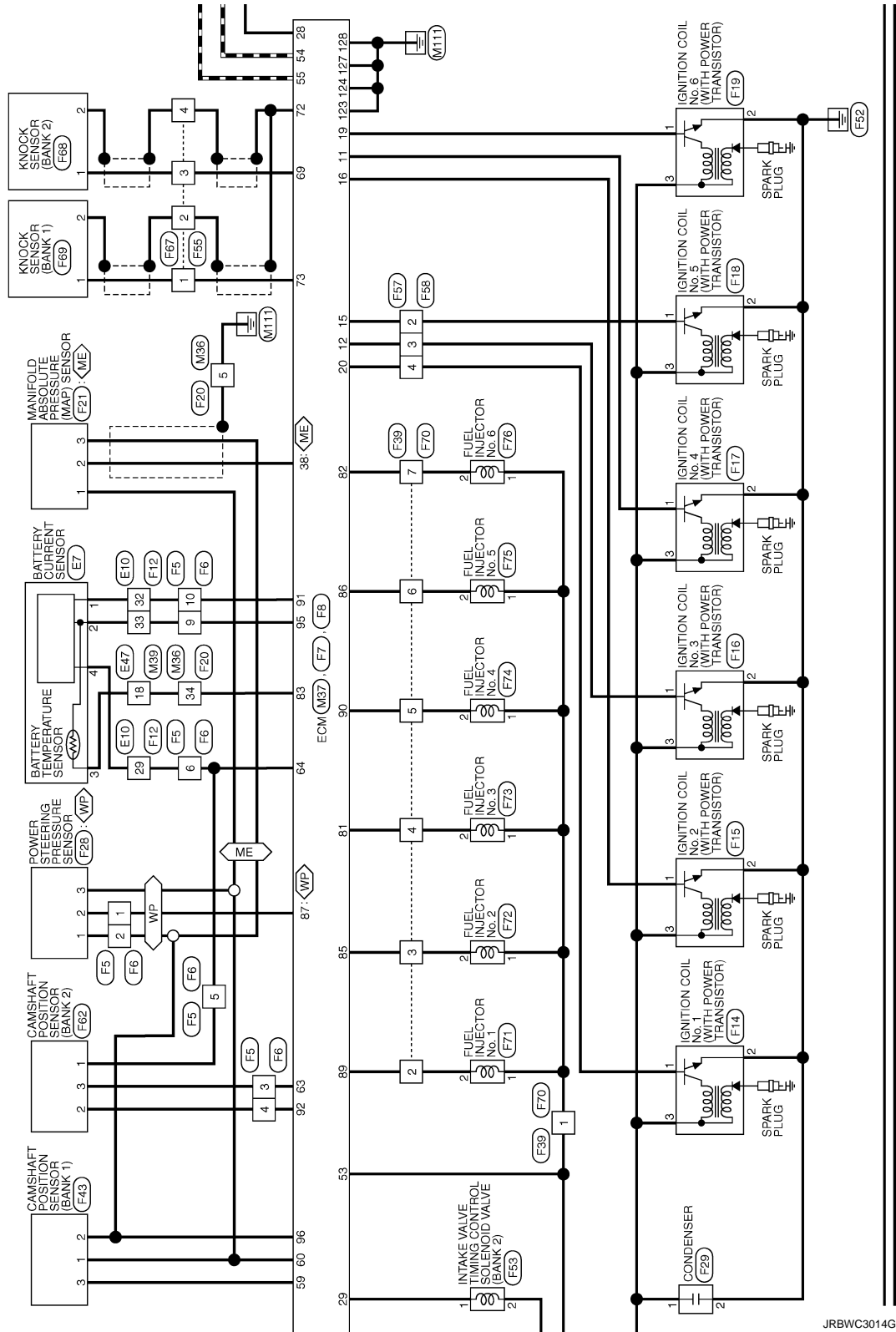
JRBWC3013GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]



JRBWC3014GB

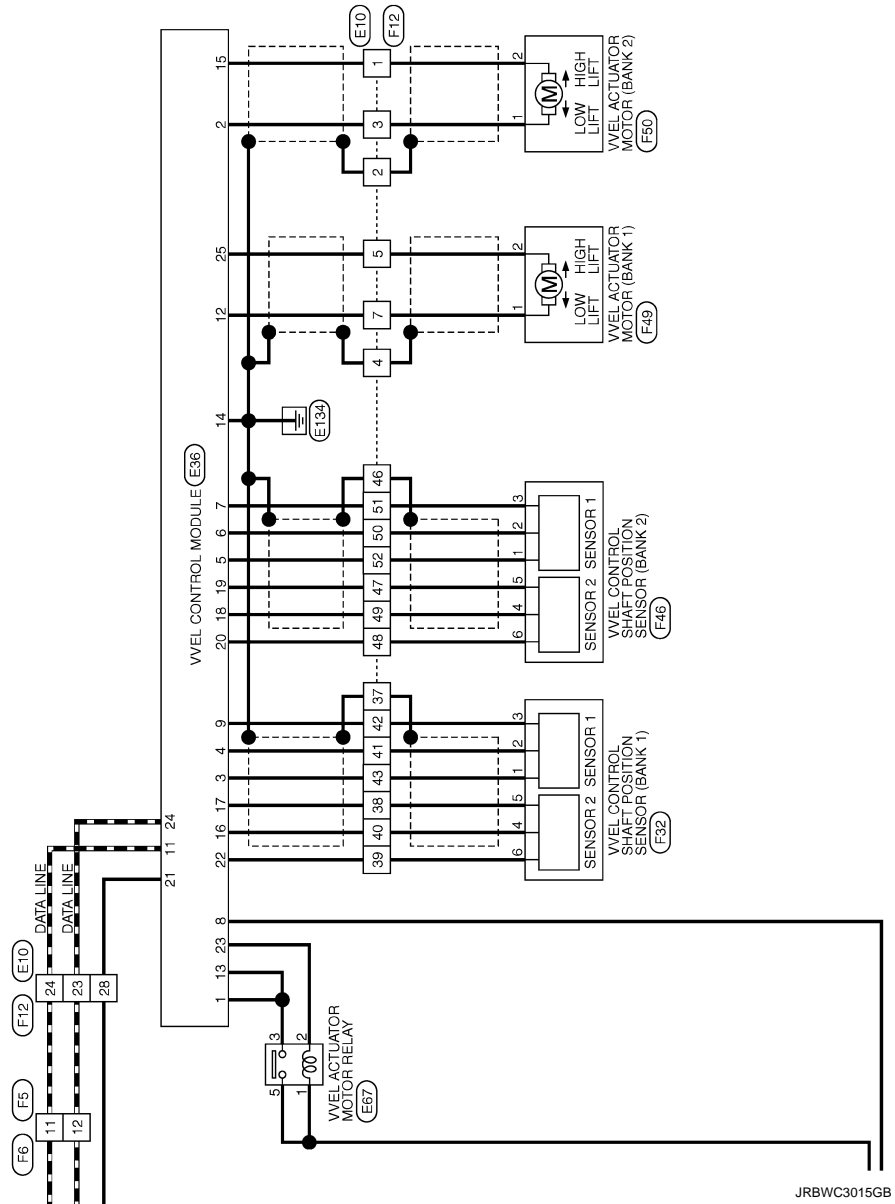


# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



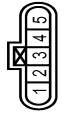
### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	EB05FE



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	Y	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	G	-
6	BR	-

Connector No.	B13
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR LIMIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAIN)
Connector Type	EB05FY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	W	-
3	G	-
4	P	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T180FPW-CS18-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	L	-
4	LG	-
6	R	-
7	V	-
8	LG	-
9	BR	-
10	P	-
11	BG	-
12	LG	-
13	GR	-
24	Y	-
25	W	-
31	B	-
32	G	-
33	LG	-
34	G	-
35	P	-
36	W	-
37	SB	-
38	LG	-
40	P	-
41	SB	-
42	BR	-
43	BG	-
44	BG	-
46	R	-
51	SB	-
52	V	-
54	R	-
55	R	-
57	W	-
58	V	-
59	GR	-

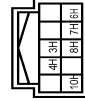
62	BG	-
63	BR	-
64	W	-
70	R	-
71	W	-
72	B	-
74	L	-
75	V	-
76	BR	-
77	B	-
81	B	-
83	BG	-
84	L	-
85	V	-
86	B	-
88	G	-
91	GR	-
94	GR	-
96	Y	-
97	V	-
98	BR	-

Connector No.	B53
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	IM05FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR	-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	T110EP-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10H	P	-
3H	L	-
4H	R	-
6H	L	-
7H	LG	-
8H	P	-

Connector No.	B62
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T180FPW-CS18-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	L	-
3	R	- [With BOSE system]
3	W	- [Without BOSE system]
4	SHIELD	-
5	G	-
6	W	-
7	BR	- [Without BOSE system]
7	W	- [With BOSE system]
8	B	- [With BOSE system]
8	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
9	SHIELD	-
10	V	-

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

11	GR	--	--	--	--
12	Y	--	--	--	--
13	R	--	--	--	--
14	BG	--	--	--	--
15	GR	--	--	--	--
16	Y	--	--	--	--
17	P	--	--	--	--
18	L	--	--	--	--
19	R	--	--	--	--
20	GR	--	--	--	--
21	R	--	--	--	--
22	P	--	--	--	--
23	W	--	--	--	--
24	V	--	--	--	--
25	SB	--	--	--	--
26	G	--	--	--	--
29	P	--	--	--	--
30	LG	--	--	--	--
36	R	--	--	--	--
37	R	--	--	--	--
38	W	--	--	--	--
39	W	--	--	--	--
45	G	--	--	--	--
46	SHIELD	--	--	--	--
47	G	--	--	--	--
48	BG	--	--	--	--
49	G	--	--	--	--
52	Y	--	--	--	--
53	R	--	--	--	--
54	GR	--	--	--	--
57	R	--	--	--	--
58	P	--	--	--	--
59	LG	--	--	--	--
63	P	--	--	--	--
63	L	--	--	--	--
64	W	--	--	--	--
66	LG	--	--	--	--
68	L	--	--	--	--
69	P	--	--	--	--
71	R	--	--	--	--
72	G	--	--	--	--
73	SHIELD	--	--	--	--
76	GR	--	--	--	--
84	BR	--	--	--	--
85	BG	--	--	--	--
86	W	--	--	--	--
87	LG	--	--	--	--
89	LG	--	--	--	--
90	V	--	--	--	--
92	W	--	--	--	--

93	R	--	--	--	--
94	R	--	--	--	--
95	W	--	--	--	--
96	W	--	--	--	--
97	BR	--	--	--	--
98	BR	--	--	--	--
100	BR	--	--	--	--

Connector No.		B68
Connector Name		WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type		NS06FW-CS



Terminal No.		Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W		
2	R		
3	V		
4	SB		
5	G		

Connector No.		B53
Connector Name		WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type		NS06MM-CS



Terminal No.		Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W		
2	R		
3	V		
4	SB		
5	G		

Connector No.		B64
Connector Name		EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type		EG07GY-RS



Terminal No.		Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V		
2	SB		
3	G		

Connector No.		B65
Connector Name		EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type		EG07FB-RS



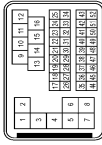
Terminal No.		Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W		POWER
2	R		GND

Connector No.		E7
Connector Name		BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type		FR04FB



Terminal No.		Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G		
2	B		
3	BG		
4	BR		

Connector No.		E10
Connector Name		WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type		ISAA38MB-RSB-SH78



Terminal No.		Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L/Y		
2	SHIELD		
3	L/B		
4	SHIELD		
5	BR		
6	SB		
7	G		
8	W		
9	W		
10	Y		
11	P		
12	SB		
13	L		
14	G		
15	LG		
16	BR		

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

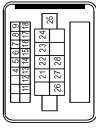
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

17	L	--
18	D	--
19	GR	--
20	G	--
21	Y	--
22	Y	--
23	L	--
24	GR	--
25	V	--
26	BR	--
27	W	--
28	V	--
29	BR	--
30	R	--
31	P	--
32	G	--
33	B	--
34	BG	--
35	LG	--
36	W	--
37	SHIELD	--
38	L	--
39	P	--
40	R	--
41	W	--
42	LG	--
43	G	--
44	V	--
45	Y	--
46	SHIELD	--
47	BR	--
48	G	--
49	B	--
50	B	--
51	SB	--
52	R	--

Connector No.	E14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA18MB-RS10-SLZZ



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	Y	--
5	L	--
6	B	--
7	BR	--
8	LG	--
9	W	--
11	V	--
12	R	--
13	B	--
14	P	--
15	GR	--
16	V	--
17	B	--
18	P	--
21	B	--
22	SHIELD	--
24	L	--
25	V	--
26	B	--
27	B	--
28	B	--

Connector No.	E25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THBR07N-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	--
3	LG	--
4	BR	--
6	V	--
7	L	--
10	BR	--
11	L	--
12	GR	--
13	W	--
14	B	--
15	SB	--
16	Y	--
17	BR	--
18	P	--
31	V	--
32	GR	--
33	SB	--
37	V	--
38	L	--
39	Y	--
40	SB	--
41	LG	--
44	Y	--
45	W	--
46	B	--
47	G	--
48	SHIELD	--
49	R	--
50	BR	--
51	L	--
52	W	--
53	V	--
54	P	--
55	W	--
56	SB	--

57	BG	--
58	D	--
59	W	--
61	R	--
64	Y	--
65	SB	--
66	GR	--
67	LG	--
68	BG	--
71	LG	--
72	V	--
73	G	--
74	BR	--
75	V	--
78	P	--
79	SB	--
83	R	--
86	BG	--
91	G	--
92	Y	--
94	GR	--
95	BG	--
96	W	--
97	LG	--
98	L	--
99	P	--
100	SHIELD	--

Connector No.	E33
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	SLZ01FY-SMZZ



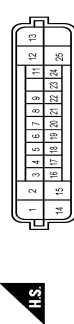
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	--
2	V	--
3	R	--

JRBWC3018GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	RH18EP-AJZE-RH



**H.S.**

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Type	SS2FL



**H.S.**

Connector No.	E60
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MS8MH-LC



**H.S.**

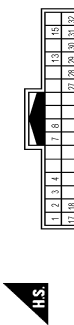
Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	MS8FW-LC



**H.S.**

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
2	L/B	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 2)
3	G	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
4	W	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1))
5	R	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
6	B	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2))
7	SB	POWER SUPPLY FOR VVEL CONTROL MODULE
8	BG	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1))
9	LG	ENGINE COMMUNICATION LINE
11	GR	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (HIGH LIFT) (BANK 1)
12	G	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
13	Y	VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND
14	B/W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 2)
15	L/Y	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
16	R	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1))
17	L	VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
18	G	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2))
19	W	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY (BANK 1)
20	BR	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY (BANK 1))
21	Y	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY (BANK 2)
22	P	SENSOR GROUND (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY (BANK 2))
23	Y	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY
24	L	ENGINE COMMUNICATION LINE
25	BR	VVEL CONTROL MOTOR (LOW LIFT) (BANK 1)

Terminal No.	1	2
Color Of Wire	G	BG
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-



**H.S.**

Terminal No.	2
Color Of Wire	BR
Signal Name [Specification]	-



**H.S.**

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4
Color Of Wire	G	GR	LG	BR
Signal Name [Specification]	- [With ACSD]	- [With ICC]	- [With ICC]	-

Terminal No.	2E	3E	4E	6E
Color Of Wire	P	V	GR	L
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-

**H.S.**

Terminal No.	1	2	3
Color Of Wire	G	V	L
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-

Terminal No.	2E	3E	4E	6E
Color Of Wire	P	V	GR	L
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-

**H.S.**

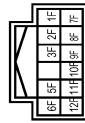
# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E85
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	TH2P1H-NH



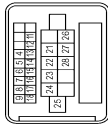
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10F	W	-
11F	G	-
12F	W	-
1F	V	-
2F	BR	-
3F	P	-
5F	P	-
6F	L	-
7F	R	-
8F	L	-
9F	L	-

Connector No.	E87
Connector Name	VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY
Connector Type	Z-637J 2F500



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	Y	-
3	W	-
5	SB	-

Connector No.	E176
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAAB8E-BS1P-SUZ2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	Y	-
5	L	-
6	B	-
7	V	-
8	LG	-
9	GR	-
11	LG	-
12	BG	-
13	B	-
14	R	-
15	G	-
16	V	-
17	B	-
18	P	-
21	B	-
22	SHIELD	-
24	L	-
25	B	-
26	V	-
27	B	-
28	B	-

Connector No.	E82
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	GR	-

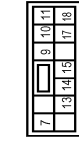
  

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY 1
Connector Type	C-24384 4GMAA



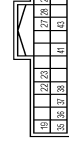
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	SB	-
3	BR	-
5	R	-

Connector No.	E120
Connector Name	POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	NS12P1H-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	B/W	-
9	P	-
10	LG	-
11	V	-
13	Y	-
14	SB	-
15	Y	-
17	GR	-
18	L	-

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH2P1H-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	G	-
22	BG	-
23	LG	-
27	GR	-
28	P	-
29	L	-
31	G	-
33	SB	-
34	Y	-
35	G	-
36	SB	-

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E123
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH12PW-DS

Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
37	GR	-	-
38	BR	-	-
41	GR	-	-
43	V	-	-

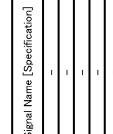


Connector No.	E123
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH12PW-DS

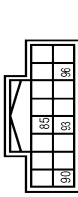
Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
52	G	-	-
53	BR	-	-
54	Y	-	-
55	W	-	-
56	L	-	-
57	P	-	-
58	SB	-	-
59	V	-	-
61	GR	-	-



Connector No.	E124
Connector Name	POWER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Connector No.	E126
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH18PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
85	L	-	-
90	BR	-	-
93	V	-	-
96	P	-	-

Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Connector No.	E302
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE 1
Connector Type	6188-0259



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	-	-	-
7	-	-	-

Connector No.	EZ
Connector Name	A-T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-D0Y



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	SP	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (DIRECT BACK-UP)
3	L	-	KAH-L
4	L	-	K-LINE
5	B	-	GROUND
6	GR	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	BG	-	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	-	KAH-L
9	GR	-	STARTER RELAY
10	B	-	GROUND

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-	-
2	B	-	-
3	L	-	-
4	G	-	-
5	W	-	-
6	LG	-	-
7	G	-	-
8	Y	-	-
9	B	-	-
10	GR	-	-
11	LG	-	-
12	Y	-	-

Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-	-
2	B	-	-
3	L	-	-
4	G	-	-
5	W	-	-
6	LG	-	-
7	G	-	-
8	Y	-	-

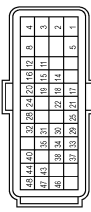
JRBWC3021GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

9	B	--
10	R	--
11	LG	--
12	Y	--

Connector No. F7  
 Connector Name ECM  
 Connector Type RH40FBR-R28-L-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W		A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 1)
2	G		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 1) (OPEN)
3	R		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 1)
4	BR		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 1) (CLOSE)
5	GR		A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER (BANK 2)
8	B		ECM GROUND
11	GR		IGNITION SIGNAL No. 4
12	L		IGNITION SIGNAL No. 3
14	Y		FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FCM)
15	G		IGNITION SIGNAL No. 5
16	B		HEATED OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
17	W		HEATED OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
18	W		HEATED OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
19	SB		IGNITION SIGNAL No. 6
20	Y		IGNITION SIGNAL No. 1
21	GR		DAMP-DAMPER-PHASE VOLUME CONTROL, SOLENOID VALVE
22	R		FUEL PUMP RELAY
24	P		ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)
25	BG		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
26	BR		VEIL-ACTIVATOR MOTOR RELAY (BOAT) (WAVE CONTROL MODULE)
28	G		INTAKE VALVE TRIMMING CONTROL, SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
29	G		INTAKE VALVE TRIMMING CONTROL, SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
30	W		THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
31	P		THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
32	W		FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FCM) CHECK
33	SB		HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (HEATER (BANK 1))
34	B		THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
35	LG		THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
37	W		CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
38	P		MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR
40	R		SENSOR GROUND (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1))

43	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1 (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2))
44	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2))
45	Y	SENSOR GROUND (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2))
46	SB	SENSOR GROUND (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2))

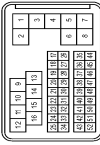
Connector No. F8  
 Connector Name ECM  
 Connector Type RH40FBR-R28-L-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
49	GR		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 2) (CLOSE)
50	W		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (BANK 2) (OPEN)
52	R		THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY (BANK 2)
53	G		IGNITION SWITCH
54	Y		ENGINE COMMUNICATION LINE
55	LG		ENGINE COMMUNICATION LINE
57	L		A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
59	SB		CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
60	GR		CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
62	R		A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
63	W		A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
64	W		A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
65	LG		A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
66	P		A/F SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
67	P		INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
68	LG		INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
69	W		KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
71	Y		ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
72	SHIELD		SENSOR GROUND (KNOCK SENSOR)
73	W		KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
76	W		HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
77	SB		MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
78	BR		ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
79	G		MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
80	BG		HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
81	R		FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
82	V		FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
83	BG		BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR
84	B		BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

85	BR	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
86	V	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
87	W	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
88	GR	WATER PUMP PRESSURE SENSOR
89	BG	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
90	BR	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
91	R	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
92	G	SENSOR GROUND (BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR (BANK 2))
93	P	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)
94	Y	SENSOR GROUND (MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2))
95	B	GNDA CURSEN
96	BR	GNDA PHASE 1/PS

Connector No. F12  
 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  
 Connector Type SAA38FBR-RS8-SH-Z8



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SHIELD		
2	SHIELD		
3	B		
4	SHIELD		
5	SHIELD		
6	GR		
7	GR		
8	W		
9	W		
10	G		
11	R		
12	P		
13	L		
14	LG		
15	P		
16	Y		
17	L		
18	P		
19	GR		
20	BG		
21	LG		
22	W		
23	Y		

24	LG	--
25	V	--
26	W	--
27	W	--
28	BR	--
29	LG	--
30	R	--
31	P	--
32	GR	--
33	B	--
34	BG	--
35	LG	--
36	SB	--
37	SHIELD	--
38	W	--
39	Y	--
40	G	--
41	B	--
42	GR	--
43	R	--
44	BG	--
45	Y	--
46	SHIELD	--
47	W	--
48	LG	--
49	L	--
50	R	--
51	SB	--
52	G	--

Connector No. F14  
 Connector Name IGNITION COIL No. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)  
 Connector Type E03FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y		
2	B		
3	W		



# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	EC3FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	EC3FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	EC3FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	EC3FGY-RS



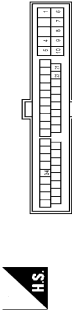
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	EC3FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	Y	-
5	B	-
6	W	-
7	G	-
8	BG	-
9	Y	-
10	GR	-
21	LG	-
22	B	-
31	BG	-
32	Y	-
34	BG	-

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE (MAP) SENSOR
Connector Type	PH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	P	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	PH04MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-
3	LG	-
4	BG	-

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	EH04MB



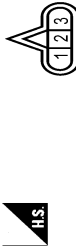
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	P	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	ED2FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RM03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	Y	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	MM2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	INPUT1(TPS)
2	P	OUTPUT1(TPS)
3	LG	OUTPUT2(TPS)
4	SB	GND(TPS)
5	GR	MOTOR2(CLOSE)
6	W	MOTOR1(OPEN)

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	MOTOR1(OPEN)
2	BR	MOTOR2(CLOSE)
3	R	GND(TPS)
4	W	OUTPUT1(TPS)
5	B	OUTPUT2(TPS)
6	G	INPUT1(TPS)

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	VVEL CONTROL SHIF POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	F33
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	ED2FGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-

JRBWC3024GB

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	-
3	SB	-
4	LG	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH04FDQY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	F39
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	BG	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Connector No.	F43
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	SB	-

Connector No.	F44
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	Y	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	EVP DAMPER PULSE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	ED0FL-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	POWER
2	GND	GND

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	VEIL CONTROL SWIFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-
3	SB	-
4	L	-
5	W	-
6	LG	-

Connector No.	F47
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Type	ED0FG-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	R	-

JRBWC3025GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	WVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	WVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	X02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LFB	-
2	LY	-

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TRIMMED CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FC-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04FL-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	WT	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH04FCY-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	V	-
3	GR	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	F58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TR04MH-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-

Connector No.	F62
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	L	-

JRBWC3026GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F85
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	FR09FE



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	F87
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	FR04ML-B



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-
3	W	-
4	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F88
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	EG2FE-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F89
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	EG2FE-RS-LGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	FR08MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-
3	BR	-
4	R	-
5	EG	-
6	W	-
7	V	-

Connector No.	F71
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1
Connector Type	HS2FEY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	GR	-

Connector No.	F72
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 2
Connector Type	HS2FEY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F73
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 3
Connector Type	HS2FEY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	R	-

JRBWC3027GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F74
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 4
Connector Type	HS2PFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	F75
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 5
Connector Type	HS2PFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	F76
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No. 6
Connector Type	HS2PFGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	F100
Connector Name	TOY TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	SP10FG



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	-	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	-	CAN-H
4	-	K-LINE
5	-	GROUND
6	-	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	-	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	-	CAN-L
9	-	STARTER RELAY
10	-	GROUND

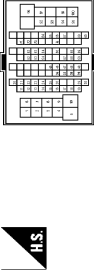
Connector No.	IM19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-C516-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	G	-
3	SB	-
4	BR	-
5	R	-
6	W	-
7	V	-
8	Y	-
9	BR	-
10	P	-
11	BR	-
12	LG	-
13	GR	-
24	Y	-
25	W	-
31	BR	-
32	B	-
34	V	-
35	P	-
36	W	-
37	SB	-
38	LG	-
40	P	-
41	G	-
42	BR	-
43	BR	-
44	BR	-
46	BG	-
51	Y	-
52	V	-
54	R	-
55	R	-
57	W	-
58	V	-
59	BG	-
62	BG	-

63	BR	-
64	W	-
65	W	-
70	LG	-
71	-	-
72	B	-
74	L	-
75	W	-
76	BR	-
77	B	-
81	B	-
83	BG	-
84	L	-
85	W	-
86	B	-
88	G	-
91	GR	-
94	GR	-
96	W	-
97	V	-
98	BR	-

Connector No.	IM22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-C516-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	SHIELD	-
5	G	-
6	BG	-
8	P	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	V	-
11	GR	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-

JRBWC3028GB

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

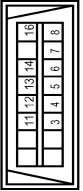
[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

14	LG	--	--	--
15	P	--	--	--
16	SB	--	--	--
17	Y	--	--	--
18	V	--	--	--
19	Y	--	--	--
20	G	--	--	--
21	GR	--	--	--
22	R	--	--	--
23	L	--	--	--
24	V	--	--	--
25	LG	--	--	--
26	GR	--	--	--
29	SB	--	--	--
30	LG	--	--	--
36	R	--	--	--
37	R	--	--	--
38	W	--	--	--
39	V	--	--	--
45	G	--	--	--
46	SHIELD	--	--	--
47	G	--	--	--
48	BR	--	--	--
49	SB	--	--	--
52	Y	--	--	--
53	R	--	--	--
54	GR	--	--	--
57	R	--	--	--
58	SB	--	--	--
59	LG	--	--	--
62	V	--	--	--
63	W	--	--	--
66	R	--	--	--
68	L	--	--	--
69	P	--	--	--
71	R	--	--	--
72	G	--	--	--
73	SHIELD	--	--	--
76	V	--	--	--
84	BR	--	--	--
85	BR	--	--	--
86	V	--	--	--
87	LG	--	--	--
89	BR	--	--	--
90	V	--	--	--
92	W	--	--	--
93	R	--	--	--
94	R	--	--	--

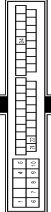
95	Y	--	--	--
96	W	--	--	--
97	Y	--	--	--
98	BR	--	--	--
100	BR	--	--	--

Connector No. M25  
 Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR  
 Connector Type BD16FW




Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	SB	AV COMM (L)
4	B	EARTH
5	B	EARTH
6	L	CAN-H
7	V	KLUNE
8	W	IGN SW
11	LG	AV COMM (H)
12	R	CAN-L
13	L	CAN-H
14	P	POWER
16	W	--

Connector No. M26	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type TK38MW-NS10
-------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	--
4	R	--
3	W	--
7	W	--
8	EG	--
9	R	--
10	R	--
21	LG	--
22	B	--
31	EG	--
32	W	--
34	EG	--

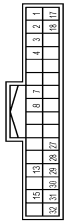
Connector No. M37  
 Connector Name ECM  
 Connector Type RH24FY-R28-R-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
32	BR	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
33	BR	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
34	W	SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1)
100	G	SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2)
101	SR	ASC/D STEERING SWITCH
102	LG	ICG STEERING SWITCH
103	L	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
104	R	SENSOR GROUND (EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR)
105	L	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
106	P	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
107	GR	SENSOR GROUND (FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
108	Y	SENSOR GROUND (ASC/D/ICG STEERING SWITCH)
109	BR	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
110	V	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL OUTPUT
112	V	GND4 POPRES-FTIPRES
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
117	V	DATA LINK CONNECTOR

121	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	SB	STOP LAMP SWITCH
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	R	ECM GROUND
126	R	ECM GROUND
127	EG	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

Connector No. M39  
 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  
 Connector Type TH32PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W/B	--
2	SB	--
3	L	--
4	P	--
4	R	--
7	L	--
8	W	--
13	G	--
19	R	--
19	BR	--
19	BR	--
27	LG	--
28	BR	--
29	W/B	--
30	Y	--
31	W	--
32	LG	--

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[VQ37VHR]

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

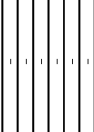
Connector No.	IM40
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	L	-
4	V	-
6	W/B	-
7	V	-
10	W	-
11	W	-
12	B	-
13	GR	-
14	B	-
15	SB	-
16	B	-
17	LG	-
18	B	-
31	W	-
32	RG	-
33	G	-
37	B	-
38	B	-
39	Y	-
40	GR	-
41	L	-
44	BR	-
45	W	-
46	G	-
47	R	-
48	SHIELD	-
49	B	-
50	BR	-
51	L	-
52	W	-
53	G	-
54	Y	-
55	P	-
56	BG	-

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

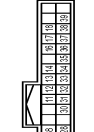
Connector No.	IM49
Connector Name	POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	GR	-
58	B	-
59	W/B	-
64	Y	-
66	R	-
67	LG	-
68	BG	-
71	V	-
72	LG	-
73	R	-
74	BR	-
75	B	-
78	G	-
79	R	-
83	R	-
86	V	-
91	W	-
92	R	-
94	BG	-
95	BR	-
96	W	-
97	LG	-
98	Y	-
99	BR	-
100	SHIELD	-

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	IM57
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	GROUND
7	G	SECURITY SIGNAL
8	B	-
11	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
12	G	LED HEADLAMP (RH) WARNING SIGNAL
13	BR	LED HEADLAMP (LH) WARNING SIGNAL
14	V	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	V	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	BR	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	SB	TRIP/RESET SIGNAL
21	B	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND
22	P	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A
23	W/B	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B
24	L	WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
25	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	V	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
30	W	PASSENGER SEAT BELT CROS SIGNAL
31	SB	SEAT BELT CROS SIGNAL INTERSEE
31	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
32	EG	MANUAL MODE SHIF UP SIGNAL
33	GR	MANUAL MODE SHIF DOWN SIGNAL
34	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
35	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
36	V	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (1)
37	GR	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (2)
38	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
39	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

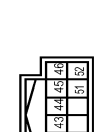
Connector No.	IM58
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH12PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	L	CAN-H
42	P	CAN-L
43	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
44	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND
45	W	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
46	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
47	LG	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (H)
48	SB	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (L)
51	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
52	B	GROUND

## ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	IM57
Connector Name	WIPE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]			
6	5	4	3	2	1
12	11	10	9	8	7

JRBWC3030GB



### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal No.	12	BR	
Color			
Wire			
Signal Name [Specification]			
Terminal No.	13		
Color			
Wire			
Signal Name [Specification]			



Connector No.	M87
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TH08BCT-1V



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P		
25	SB		
31	W/B		
32	Y		
33	B		

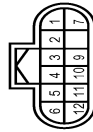
Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	A/C AUTO AMP.
Connector Type	TH46PW-NH



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L		CAN-H
2	B		GND
3	W		BAT
7	G		AMBIENT SENS
9	R		SUNLOAD SENS
13	V		IGN SW ACC
16	P		IGN SW ACC
17	R		DOOR MOTOR PWR SPLY
18	P		BLOWER MOTOR CONT
20	L		HEAT STRG WHL RLY CONT
21	P		CAN-L
22	B		GND

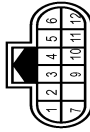
Terminal No.	23	W		IGN SW ON
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	26	B		SENS GND
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	27	LG		IN-VEHICLE SENS
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	28	BR		INTAKE SENS
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	31	EG		EXH GAS COOL GR DTC1 SENS
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	32	B		IGN SW ON
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	38	EG		IGN SW ON
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	40	EG		ECV CONT
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR/ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH12FB



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR		BATTERY
2	G		IGNITION
3	L		ITS COMM-H
4	W		
5	G		
6	Y		GROUND
7	B		ITS COMM-L
8	L		
10	L		
11	R		
12	BR		

Connector No.	M125
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RH12MB



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR		
2	G		
3	L		
4	L		- [With ASDG]
5	G		- [With ADAS]
6	R		- [With ASDG]
7	B		- [With ADAS]
8	Y		
9	Y		
10	GR		- [With ASDG]
11	R		- [With ADAS]
12	BR		- [With ASDG]

Connector No.	M126
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH08FB



Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P		APSZ
2	V		GND-A2
3	R		SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Terminal No.	4	W		GND-A
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	5	L		AVCC
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No.	6	GR		AVCCZ
Color				
Wire				
Signal Name [Specification]				

Connector No.	M133
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	TH46PW-NH




Terminal No.	Color	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19C	V		
11C	V		
13C	L		
14C	Y		
15C	R		
16C	R		
17C	L		
18C	BG		
19C	P		- [Without DRPO]
20C	B		- [With DRPO]
21C	W		
22C	L		
23C	LG		
24C	SB		
27C	P		
28C	W		
29C	W		
30C	R		
31C	W		
32C	R		
33C	B		
34C	W/B		
35C	SB		
36C	R		
37C	W		
38C	SB		
39C	V		
3C	P		

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	
40C	G
4C	P
5C	P
6C	G
7C	G
8C	Y

Connector No.	M301
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FCY

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	--	--
14	--	--
15	--	--
16	--	--
17	--	--
18	--	--
19	--	--
20	--	--

JRBWC3032GB

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000009234175

A

EC

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

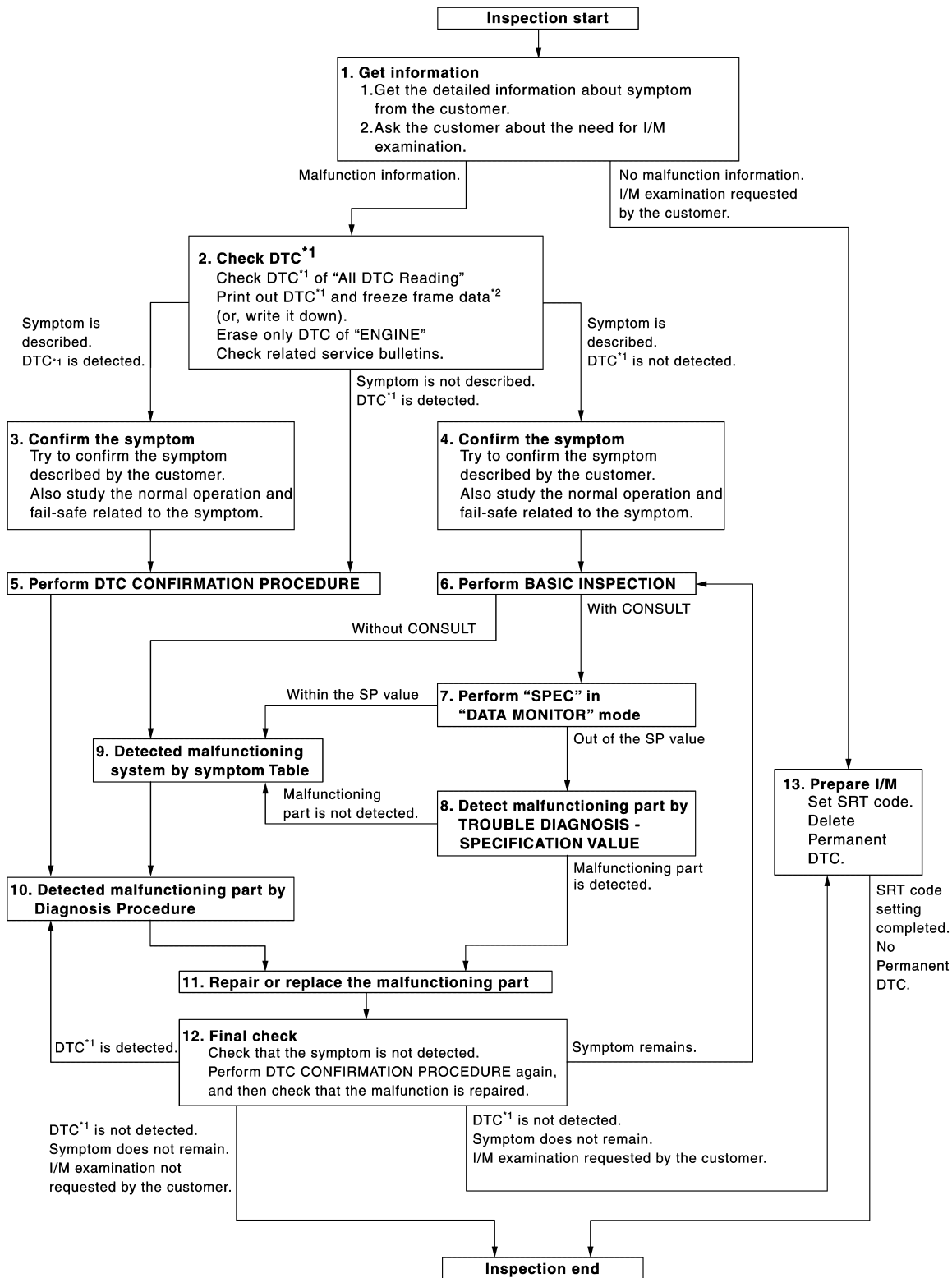
L

M

N

O

P



JSBIA0123GB

\*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

\*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-150, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No Malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

### 2. CHECK DTC

---

1. Check DTC of "All DTC Reading".
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
  - Erase only DTC of "ENGINE".
    - ⊗ With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-74, "CONSULT Function"](#).
    - ⊗ Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-71, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).
  - Turn ignition switch OFF.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-566, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

### 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-571, "Description"](#) and [EC-103, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

### 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-571, "Description"](#) and [EC-103, "Fail safe"](#).

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-105, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.  
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## 6. PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-163, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

### With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE". Refer to [EC-180, "Component Function Check"](#).

### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-566, "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

### **NOTE:**



The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to [EC-86, "Reference Value"](#).

## 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.
  -  With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-74, "CONSULT Function"](#).
  -  Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-71, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

### Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (⊗) With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in [EC-74. "CONSULT Function"](#), (⊗) Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Read Self-diagnostic Results" in [EC-71. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

## 13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to [EC-168. "Description"](#).
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to [EC-174. "Description"](#).

>> INSPECTION END.

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000009234176

### DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

### KEY POINTS

<b>WHAT</b>	..... Vehicle & engine model
<b>WHEN</b>	..... Date, Frequencies
<b>WHERE</b>	..... Road conditions
<b>HOW</b>	..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L



## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

### Description

INFOID:000000009234177

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to [EC-152, "Work Procedure."](#))

#### PROGRAMMING OPERATION

**NOTE:**

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

#### BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing ECM, perform "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" of "ENGINE" by using CONSULT to save current ECM data before replacement.

#### AFTER REPLACEMENT

After replacing ECM, the following items must be performed:

- Write data after replace CPU
- Accelerator pedal released position learning
- Throttle valve closed position learning
- Idle air volume learning

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234178

## 1. SAVE ECM DATA

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
5. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

- Necessary data in ECM is copied and saved to CONSULT.
- Go to Step 2 regardless of with or without success in saving data.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

**NOTE:**

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - xxxxxx.
- Check part number when ordering ECM or the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

## 3. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

**NOTE:**

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 4.

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to CONSULT Operation Manual".

**NOTE:**

- Refer to [EC-578, "Removal and Installation"](#) for replacement of ECM.



# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
  - Ignition switch: ON
  - Electric load: OFF
  - Brake pedal: Not depressed
  - Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting “BATTERY VOLT” in “Data monitor” of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 6.

## 5. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-578, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF IVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL IVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-57, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK ECM DATA STATUS

Check if the data is successfully copied from the ECM at Step 1 (before replacement) and saved in CONSULT.

Is the data saved successfully?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 8. WRITE ECM DATA

 With CONSULT

1. Select “WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

### NOTE:

The data saved by “SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU” is written to ECM.

>> GO TO 10.

## 9. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to [EC-155, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 11.

## 11. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

---

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### Description

INFOID:000000009234179

When replacing VVEL control module, the following procedure must be performed.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234180

#### 1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

---

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

# VIN REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## VIN REGISTRATION

### Description

INFOID:000000009234181

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

#### NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234182

#### 1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to [GI-35. "Information About Identification or Model Code"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

---

## ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

### Description

INFOID:000000009234183

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234184

#### 1. START

---

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

# THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

### Description

INFOID:000000009234185

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator is cleaned.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234186

#### 1. START

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

##### Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.  
**NOTE:**  
Coolant temperature is less than 25°C (77°F) before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine until engine coolant temperature reaches 65°C (149°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

### Description

INFOID:000000009234187

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Each time VVEL actuator sub assembly or VVEL control module is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234188

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF  
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
- **On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.**
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

##### With CONSULT

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

##### Without CONSULT

**NOTE:**

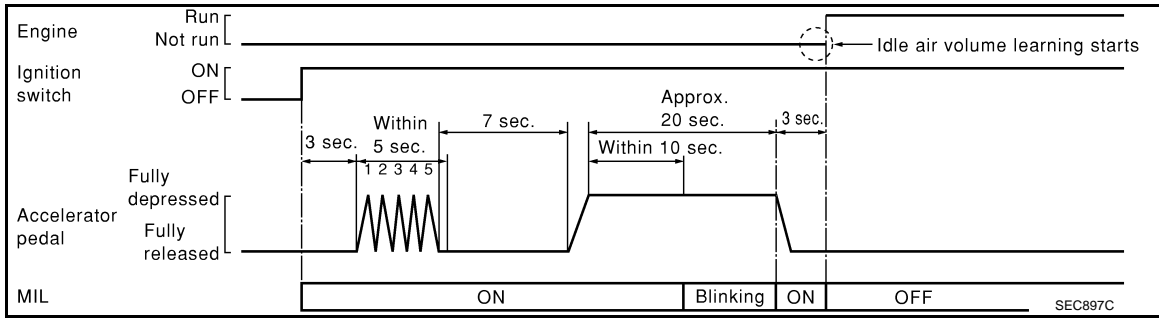
- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
  - **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**
1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).
  2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).
  3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
  4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
  5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
  6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
    - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
    - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
  7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and illuminates.

# IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL illuminates.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let it idle for 20 seconds.
3. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to [EC-581, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-581, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-180, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

# VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

### Description

INFOID:000000009234189

VVEL control shaft position sensor adjustment is an operation to adjust the initial position angle that is the basis for the VVEL control shaft position sensor.

It must be performed each time VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced.

#### CAUTION:

- It must be performed only on the replaced bank side.
- It must not be performed except when VVEL actuator sub assembly is replaced. If by any chance the adjustment is performed, replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234190

#### 1. START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

##### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "VVEL POS SEN ADJ PREP" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "Start" and wait a few seconds.
4. Make sure the "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.
5. Select "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
6. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt ①.
7. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor ② right and left while monitoring the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.

**Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV**

8. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.

**Torque : 7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)**

9. Reconfirm that the output voltage of "VVEL POSITION SEN- B1" or "VVEL POSITION SEN- B2" is within the standard value.

**Voltage : 500 ± 48 mV**

#### NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 6 to 8 again.

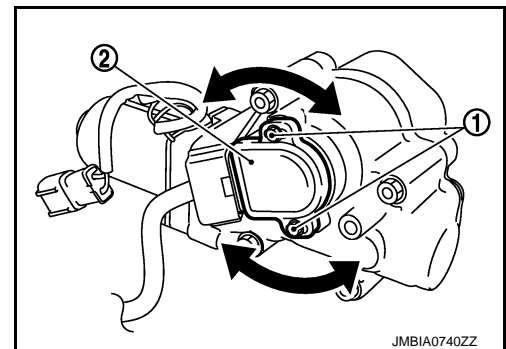
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

##### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn OFF.
4. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.



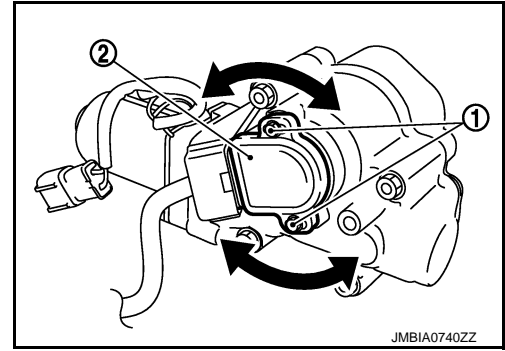


# VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

5. Install VVEL actuator motor relay.
6. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
7. Loosen the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt ①.
8. Turn the VVEL control shaft position sensor ② right and left while monitoring the output voltage between the VVEL control module terminals with a tester and adjust the output voltage to be within the standard value.



VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E36	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

9. Tighten the VVEL control shaft position sensor mounting bolt.



**: 7.0 N•m (0.71 kg-m, 62 in-lb)**

10. Reconfirm that the output voltage of VVEL control shaft position sensor is within the standard value.

VVEL control module				Voltage
Bank	Connector	+	-	
		Terminal	Terminal	
1	E36	3	4	500 ± 48 mV
2		5	6	

### NOTE:

If it varies from the standard value after the bolt is tightened, perform steps 7 to 9 again.

11. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
12. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
14. Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

---

## MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

### Description

INFOID:000000009234191

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234192

#### 1. START

---

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

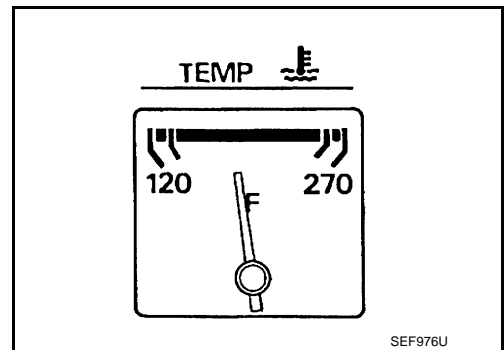
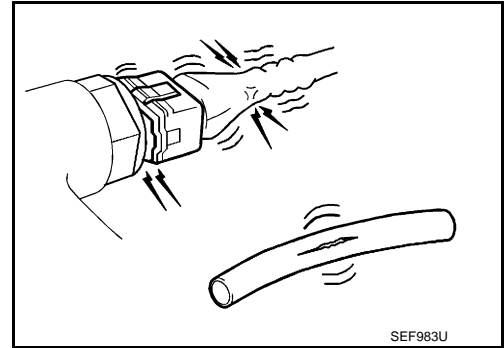
## BASIC INSPECTION

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234193

#### 1.INSPECTION START

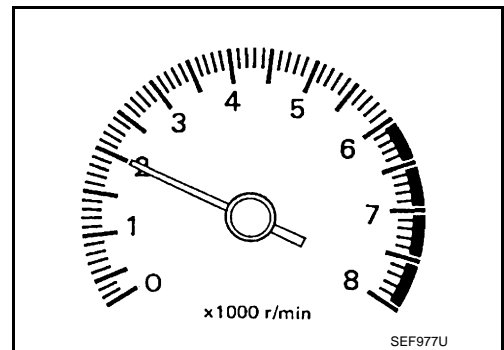
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
  - Harness connectors for improper connections
  - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
  - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
  - Hoses and ducts for leaks
  - Air cleaner clogging
  - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
  - Headlamp switch is OFF.
  - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
  - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
  - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.



#### 2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

#### 3.CHECK IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

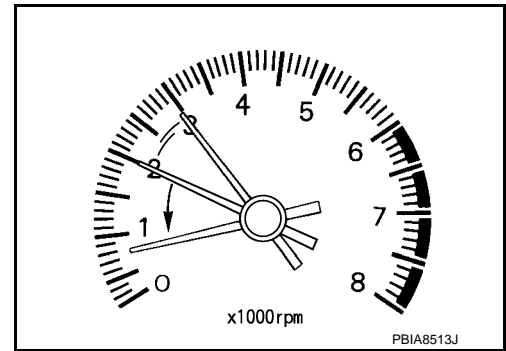
A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BASIC INSPECTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-572, "Inspection"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Idle Speed"](#).



### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

### Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 7.CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-572, "Inspection"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Idle Speed"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

## 9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

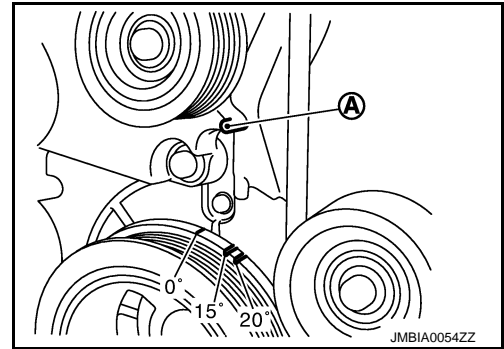
Ⓐ :Timing indicator

For procedure, refer to [EC-573, "Inspection"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> GO TO 11.



## 11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

## 13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 14. CHECK IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.  
For procedure, refer to [EC-572, "Inspection"](#).  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.  
NO >> GO TO 17.

## 15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

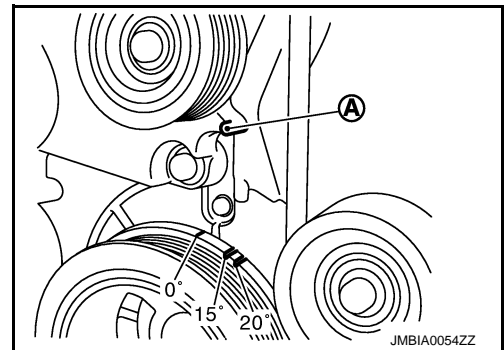
Ⓐ :Timing indicator

For procedure, refer to [EC-573, "Inspection"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 19.  
NO >> GO TO 16.



## 16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-54, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 17.  
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

## BASIC INSPECTION

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

### 17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

### 18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

---

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

### 19. INSPECTION END

---

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234194

### FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

#### 1. FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select ENGINE using CONSULT.
3. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse.

**NOTE:**

- For the fuse number, refer to [EC-124, "Wiring Diagram"](#).
- For the fuse arrangement, refer to [PG-83, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).

2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

>> INSPECTION END

### FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

#### 1. FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting (A) between fuel damper ① and injector tube.

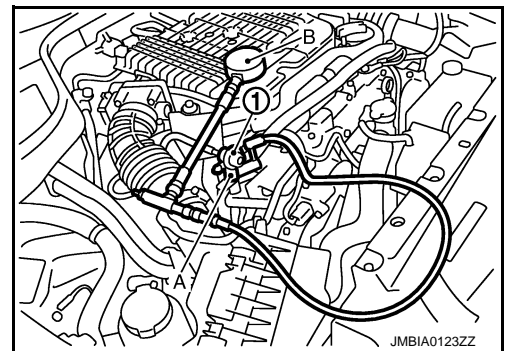
**CAUTION:**

**Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.**

**NOTE:**

- **Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because this models do not have fuel return system.**
- **Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.**

3. Connect pressure gauge (B) to fuel pressure check adapter.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.



**At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.5 bar, 3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK FUEL HOSE AND FUEL TUBE

If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace.

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## HOW TO SET SRT CODE

### Description

INFOID:000000009234195

### OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

### SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	Intake valve timing control function	P0011, P0021

\*1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

### SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

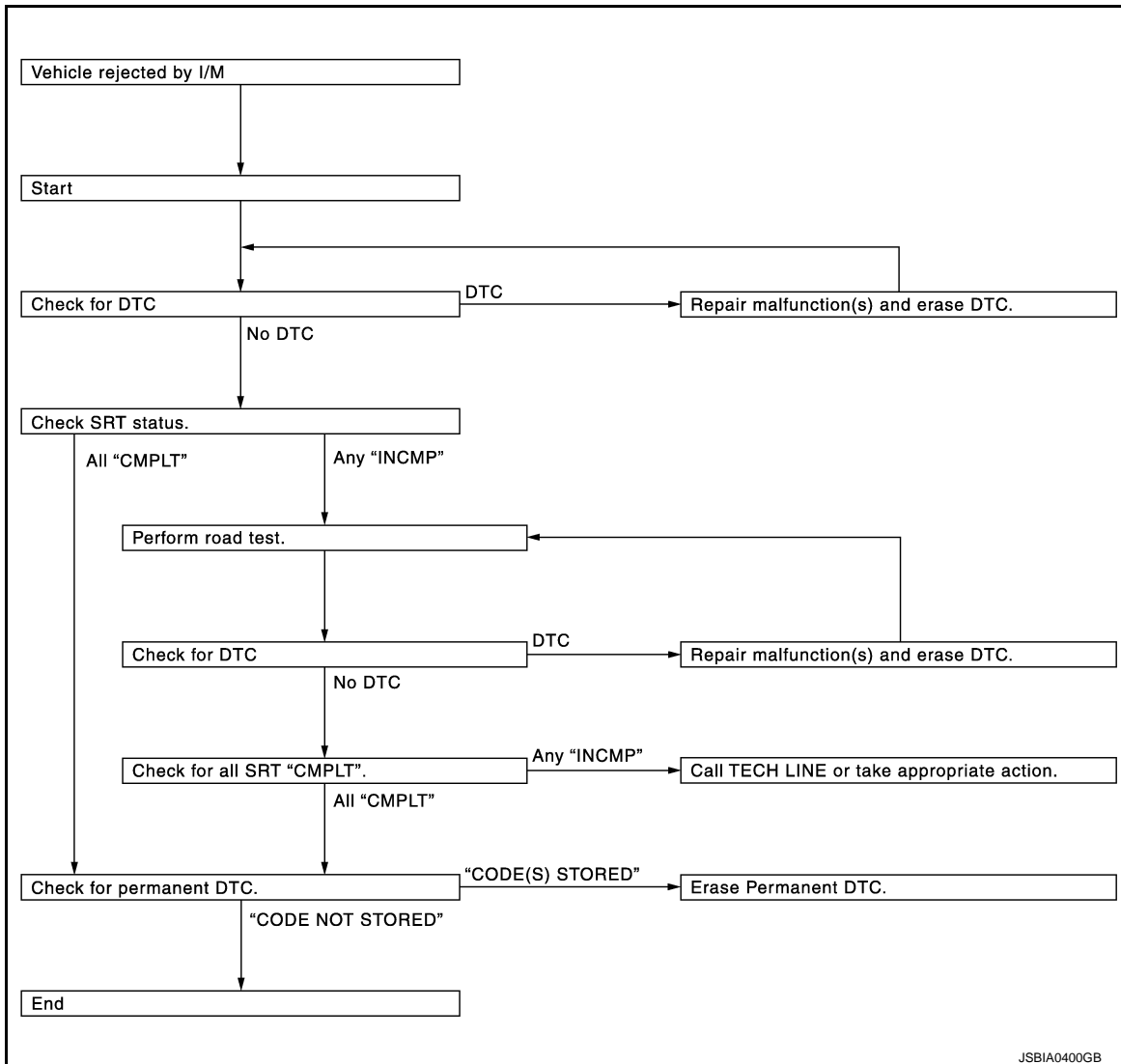
If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.



# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]



## SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000009234196

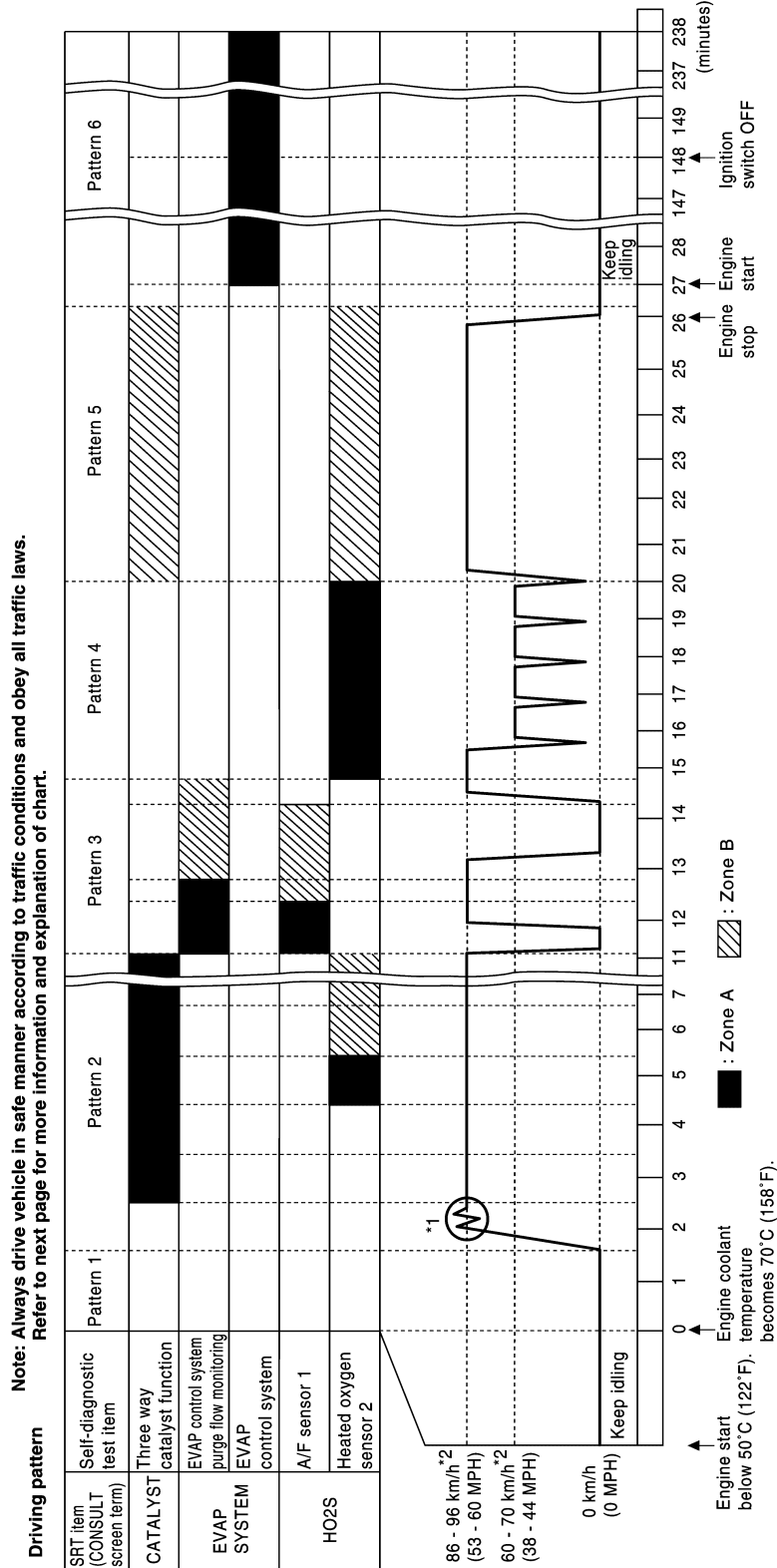
**CAUTION:**

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



JSBIA1436GB

\*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

\*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*, is the shortest.

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

\*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
  - Flat road
  - Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
  - Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
- Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

## Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009234197

### 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK SRT STATUS

WITH CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

WITHOUT CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-71, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

WITH GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

### 3. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-168, "Description"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 11.

### 4. PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-168, "Description"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-169, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
  - Engine coolant temperature is -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
  - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

#### NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
  - -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 - 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 1.4 V

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 4.1 V  
Refer to [EC-86, "Reference Value"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

### NOTE:

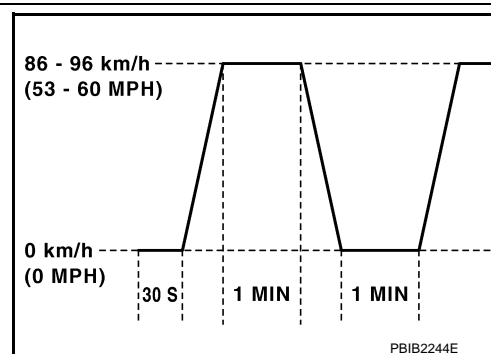
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7.PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

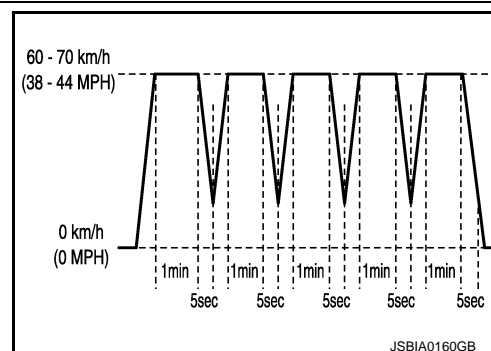
>> GO TO 8.



## 8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



## 9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10.PATTERN 6

Start engine and wait at least 2 hours. Then turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

>> GO TO 11.

## 11.CHECK SRT STATUS

### Ⓜ WITH CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

### ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-71, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

# HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

 WITH GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

**12.CHECK PERMANENT DTC**

**NOTE:**

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

 WITH CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

 WITH GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-174, "Description"](#).

NO >> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

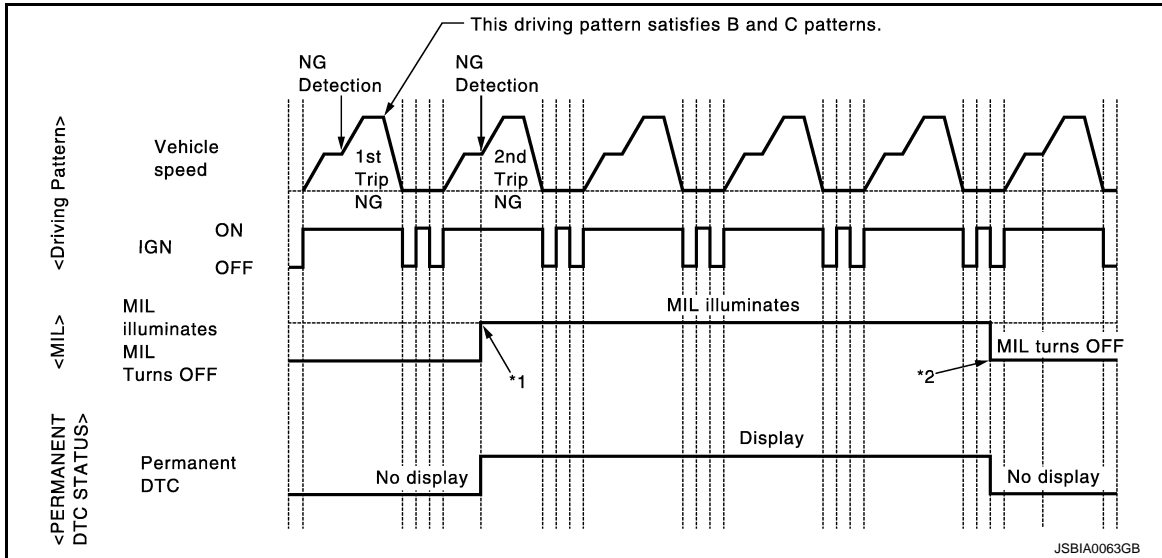
## HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

### Description

INFOID:000000009234198

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a row.



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

**NOTE:**

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern	
		B	D
A	×	—	—
B	—	×	×

\*: For group, refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).

Permanent DTC item

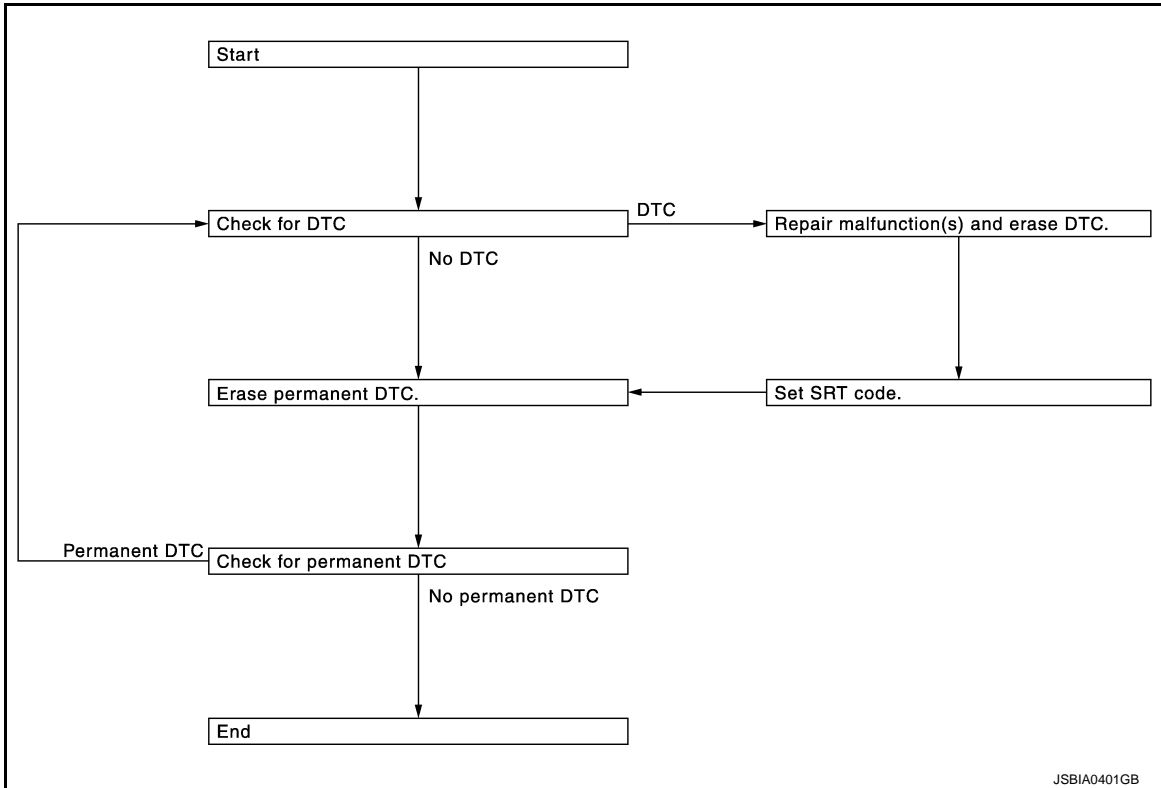
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

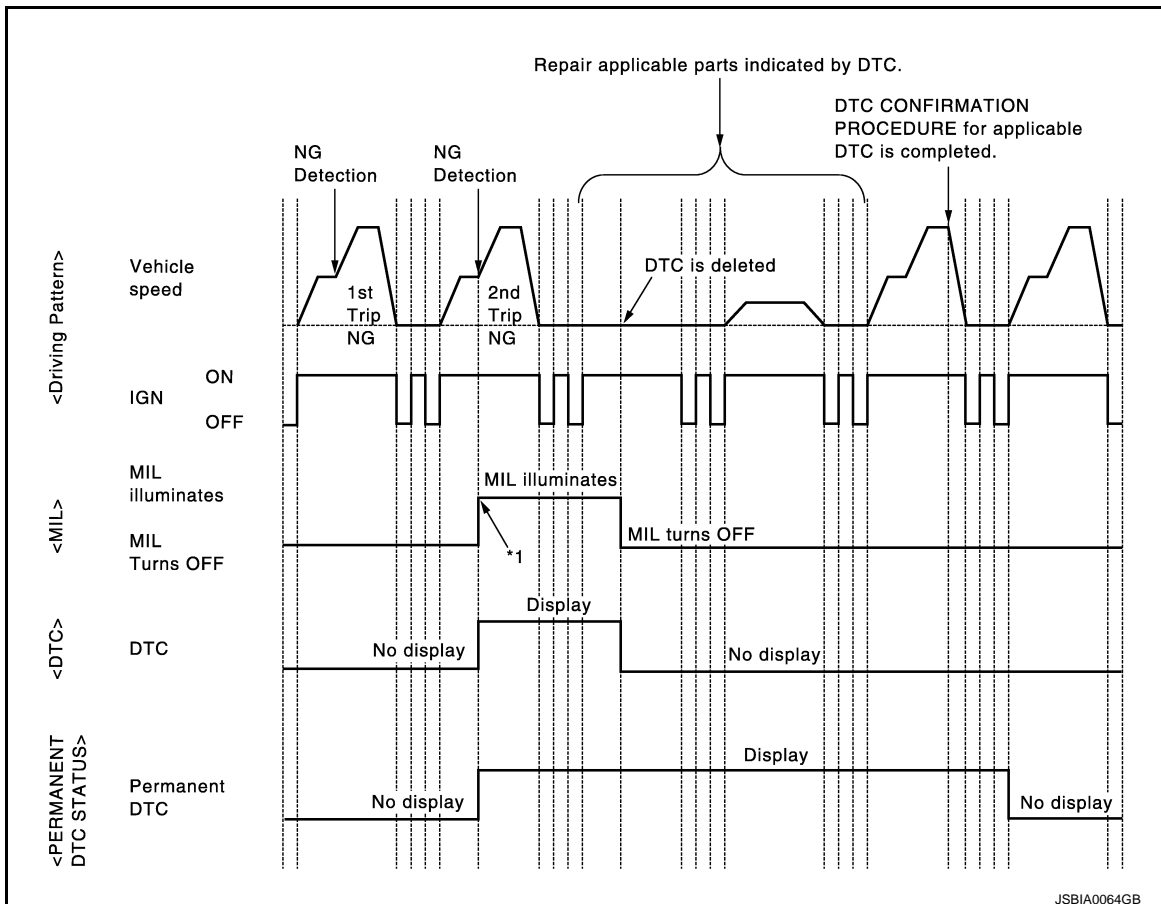
[VQ37VHR]

## Permanent DTC service procedure



## Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:000000009234199



# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

## 1. CHECK DTC

---

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-71, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-74, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

---

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> END

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

---

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END



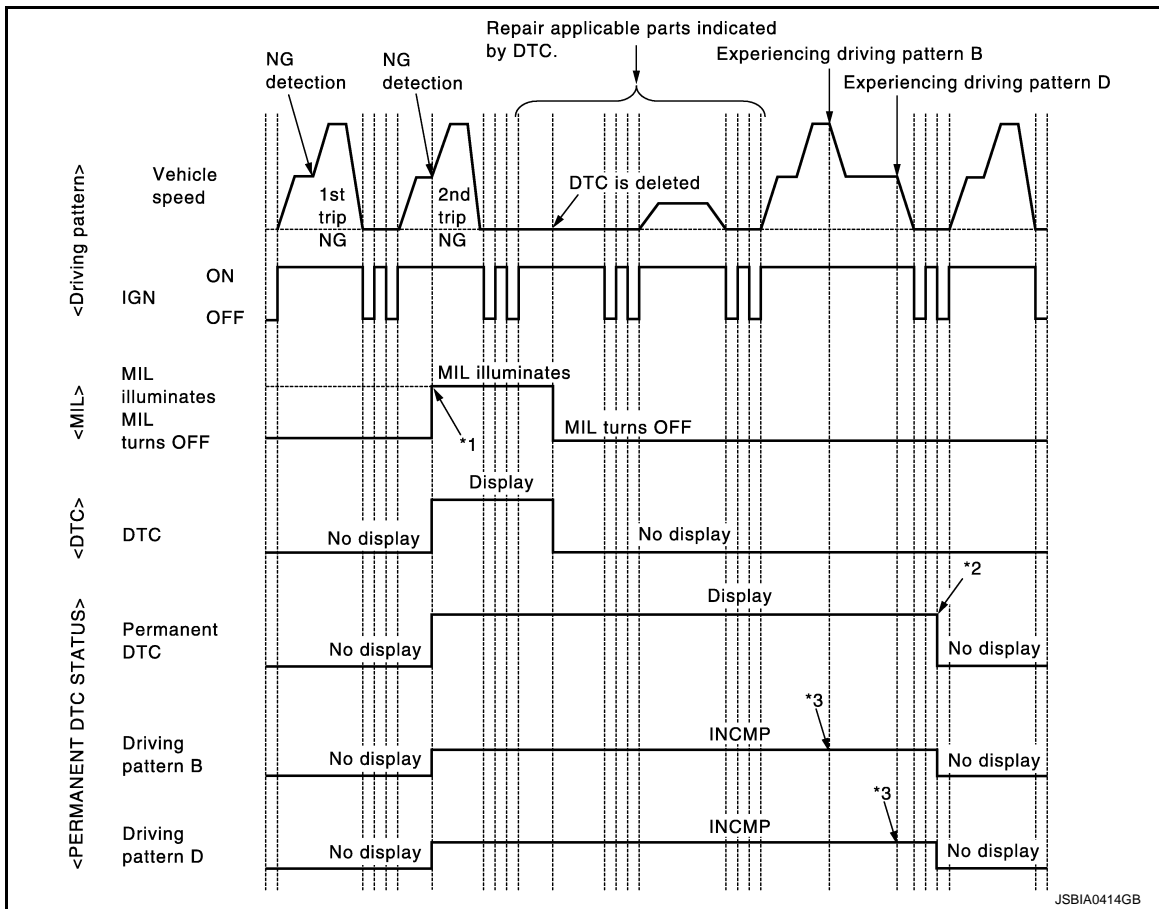
# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ37VHR]

## Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:000000009234200



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

\*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

### NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

## 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-71. "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#), [EC-74. "CONSULT Function"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓜ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> END

### 3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-74, "CONSULT Function"](#), [EC-68, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Ⓢ With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to [EC-68, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Ⓢ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> END

### 5. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to [EC-68, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

# HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

[VQ37VHR]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

#### Description

INFOID:000000009234201

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1/B2 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234202

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

#### TESTING CONDITION

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-163. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-181. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

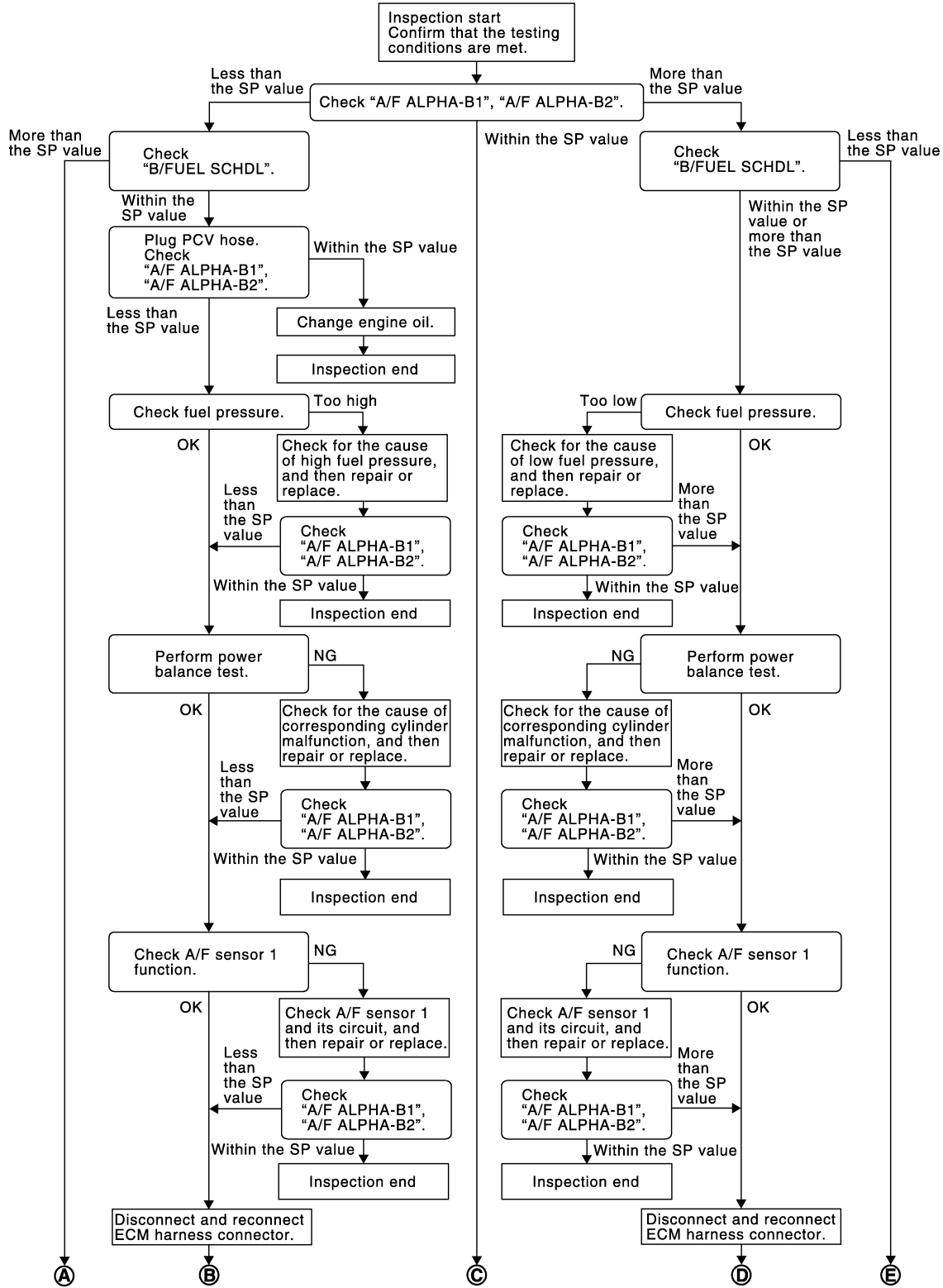
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234203

### OVERALL SEQUENCE



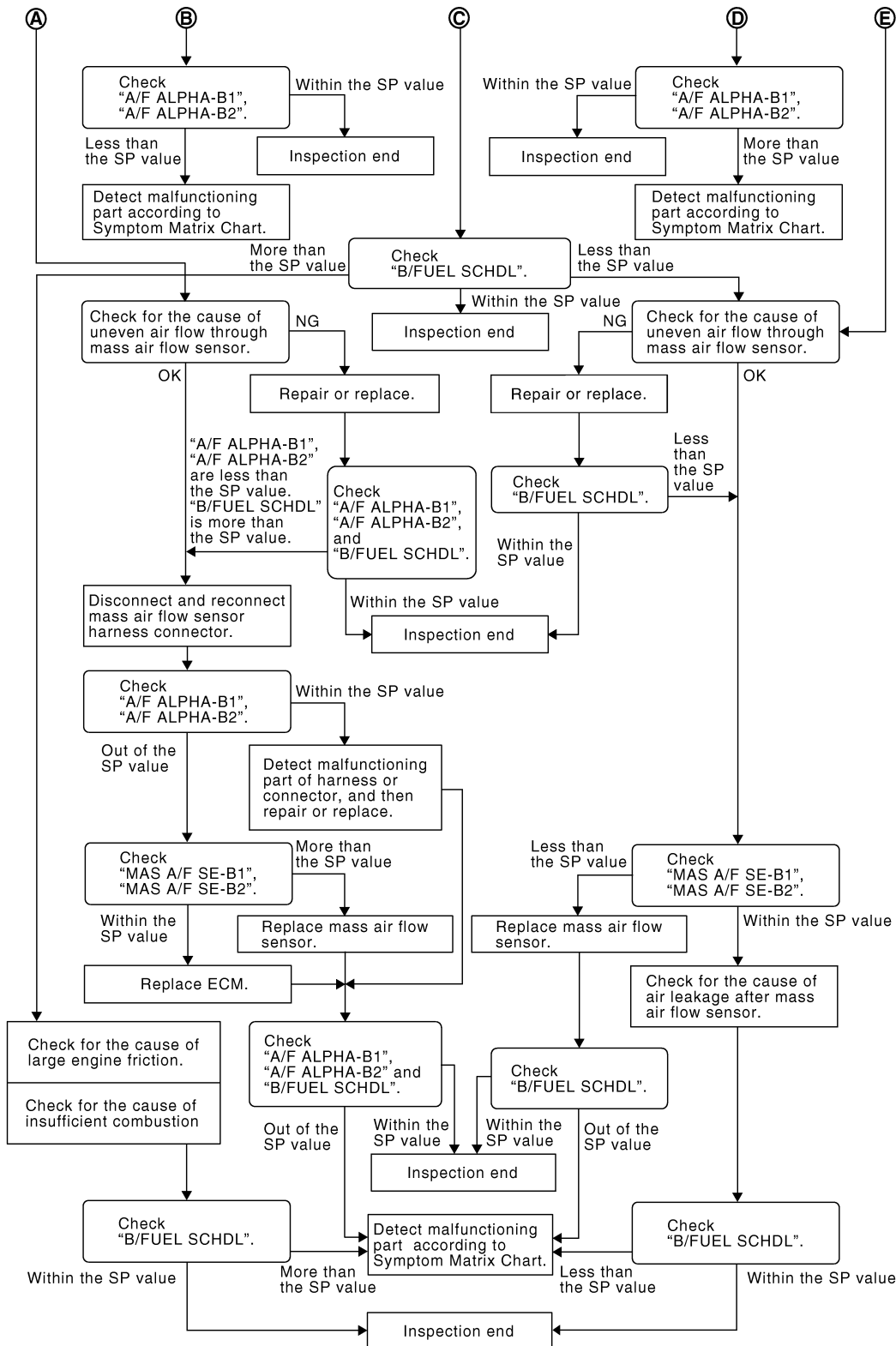
JMBIA1468GB

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]



JMBIA0056GB

## DETAILED PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

#### ⓑ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-180, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

## 2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

## 3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

## 4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.

3. Start engine.

4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.

2. Change engine oil.

## NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

## 6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly" and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

## 8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following below.

- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-553, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-548, "Component Function Check".](#))
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-15, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

## 11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to [EC-245, "DTC Description".](#)
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to [EC-249, "DTC Description".](#)
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to [EC-252, "DTC Description".](#)
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D, refer to [EC-276, "DTC Description".](#)
- For DTC P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099, refer to [EC-520, "DTC Description".](#)

Are any DTCs detected?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 15.

## 13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnosis Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

## 14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 15.

## 15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

### 16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-566. "Symptom Table"](#).

### 17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

### 18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
  - Engine oil level is too high
  - Engine oil viscosity
  - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
  - Noise from engine
  - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
  - Valve clearance malfunction
  - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
  - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

### 19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

### 20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

### 21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 22.

### 22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

### 23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

### 24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

### 25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

### 26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

### 27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

### 28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

A

>> GO TO 30.

## 29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

EC

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

C

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-566. "Symptom Table"](#).

## 30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

D

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

E

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-566. "Symptom Table"](#).

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

**POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT**

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009234204

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I**

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F7	8	Ground	Existed
M37	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F20, M36
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I**

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	53	M37	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 10 A fuse (No. 50)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M37	125	128	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E123	59	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	24	M37	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	24	E124	72	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M37	125	E120	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness or connectors E25, M40
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234205

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E134. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E36	14	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to power in harness connectors.

#### 3. CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control module harness connector and ground.

VVEL control module			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
E36	8	14	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4. CHECK VVEL CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

VVEL control module		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E36	8	E123	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> [EC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT (VVEL CONTROL MODULE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



# U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009234206

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234207

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
U0101	LOST COMM (TCM) (Lost communication with TCM)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- CAN communication line between TCM and ECM(CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234208

Go to [LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009234209

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234210

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
U1001	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234211

Go to [LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

# U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009234212

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234213

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
U1003	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication circuit)	CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) is not received between VVEL control module and ECM for 2 seconds or more.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (VVEL CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- ECM
- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U1003 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-402. "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-195. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234214

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U1003 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

# U1003 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	54	E36	24	Existed
	55		11	

5. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E10, F12, F5, F6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

## 5.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-195, "DTC Description"](#).
5. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1003 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009234215

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. ECM and VVEL control module are connected with two communication lines (CAN H line and CAN L line) and transmit/receive data. ECM shares information and links with the VVEL control module during operation.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234216

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
U1024	VVEL CAN COMM CIRCUIT [VVEL (Variable Valve Event & Lift) CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When VVEL control module cannot transmit/receive can communication signal from ECM.</li><li>When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of VVEL control module.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- ECM
- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Can communication circuit	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U1024 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

##### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234217

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U1024 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

# U1024 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK VVEL CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

ECM		VVEL control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	54	E36	24	Existed
	55		11	

5. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E10, F12, F5, F6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

## 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

## 5.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-197, "DTC Description"](#).

Is the DTC U1024 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234218

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1 ("A" camshaft position - timing over-advanced or system performance bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.
P0021	INT/V TIM_CONT-B2 ("A" camshaft position - timing over-advanced or system performance bank 2)	

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0011

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
- Intake valve control solenoid valve
- Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft
- Timing chain installation
- Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC P0021

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
- Intake valve control solenoid valve
- Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft
- Timing chain installation
- Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075, P0081 or P0524, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0075, P0081, or P0524.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0075: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0081: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0524: Refer to [EC-391, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	525 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	P or N position

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234219

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075, P0081 or P0524, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0075, P0081, or P0524.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0075: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0081: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0524: Refer to [EC-391, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING

1. Start engine.



# P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

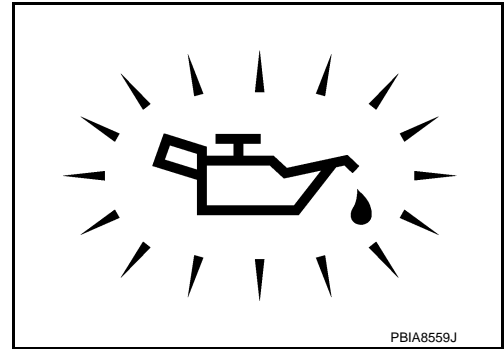
[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check oil pressure warning and confirm it is not displayed.

Is oil pressure warning displayed?

- YES >> Go to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.



## 3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-202, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

## 4. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-128, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

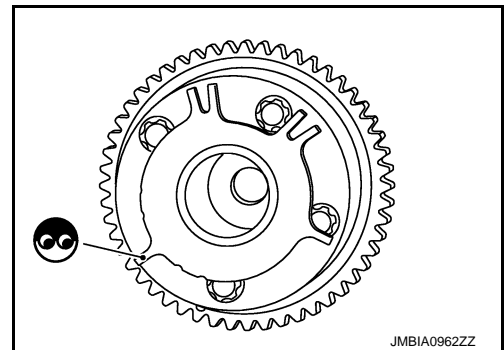
## 6. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-101, "Exploded View"](#).



## 7. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-54, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-111, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234220

**1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

**2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II**

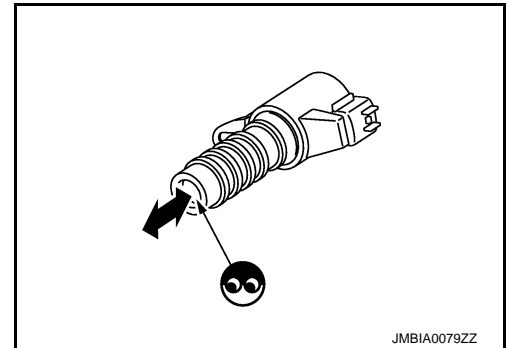
1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

**NOTE:**

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



JMBIA0079ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234221

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low]	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)
P0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high]	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)
P0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low]	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)
P0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high]	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0031

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1 heater

#### DTC P0032

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1 heater

#### DTC P0051

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1 heater

#### DTC P0052

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1 heater

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5 V and 16 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NG >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234222

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F38	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F56	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F38	3	F7	1	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F56	3		5	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

# P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Repair or replace.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234223

### 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234224

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1) (HO2S heater control circuit low bank 1 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)
P0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1) (HO2S heater control circuit high bank 1 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)
P0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2) (HO2S heater control circuit low bank 2 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)
P0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2) (HO2S heater control circuit high bank 2 sensor 2)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0037

- Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

#### DTC P0038

- Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

#### DTC P0057

- Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

#### DTC P0058

- Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

# P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-207, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234225

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F23	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F22	2		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F23	3	F7	17	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F22	3		33	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER**

Refer to [EC-208. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009234226

**1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance (Ω)
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234227

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1 (Intake valve control solenoid circuit bank 1)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
P0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2 (Intake valve control solenoid circuit bank 2)	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-209. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0075

- Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)
- Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC P0081

- Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)
- Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234228

#### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F47	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F53	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F47	1	F7	18	Existed
P0081	2	F53	1		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-210, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641537

### 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

# P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.**

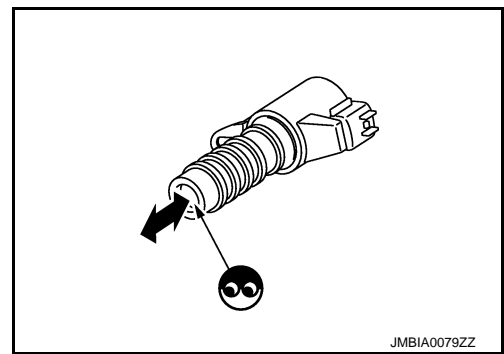
**NOTE:**

**Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53. "Exploded View"](#).



A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234230

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass or volume air flow "A" circuit range/ performance)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.</li><li>• A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.</li></ul>
P010B	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2 (Mass or volume air flow "B" circuit range/ performance)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0101

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Intake air leaks
- Intake air temperature sensor

#### DTC P010B

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Intake air leaks

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0101 or P010B is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

# P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234231

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0101 or P010B is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following items to see the installation condition and the connection condition of the joint.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Reconnect or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	+			-	Voltage
	Mass air flow sensor				
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0101	1	F35	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010B	2	F65			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R
- Loose or poor connection for each connector and harness

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0101	1	F35	4	F8	68	Existed
P010B	2	F65	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Mass air flow sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0101	1	F35	3	F8	77	Existed
P010B	2	F65	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-227, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 (DTC P0101 is detected)>>GO TO 9.

YES-2 (DTC P010B is detected)>>GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1)

Check mass air flow sensor (bank 1). Refer to [EC-214, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)

Check mass air flow sensor (bank 2). Refer to [EC-214, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 2). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234232

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
  - Crushed air ducts
  - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
  - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
  - Intake valve deposits
  - Improper specification of intake air system parts

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.

# P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



# P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+ Terminal	- Terminal		
F8	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234233

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass or volume air flow "A" circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass or volume air flow "A" circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2 (Mass or volume air flow "B" circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2 (Mass or volume air flow "B" circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0102

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Intake air leaks
- Mass air flow sensor

#### DTC P0103

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Mass air flow sensor

#### DTC P010C

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Intake air leaks
- Mass air flow sensor

#### DTC P010D

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Mass air flow sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C >> GO TO 2.
- P0103, P010D >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102 AND P010C

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234234

### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

- P0102, P010C >> GO TO 2.  
P0103, P010D >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

### 3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0102, P0103	1	F35	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010C, P010D	2	F65	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M40
- Harness connectors M36, F20

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F35	4	F8	68	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F65	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F35	3	F8	77	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F65	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EC-220, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

### 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641543

### 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
  - Crushed air ducts
  - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
  - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
  - Intake valve deposits
  - Improper specification of intake air system parts

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

## ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B2", and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (V)
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+ Terminal	- Terminal		
F8	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal]	68	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*
	79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	94	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.2
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.3 - 1.7
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0111 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234236

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance bank 1)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit)
- IAT sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

##### **NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

##### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.



# P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

## CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

## NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

## CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234238

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-225, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

### 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234239

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )]	25 (77) 1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234240

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit low bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0112

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Intake air temperature sensor

DTC P0113

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Intake air temperature sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234241

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ground.

# P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

MAF sensor (bank 1)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F35	2	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	1	F8	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-227, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234242

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

P0116 ECT SENSOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234243

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0116	ECT SENSOR (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit)
- ECT sensor

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0116 is displayed with DTC P0117, or P0118, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0117, or P0118.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0117: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0118: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

**NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

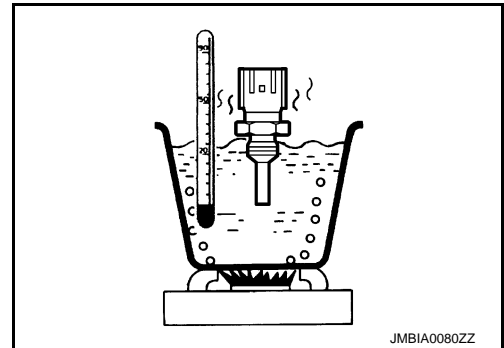
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PRECONDITIONING



# P0116 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234245

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0116 is displayed with DTC P0117, or P0118, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0117, or P0118.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.  
• DTC P0117: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).  
• DTC P0118: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to [EC-229, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> **INSPECTION END**

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234246

### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0116 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

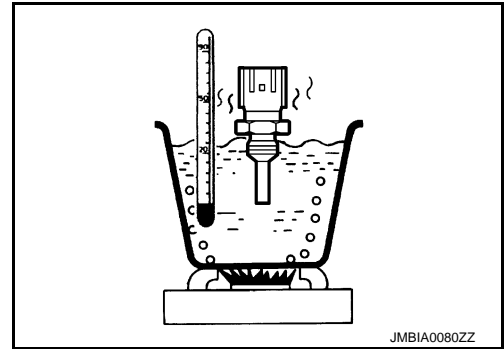
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )	
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).



# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234247

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0117	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0118	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0117

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC P0118

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Engine coolant temperature sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 – 80°C (104 – 176°F) (Depends on the time)
When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-232. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234248

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F33	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between engine coolant temperature sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F33	2	F8	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-232. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24. "Exploded View"](#).

### 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641547

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR



# P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

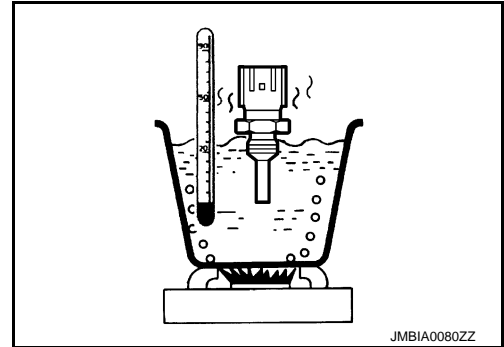
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234250

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.
P0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.
P0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "C" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.
P0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "C" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0122

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

#### DTC P0123

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

#### DTC P0227

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

#### DTC P0228

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-235. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234251

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403. "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0122, P0123	1	F31	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P0227, P0228	2	F30	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F31	3	F7	40	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F30	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

## P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F31	5	F7	34	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F30	3		35	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-236. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-237. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234252

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-157. "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F7	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-237, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234253

## 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234254

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0125	ECT SENSOR (Insufficient coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine.</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.</li> </ul>

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit)
- Engine coolant temperature sensor
- Thermostat

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0125 is displayed with DTC P0117 or P0118, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0117 or P0118.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0117: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0118: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above -10°C (14°F).

Is the temperature above -10°C (14°F)?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.  
**If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than -10°C (14°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.**

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to overheat engine.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234255

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0125 is displayed with DTC P0117 or P0118, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0117 or P0118.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0117: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0118: Refer to [EC-231, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-239, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009695010

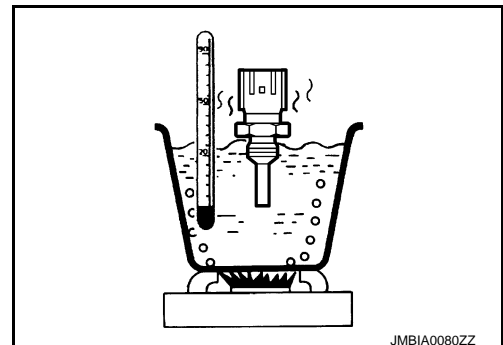
### 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).



# P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0127 IAT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234257

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0127	IAT SENSOR-B1 (Intake air temperature too high)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Intake air temperature sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
  - Turn ignition switch ON.
  - Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
  - Check the engine coolant temperature.
  - If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

#### NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-240, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234258

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.



# P0127 IAT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-241](#), "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29](#), "Exploded View".

## 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43](#), "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009695011

## 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77) 1.800 - 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1). Refer to [EM-29](#), "Exploded View".

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234260

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN [Coolant thermostat (coolant temperature below thermostat regulating temperature)]	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Thermostat
- Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat
- Engine coolant temperature sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.

- DTC P0300: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0301: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0302: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0303: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0304: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0305: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0306: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PRECONDITIONING-II

##### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	-10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	-10°C – 52°C (14 – 126°F)
---------------	---------------------------

Is the condition satisfied?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.  
2. GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

- **STEP 1**

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 25°C (45°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	71°C (159°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 25°C (45°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".*

\*: Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	45°C (113°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	40°C (104°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	35°C (95°F) or less

- **STEP 2**

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 25°C (45°F) or more.

**NOTE:**

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

- **STEP 3**

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (11°F).

**NOTE:**

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	71°C (159°F) or more
---------------	----------------------

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at safe speed.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-244. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234261

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306.

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.

- DTC P0300: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0301: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0302: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0303: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0304: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0305: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0306: Refer to [EC-308, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-244, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

### 3. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-23, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-22, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641581

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

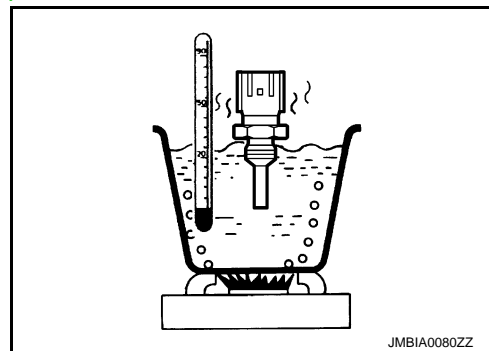
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature [ $^{\circ}$ C ( $^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).



P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234263

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit]	A	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.
		B	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.
P0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit]	A	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2 V.
		B	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0130 - A

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

DTC P0130 - B

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

DTC P0150 - A

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

DTC P0150 - B

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

## 3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-247. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
2. Touch "START".
3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

**NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?


OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-247. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to D position, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234265

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F38	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F56	4		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F56	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END



P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234266

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.</li> </ul>
P0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage]	

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0131

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

DTC P0151

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Go to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

## NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234267

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F38	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F56	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F56	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234268

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.</li> </ul>
P0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage]	

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0132

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

DTC P0152

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5V?

- YES >> Go to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

## NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 1.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234269

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F38	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F56	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0150	2	F56	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0150	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

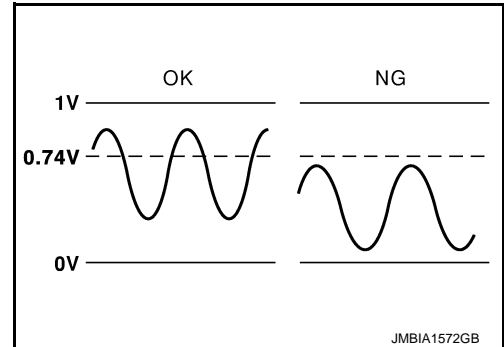
P0137, P0157 HO2S2

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234270

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0137	HO2S2 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit low voltage bank 1 sensor 2)	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.
P0157	HO2S2 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit low voltage bank 2 sensor 2)	

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0137

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leaks

DTC P0157

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leaks

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” (for DTC P0137) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1167” (for DTC P0157) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

12. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Proceed to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

**4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK B1**

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F8	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK B2**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.



# P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F8	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0137	F8	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234272

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to [EC-282, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F23	1	F8	84	Existed
P0157	2	F22	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F23	4	F8	76	Existed
P0157	2	F22	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F23	4	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F22	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F8	76	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-258, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009234273

**1.INSPECTION START**

Do you have CONSULT?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

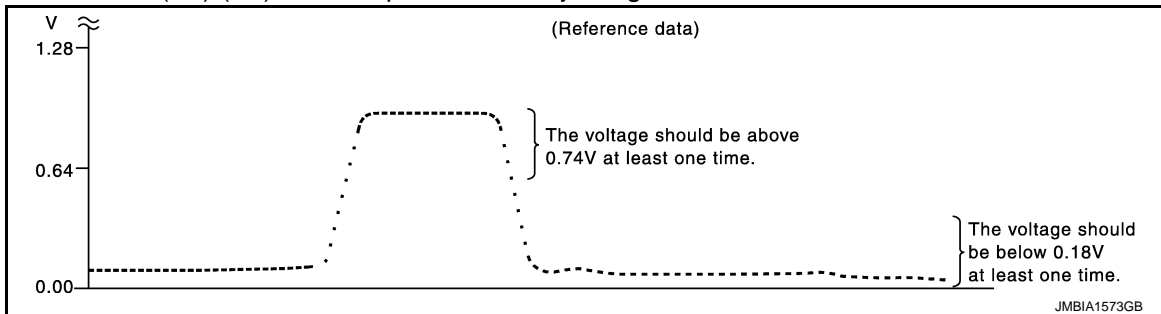
Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.74 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

DTC Description

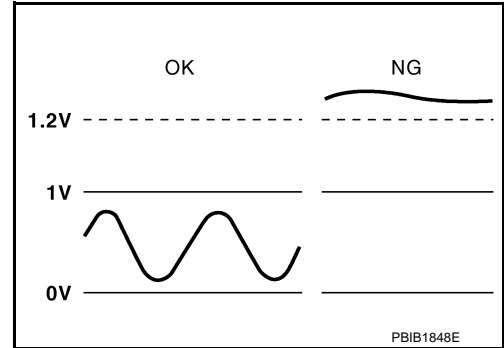
INFOID:000000009234274

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

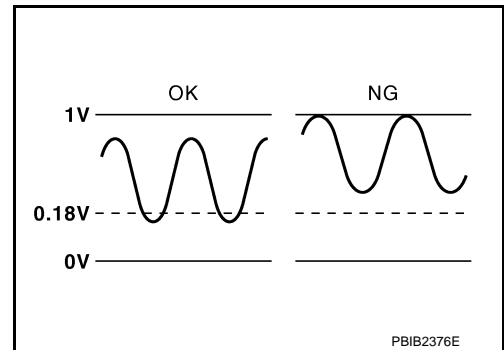
**MALFUNCTION A**

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



**MALFUNCTION B**

To judge malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P0138	HO2S2 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 1 sensor 2)	A	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
		B	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.
P0158	HO2S2 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit high voltage bank 2 sensor2)	A	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
		B	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0138 - A

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2

DTC P0138 - B

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector

DTC P0158 - A

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2

## &lt; DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS &gt;

DTC P0158 - B

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

&gt;&gt; GO TO 2.

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-263. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 &gt;&gt; With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 &gt;&gt; Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

**3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B****NOTE:**

**For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).**

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P0138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK &gt;&gt; INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-263. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED&gt;&gt;GO TO 4.

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B1**

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F8	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B2**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F8	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

**7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B3**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-		
		Terminal	Terminal		
P0138	F8	76	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-263, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009234276

**1. INSPECTION START**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-261, "DTC Description"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- A >> GO TO 2
- B >> GO TO 9.

**2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F23	1	F8	84	Existed
P0158	2	F22	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F23	4	F8	76	Existed
P0158	2	F22	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F23	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F22	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F8	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER**

Check connectors for water.



**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

**6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-266. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

**7.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**9.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

**10.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-287. "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 11.

**11.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F23	1	F8	84	Existed
P0158	2	F22	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**12.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F23	4	F8	76	Existed
P0158	2	F22	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F23	4	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F22	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F8	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**13.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-266, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 14.

**14.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009641582

**1.INSPECTION START**

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

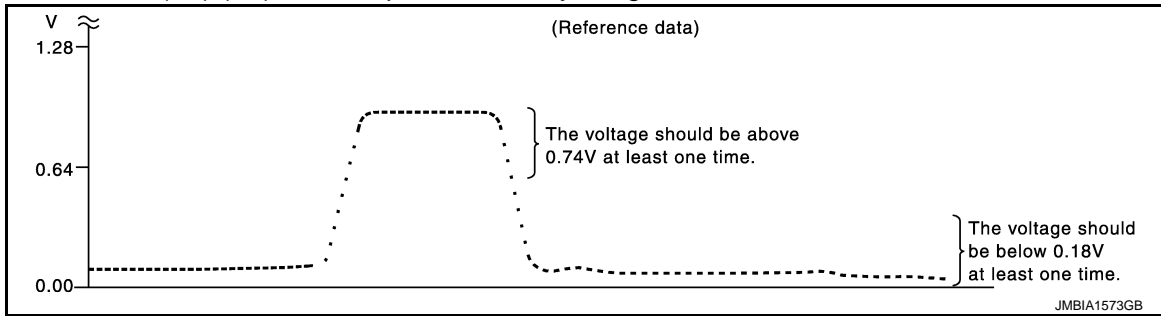
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.74 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.  
 "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

**3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

**Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

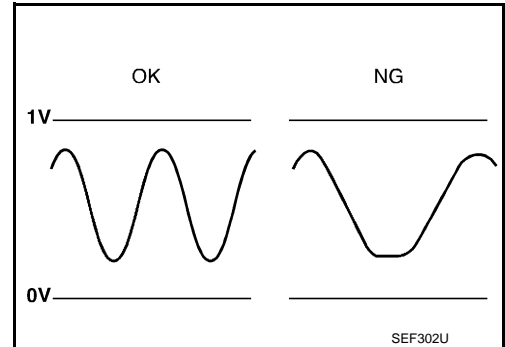
P0139, P0159 HO2S2

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234278

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0139	HO2S2 (B1) (O2 sensor circuit slow response bank 1 sensor 2)	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.
P0159	HO2S2 (B2) (O2 sensor circuit slow response bank 2 sensor2)	

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0139

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2
- Fuel system
- EVAP system
- Intake air system

DTC P0159

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Heated oxygen sensor 2
- Fuel system
- EVAP system
- Intake air system

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

**3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.  
**CAUTION:**  
**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**
10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Enable the engine brake.
  - Always drive carefully.
  - Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of “DATA MONITOR”.

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

**4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT**

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” or “HO2S2 (B2) P0159” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

**NOTE:**

It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

**6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

**With CONSULT**

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC “P0139” or “P0159” detected?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

**7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK 1**

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
		+	-		
P0139	F8	76	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.08 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 8.

**8.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK 2**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM			Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
		+	-		
P0139	F8	76	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.08 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 9.

**9.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK 3**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM				Condition	Voltage
	Connector	+	-			
		Terminal	Terminal			
P0139	F8	76	84		Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) on the suitable gear position	A change of voltage should be more than 0.08 V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80				

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009234280

**1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

# P0139, P0159 HO2S2

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-282, "DTC Description"](#) or [EC-287, "DTC Description"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F23	1	F8	84	Existed
P0159	2	F22	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F23	4	F8	76	Existed
P0159	2	F22	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F23	4	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F22	4		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F8	76	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Refer to [EC-273. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009641583

**1.INSPECTION START**

Do you have CONSULT?

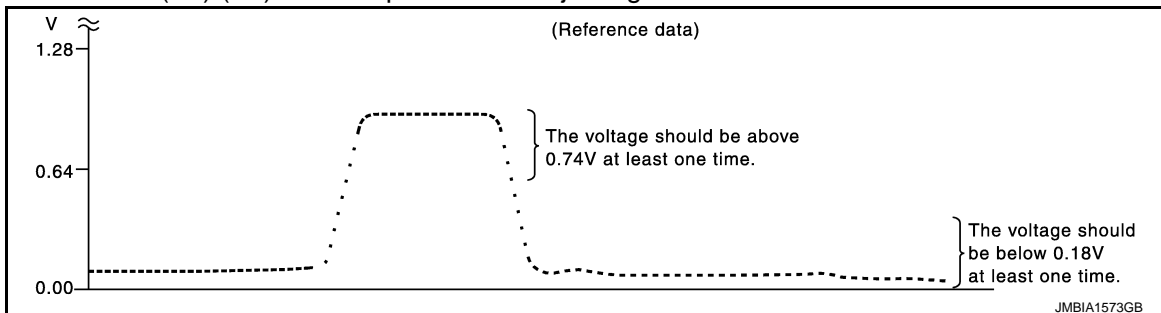
Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

**2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

**Ⓜ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm 25\%$ .



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.74 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 6.

**3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I**

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position	The voltage should be above 0.74 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2**

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

**CAUTION:**

## P0139, P0159 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new heated oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

A

EC

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234282

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor slow response - rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1)	• The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.
P014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor slow response - lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1)	
P015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor delayed response - rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1)	
P015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor delayed response - lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1)	
P014E	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor slow response - rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1)	
P014F	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor slow response - lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1)	
P015C	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor delayed response - rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1)	
P015D	A/F SENSOR1 (B2) (O2 sensor delayed response - lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P014C

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

#### DTC P014D

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

#### DTC P015A

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

#### DTC P015B

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

#### DTC P014E

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

#### DTC P014F

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

### DTC P015C

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

### DTC P015D

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

#### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

#### NOTE:

If "PRCNT" changed to "ABSNP", refer to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014C</li><li>• P014D</li><li>• P015A</li><li>• P015B</li></ul>	A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRCNT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P014E</li><li>• P014F</li><li>• P015C</li><li>• P015D</li></ul>	A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B2)	

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

#### With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is "PRCNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Refer to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2**

 **With CONSULT**

1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

**NOTE:**

If "CMPLT" changed to "INCMP", refer to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
• P014C • P014D	A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
• P015A • P015B	A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	
• P014E • P014F	A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B2)	
• P015C • P015D	A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Refer to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

 **With CONSULT**

Check the "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

**6. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE**

 **With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within  $\pm 15\%$ ?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

**7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

**8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.

# P014C, P014D, P014E, P014F, P015A, P015B, P015C, P015D A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-279, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234283

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

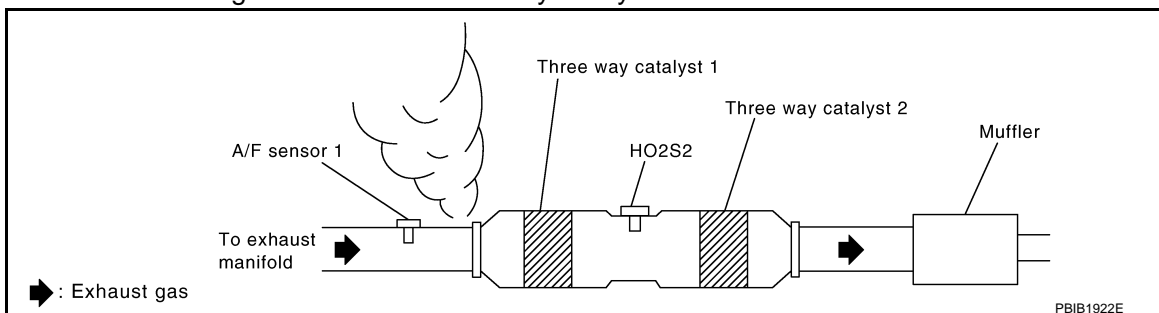
### 2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-282, "DTC Description"](#) or [EC-287, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F38	4	Ground	Battery voltage
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>	2	F56	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>	2	F56	1		
			2		



DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014C</li> <li>• P014D</li> <li>• P015A</li> <li>• P015B</li> </ul>	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P014E</li> <li>• P014F</li> <li>• P015C</li> <li>• P015D</li> </ul>	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

### 10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2).

Refer to [EC-214, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-29, "Exploded View"](#).

### 11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-577, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-50, "Exploded View"](#).

### 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Exploded View"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234284

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1 (System too lean bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li><li>The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)</li></ul>
P0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2 (System too lean bank 2)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0171

- Intake air leaks
- A/F sensor 1
- Fuel injector
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Mass air flow sensor
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

#### DTC P0174

- Intake air leaks
- A/F sensor 1
- Fuel injector
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Mass air flow sensor
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.  
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

#### NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine.  
Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-283. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 5 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-283. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

#### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

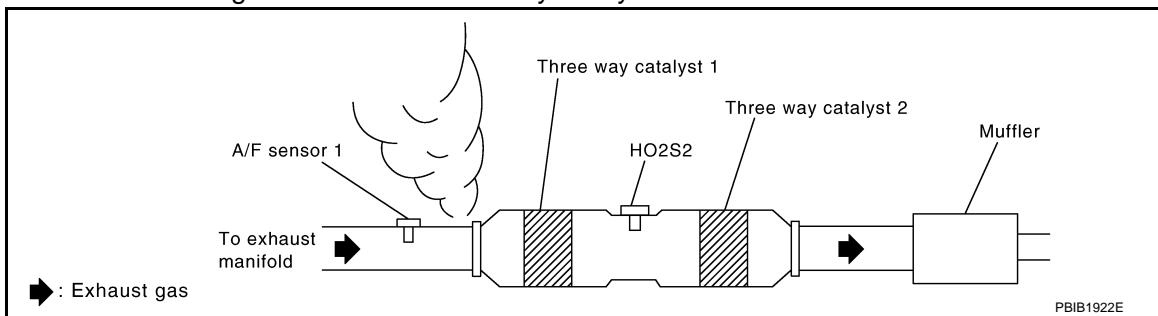
- YES >> Go to [EC-283. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234285

### 1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

### Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0174	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0174	2	F56	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0174	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

# P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

### With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

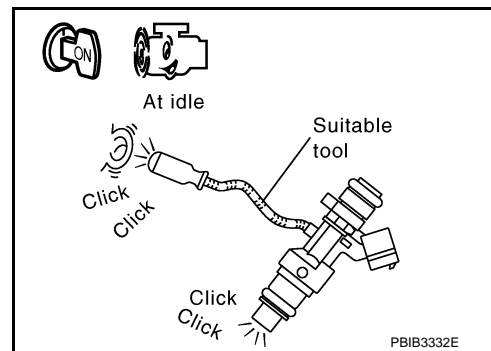
### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-548, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



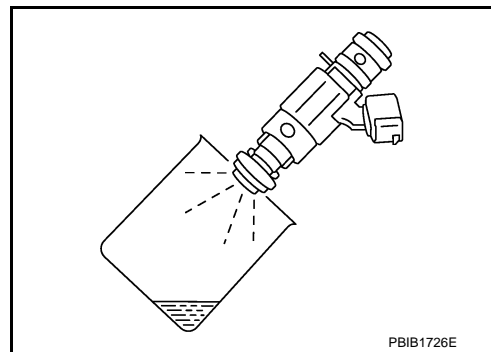
## 8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.  
For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

**Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

## P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234286

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1 (System too rich bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li><li>The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)</li></ul>
P0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2 (System too rich bank 2)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0172

- A/F sensor 1
- Fuel injector
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Mass air flow sensor

#### DTC P0175

- A/F sensor 1
- Fuel injector
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Mass air flow sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 3. RESTART ENGINE

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.  
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

### NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine.  
Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

### Does engine start?

- YES >> Go to [EC-288. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-288. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.  
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

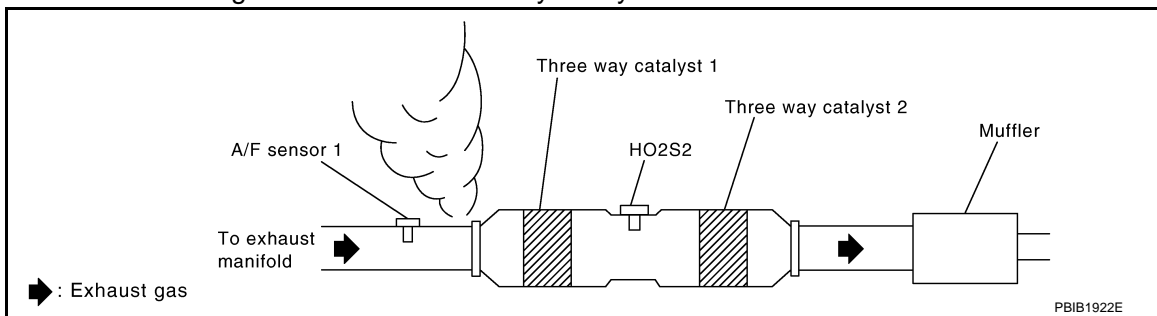
- YES >> Go to [EC-288. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234287

## 1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

### Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.



# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0175	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P0175	2	F56	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P0175	2		65		
			66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).

**At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.  
For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.

# P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### ④ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

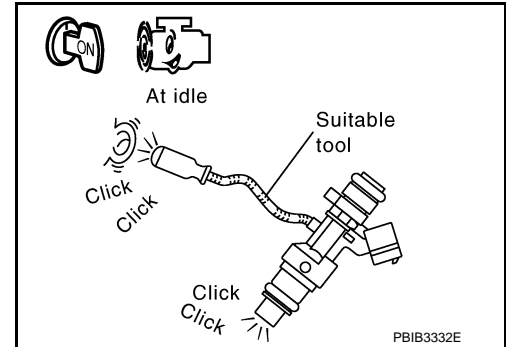
1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-548, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



## 7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.  
Make sure fuel that does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0181 FTT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234288

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P0181	FTT SENSOR (Fuel temperature sensor a circuit range/ performance)	A	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.
		B	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0181 - A

- Harness or connectors (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- FTT sensor

DTC P0181 - B

- Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit)
- FTT sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-292, "Component Function Check"](#).

### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234289

## 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

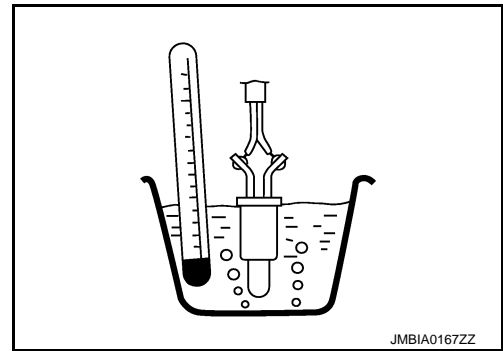
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009234290

### 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-291, "DTC Description"](#).

Which malfunction is detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-96, "Work flow"](#).

### 3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B13	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B18, M19
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

### 5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

# P0181 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B13	5	M58	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B18, M19
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-294, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234291

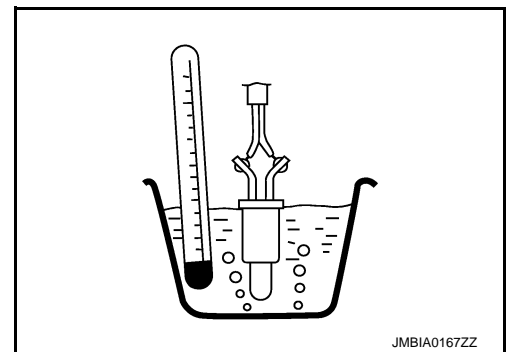
### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).



JMBIA0167ZZ

# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234292

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0182	FTT_SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel temperature sensor "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0183	FTT_SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel temperature sensor "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0182

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC P0183

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Fuel tank temperature sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234293

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-96, "Work flow"](#).

**3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B13	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

**4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M19, B18
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

**5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "combination meter" harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and "combination meter" harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B13	5	M58	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

**6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M19, B18
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and "combination meter"

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

**7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR**

Refer to [EC-297, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
 NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).

**8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641584

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

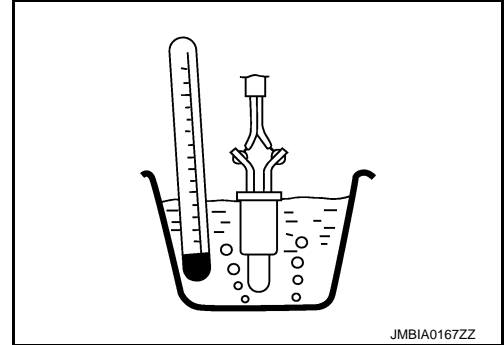
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-8. "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-8. "Exploded View"](#).



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0196 EOT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234295

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P0196	EOT SENSOR (Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance)	A	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.
		B	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0196 - A

- Harness or connectors (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- EOT sensor

DTC P0196 - B

- Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit)
- EOT sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0197 or P0198.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0197: Refer to [EC-302, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0198: Refer to [EC-302, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-300. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 80°C (176°F).  
 If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.  
 If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F).  
 Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.

**NOTE:**

**Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 10.**

7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

**NOTE:**

- Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.

9. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-300. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

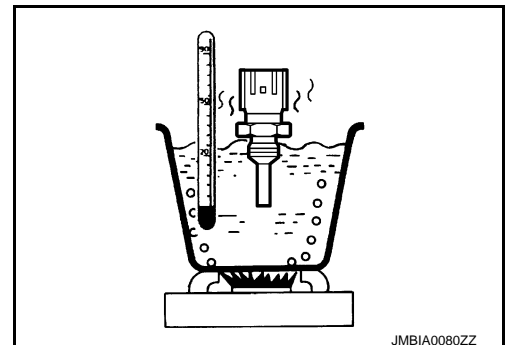
**NOTE:**

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TEST CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $95^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.**

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### CAUTION:

**Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.**

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234297

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0197 or P0198.

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.

- DTC P0197: Refer to [EC-302, "DTC Description"](#).
- DTC P0198: Refer to [EC-302, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-301, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

# P0196 EOT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234298

### 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

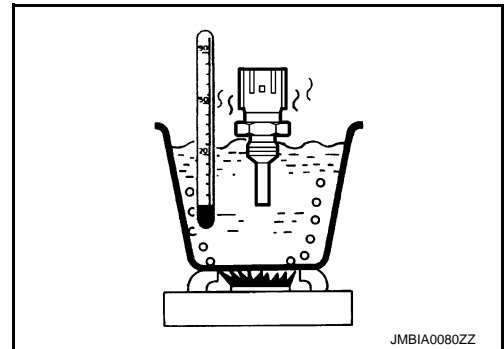
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).



# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234299

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0197

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Engine oil temperature sensor

#### DTC P0198

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Engine oil temperature sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234300

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

# P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F25	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25	2	F8	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-303. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641589

### 1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

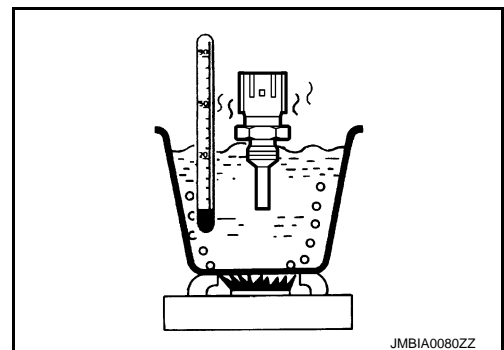
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-89. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD) or [EM-92. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).



# P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234302

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "B" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.
P0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "B" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.
P2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "F" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.
P2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "F" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0222

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)

#### DTC P0223

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)

#### DTC P2132

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)

#### DTC P2133

- Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403. "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.



# P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-305, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234303

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0222, P0223	1	F31	6	Ground	Approx. 5
P2132, P2133	2	F30	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F31	3	F7	40	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F30	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.

## P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F31	4	F7	30	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F30	2		31	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-306, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-307, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

#### 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641595

#### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F7	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36

# P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-237, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234305

## 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234306

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

- One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)**  
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.  
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.  
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.  
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.  
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain illuminating.  
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
- Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)**  
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only illuminate when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.  
A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE (Random/Multiple cylinder misfire detected)	Multiple cylinders misfire.
P0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE (Cylinder 1 misfire detected)	No. 1 cylinder misfires.
P0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE (Cylinder 2 misfire detected)	No. 2 cylinder misfires.
P0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE (Cylinder 3 misfire detected)	No. 3 cylinder misfires.
P0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE (Cylinder 4 misfire detected)	No. 4 cylinder misfires.
P0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE (Cylinder 5 misfire detected)	No. 5 cylinder misfires.
P0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE (Cylinder 6 misfire detected)	No. 6 cylinder misfires.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0300

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### DTC P0301

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

A

EC

C

D

### DTC P0302

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

E

F

G

### DTC P0303

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

H

I

J

K

### DTC P0304

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

L

M

N

O

### DTC P0305

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1

P

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC P0306

- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leak
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
- Lack of fuel
- Signal plate
- A/F sensor 1
- Incorrect PCV hose connection

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-311, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

**Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.**

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.**

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Base fuel schedule	Base fuel schedule in the freeze frame data $\times$ (1 $\pm$ 0.1)

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-311. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234307

### 1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 2.


### 2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace it.

### 3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

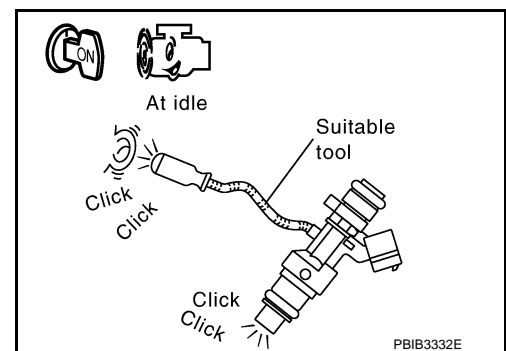
### 4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operation sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to [EC-548. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### 5.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

**CAUTION:**

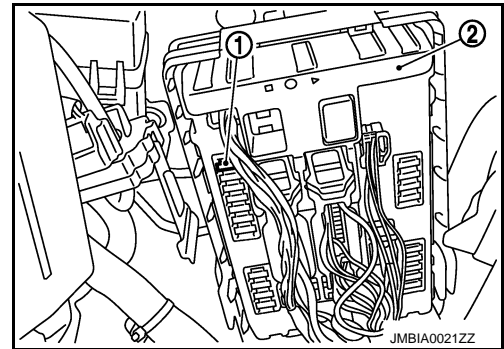
Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustibile objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse ① in IPDM E/R ② to release fuel pressure.

**NOTE:**

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



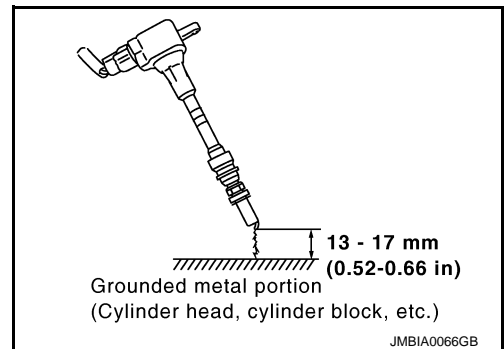
**Spark should be generated.**

**CAUTION:**

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

**NOTE:**

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

**6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-553. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**7. CHECK SPARK PLUG**



# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

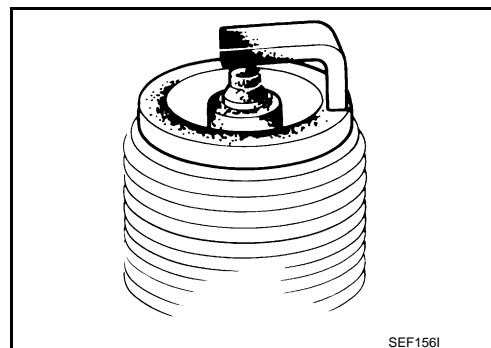
[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-25, "Inspection"](#).
- NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



## 8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-15, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

## 10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).

**At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 51 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly".
- NO >> Repair or replace.

## 12. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-163, "Work Procedure"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-581, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Follow the [EC-163, "Work Procedure"](#).

## 13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
		2		61	
2	F56	1		65	
		2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
2	F56	1		
		2		

ECM			Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
		61		
2		65		
		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-205, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace (malfunctioning) A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-36, "Exploded View"](#).

## 15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

### With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

### With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 16. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-566, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace.

# P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

## 17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

---

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to [EC-71, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#) (Without CONSULT) or [EC-74, "CONSULT Function"](#) (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 18.

---

## 18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

**P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS**

**DTC Description**

INFOID:000000009234308

**DTC DETECTION LOGIC**

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor 1 circuit low bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor 1 circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2 (Knock sensor 2 circuit low bank 2)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2 (Knock sensor 2 circuit high bank 2)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

**POSSIBLE CAUSE**

**DTC P0327**

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Knock sensor

**DTC P0328**

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Knock sensor

**DTC P0332**

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Knock sensor

**DTC P0333**

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Knock sensor

**FAIL-SAFE**

Not applicable

**DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

**2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

**Is 1st trip DTC detected?**

- YES >> Go to [EC-317, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234309

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F69	2	F8	72	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F68	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F55, F67
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F69	1	F8	73	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F68	1		69	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F55, F67
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-318. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-128. "Exploded View"](#).

**7.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234310

**1.**CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

**NOTE:**

**It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.**

Terminals	Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 [at 20°C (68°F)]

**CAUTION:**

**Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to [EM-128. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234311

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT (Crankshaft position sensor "A" circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking.</li><li>The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running.</li><li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
  - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
  - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
  - APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
  - Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Battery current sensor
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
  - Signal plate
- \*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-319. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234312

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F44	1	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	1	F7	46	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

## 4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup> M126 <sup>*2</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup> 6 <sup>*2</sup>
		EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
	107	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)



# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	2	F7	47	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F44	3	F7	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-128, "Exploded View"](#).

## 11.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to [EM-128, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234313

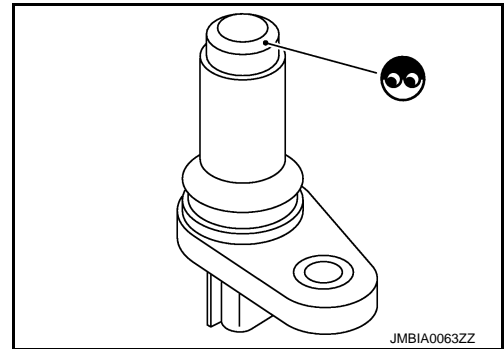
#### 1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-128. "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-128. "Exploded View"](#).



#### 2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or $\infty$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-128. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234314

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1 (Camshaft position sensor "A" circuit bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.</li></ul>
P0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2 (Camshaft position sensor "A" circuit bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li><li>The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0340

- Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted.]
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
- Camshaft (INT)
- Starter motor
- Starting system circuit
- Dead (Weak) battery

#### DTC P0345

- Harness or connectors
  - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
  - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
  - APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
  - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Battery current sensor
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
  - Camshaft (INT)
  - Starter motor
  - Starting system circuit
  - Dead (Weak) battery
- \*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403. "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-324, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234315

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0340 or P0345 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to [STR-11, "Work Flow \(With GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [STR-14, "Work Flow \(Without GR8-1200 NI\)"](#). For details, Refer to [STR-3, "Special Service Tools"](#).)

### 3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F43	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P0345	2	F62	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO-1 >> P0340: Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO-2 >> P0345: GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
2	F62	1	F8	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

## 6. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup> M126 <sup>*2</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup> 6 <sup>*2</sup>
		EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
	107	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

## P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> INSPECTION END

### 10. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F43	2	F8	96	Existed
P0345	2	F62	2		92	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F43	3	F8	59	Existed
P0345	2	F62	3		63	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 12. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

### 13. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

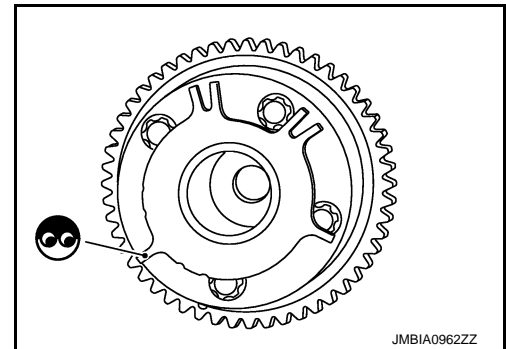
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft.



### 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234316

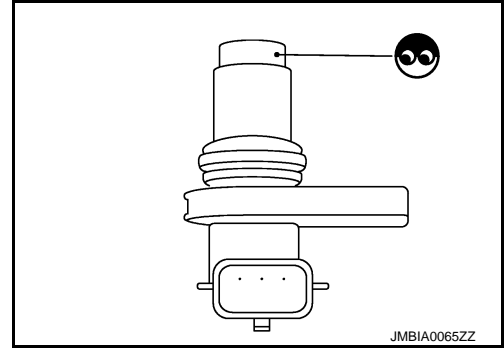
### 1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).



### 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or $\infty$ [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

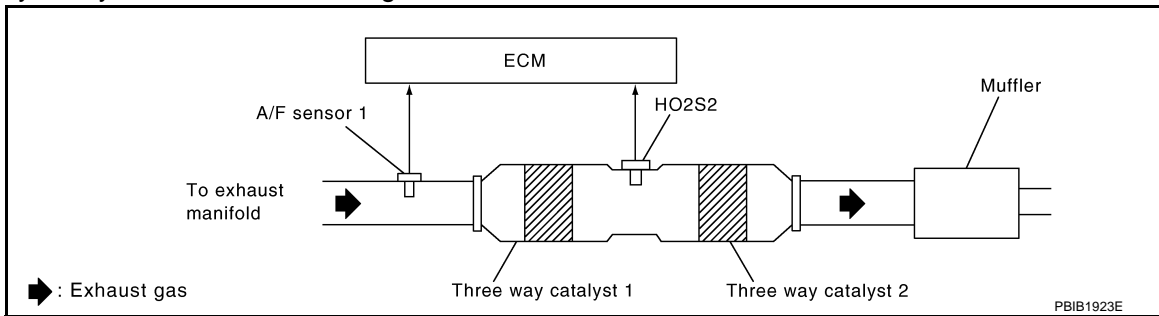
### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234317

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst 1 with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst 1 malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1 (Catalyst system efficiency below threshold bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly.</li> <li>• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.</li> </ul>
P0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2 (Catalyst system efficiency below threshold bank 2)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0420

- Three way catalyst (manifold)
- Exhaust tube
- Intake air leaks
- Fuel injector
- Fuel injector leaks
- Spark plug
- Improper ignition timing

#### DTC P0430

- Three way catalyst (manifold)
- Exhaust tube
- Intake air leaks
- Fuel injector
- Fuel injector leaks
- Spark plug
- Improper ignition timing

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.



# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TESTING CONDITION:

**Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.**

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).  
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 6.
- INCMP >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to about 2,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal		
P0420	F8	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	84	Keeping engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load
P0430		80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]		

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234319

### 1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

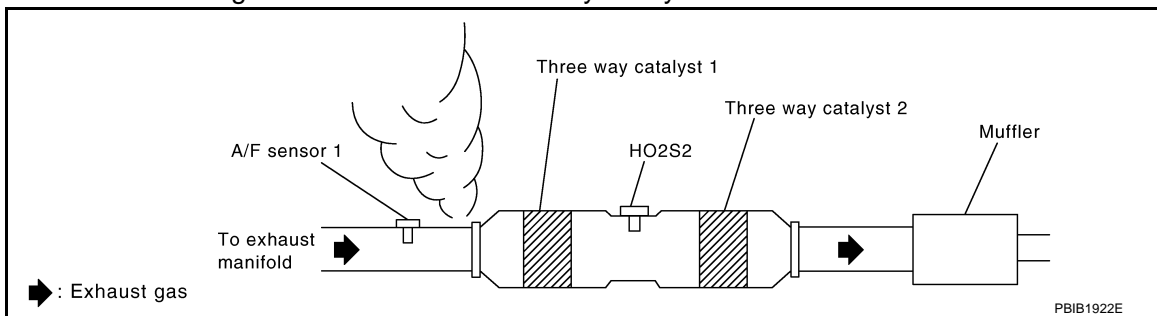
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace.

### 2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 1.



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

For procedure, refer to [EC-163, "Work Procedure"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-581, "Ignition Timing"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Follow the [EC-163, "Work Procedure"](#).

# P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	81	M37	128	Battery voltage
	82			
	85			
	86			
	89			
	90			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-548. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

### CAUTION:

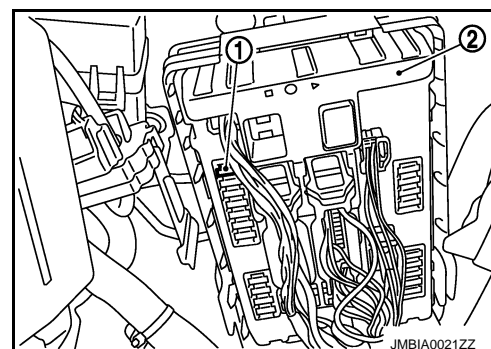
Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse ① in IPDM E/R ② to release fuel pressure.

### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

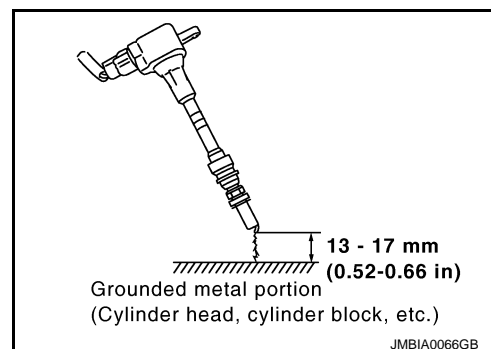
- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.



## P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-553, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

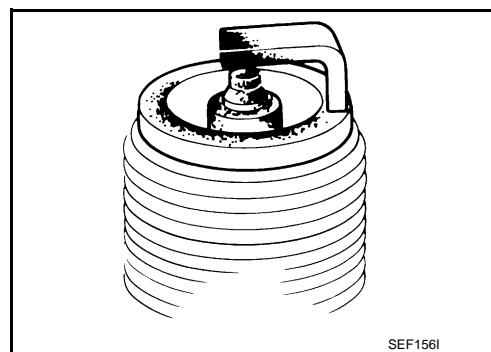
### 8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-25, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



### 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.  
Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.

NO >> GO TO 11.

### 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

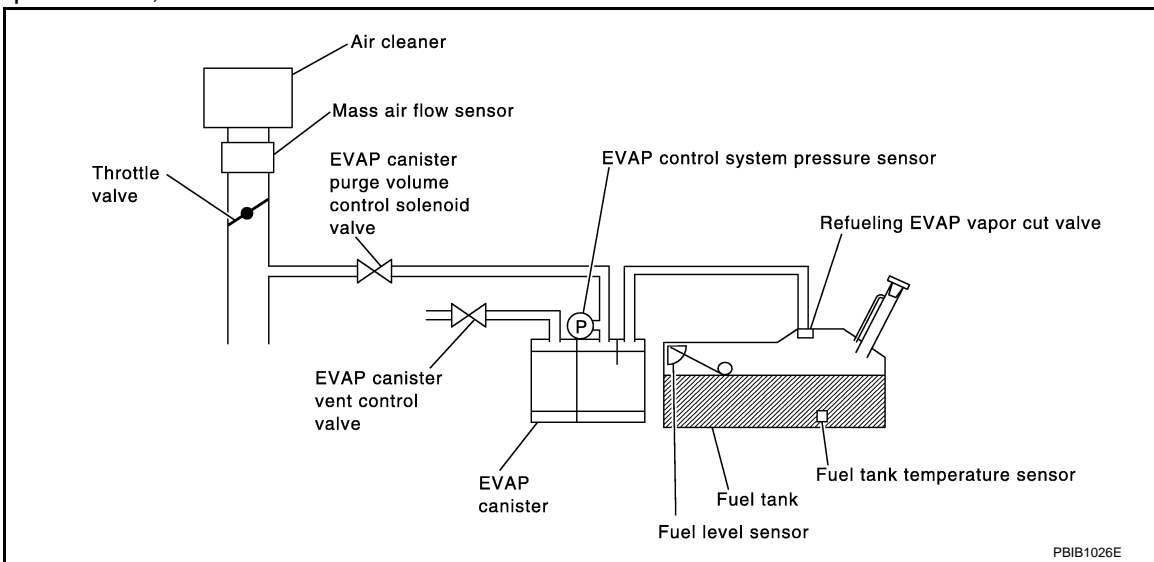
## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234320

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum. Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON (Evaporative emission system incorrect purge flow)	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed
- EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit
- Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube
- Blocked rubber tube
- Cracked EVAP canister
- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit
- Accelerator pedal position sensor
- Blocked purge port
- EVAP canister vent control valve

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. INSPECTION START

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.25 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Without CONSULT

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M37	102 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	112

8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 8) for at least 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234322

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

### 3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

PURG VOL C/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4. CHECK PURGE FLOW

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to [EC-16. "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"](#).
4. Start engine and let it idle.  
**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

**Vacuum should not exist.**

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

**Vacuum should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.  
Refer to [EC-50. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

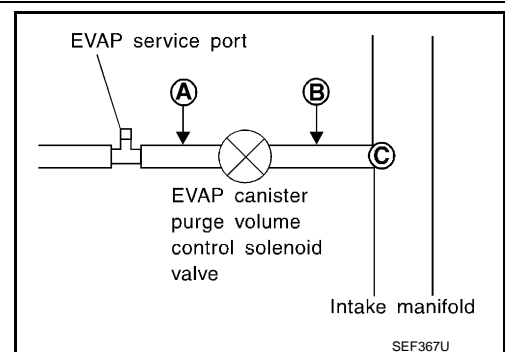
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair it.

## 6. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port (A) and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (B).
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port (C).





# P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

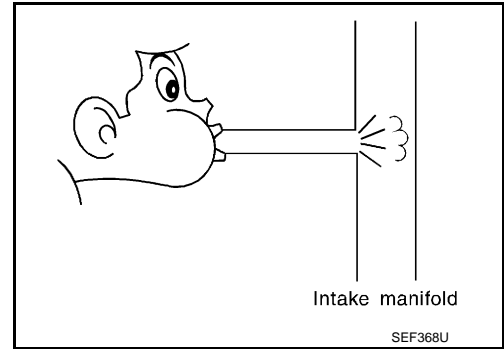
3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-342. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.

2. Check connectors for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to [EC-358. "DTC Description"](#) for DTC P0452, [EC-363. "DTC Description"](#) for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 11. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-348. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 13.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

---

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.  
Refer to [EC-50, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace it.

### 14.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

---

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 15.

### 15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234323

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit)	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)
- EVAP canister vent control valve
- EVAP canister
- Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.**

Do you have CONSULT

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch "START".
8. Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)  
**If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.**
9. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END  
NG >> Go to [EC-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

- YES >> Go to [EC-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234324

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F45	1	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M40
- Harness connectors M36, F20
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	2	F7	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

**Water should not exist.**

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

**Ⓜ** With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-342, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-348, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

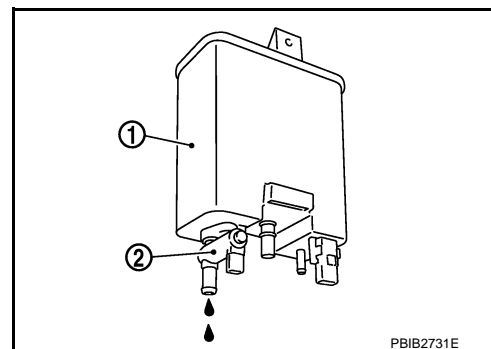
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister ①.

② : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 13.



## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

## 13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

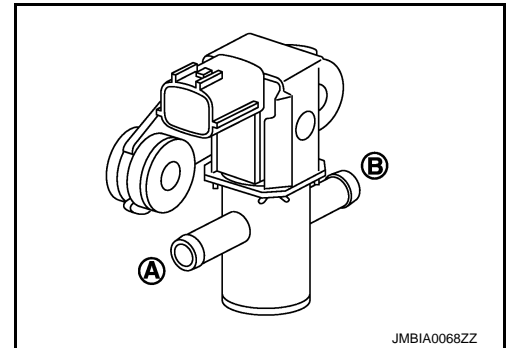
INFOID:000000009234325

### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

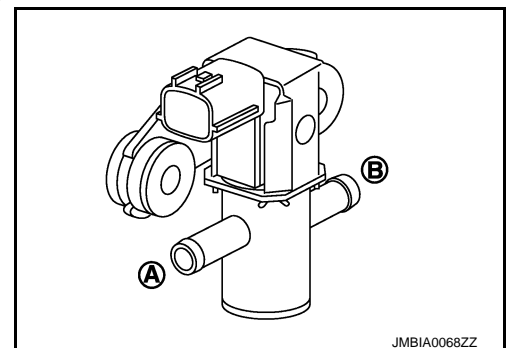
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



#### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234326

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit open)	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve
P0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit shorted)	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0444

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)
- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

#### DTC P0445

- Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)
- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-343. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234327

#### 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F45	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M40
- Harness connectors M36, F20
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	2	F7	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

**Ⓟ With CONSULT**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-345, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

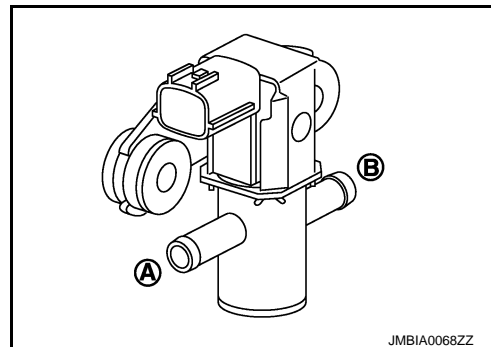
INFOID:000000009234328

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
6. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

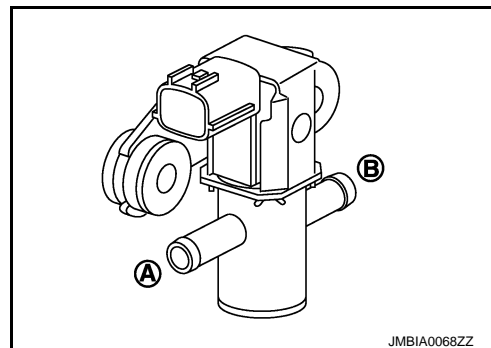
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



#### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234329

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE (Evaporative emission system vent control circuit open)	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)
- EVAP canister vent control valve

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-346. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234330

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

##### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B85	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B62, M22
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness connectors F20, M36
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B85	2	M37	121	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B62, M22
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-348. "Component Inspection"](#).

# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234331

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

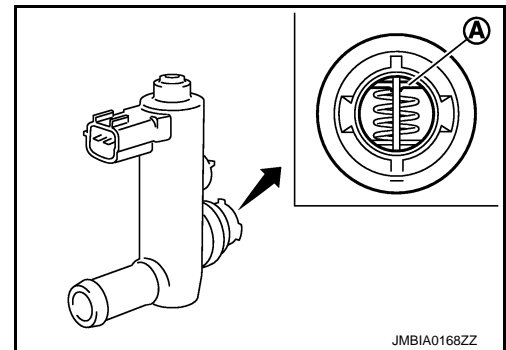
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

3. Check portion **(A)** of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### **(P)** With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

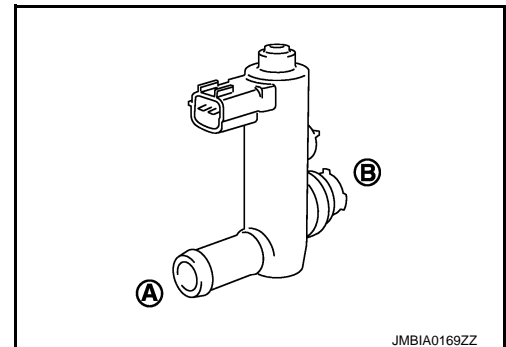
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between <b>(A)</b> and <b>(B)</b>
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**



#### **(X)** Without CONSULT

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

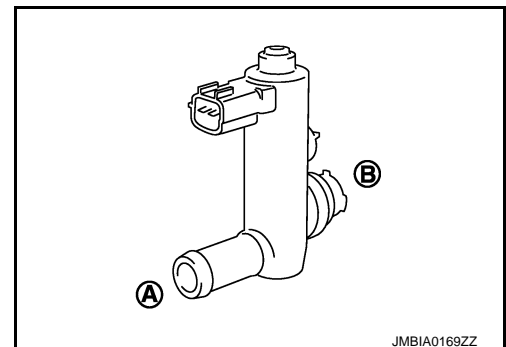
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between <b>(A)</b> and <b>(B)</b>
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**

Is the inspection result normal?



# P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

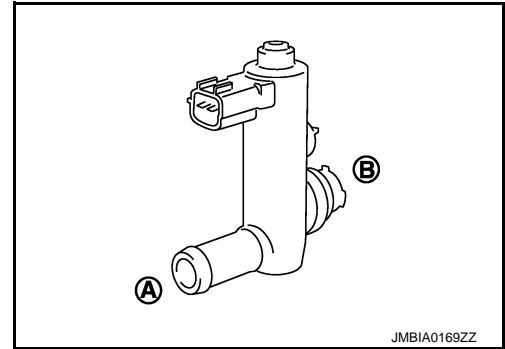
## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

### ④ With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**

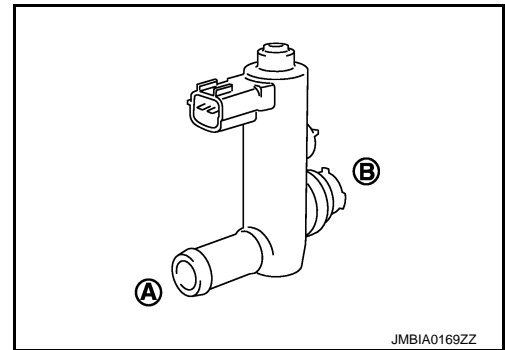


### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234332

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE (Evaporative emission system vent control circuit shorted)	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- EVAP canister vent control valve
- EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit
- Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve
- EVAP canister is saturated with water

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

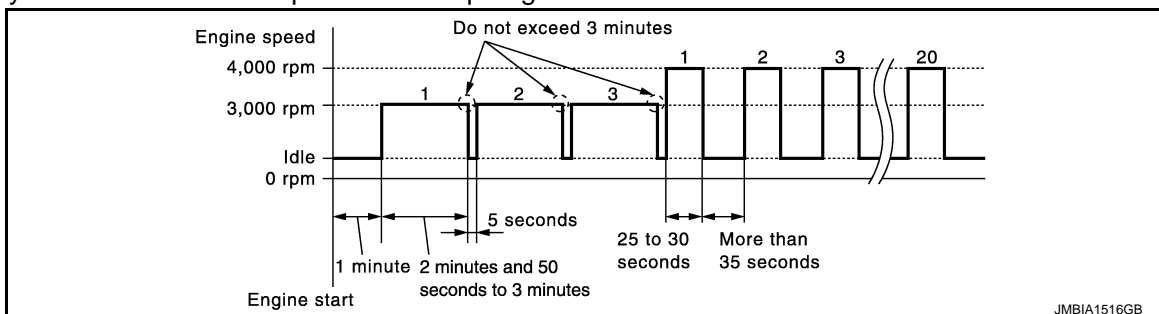
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures five times.
  - Increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes. **Do not exceed 2 minutes.**
  - Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
5. Repeat next procedure 27 times.
  - Quickly increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.
  - Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234333

### 1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-352, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

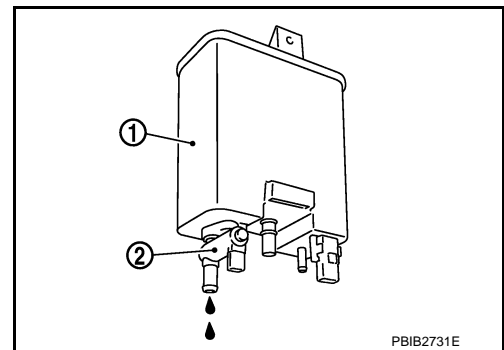
- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

### 3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve ② and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister ①.

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 6.



### 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

### 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

### 7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).

# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641596

### 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

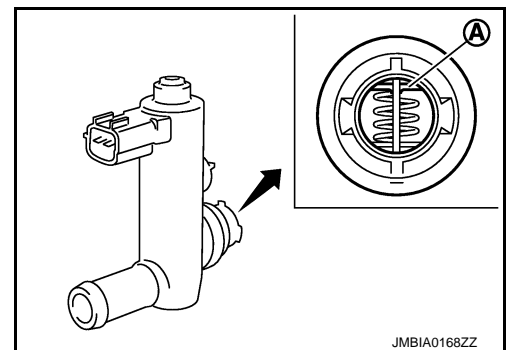
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.



### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

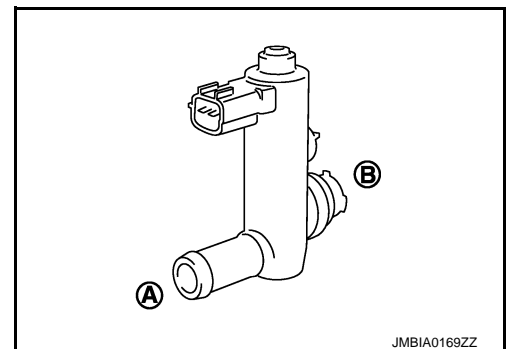
3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**



#### Without CONSULT

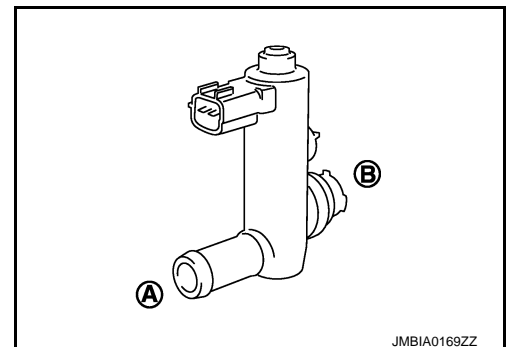
1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**



Is the inspection result normal?



# P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

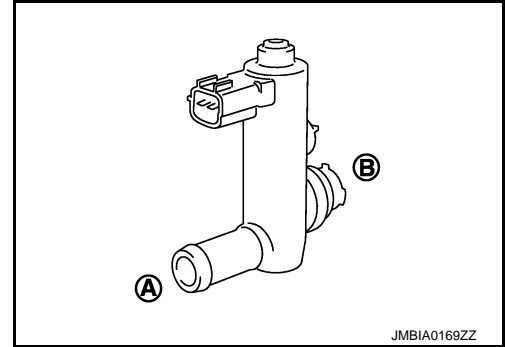
## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

### With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition VENT CONT/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**

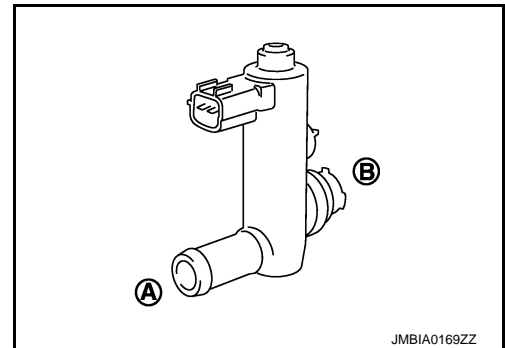


### Without CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.  
**Make sure that new O-ring is installed properly.**

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

**Operation takes less than 1 second.**



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234335

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch range/performance)	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.
- APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
- CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
- Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
- Battery current sensor
- Refrigerant pressure sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

**Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.**

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.

Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

#### NOTE:

**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-355. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
2. Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### NOTE:

**It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".**

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
6. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.

- YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.  
2. GO TO 1.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

 With CONSULT

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-IV

 With GST

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

**NOTE:**

**Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.**

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-V

 With GST

1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

**NOTE:**

**Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.**

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234336

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B84	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>
			M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84	3
Refrigerant pressure sensor		E82	3	

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 6. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).

# P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234337

## 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

### CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234338

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.
- APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
- CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
- Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
- Battery current sensor
- Refrigerant pressure sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M37	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128 (ECM ground)

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-359, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234339

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B84	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B84	3	M37	107	Existed

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M22, B62
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

## 6.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>
			M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84	3
Refrigerant pressure sensor		E82	3	

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 10.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.



# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B84	1	M37	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B62, M22
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B84	2	M37	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B62, M22
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-362. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641597

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

#### CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234341

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.
- APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
- CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
- Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
- Battery current sensor
- Refrigerant pressure sensor
- EVAP canister vent control valve
- EVAP canister
- Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
7. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

##### With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM		
Connector	+	-
	Terminal	Terminal
M37	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	128 (ECM ground)

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-364, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234342

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

**Water should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B84	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B84	3	M37	107	Existed

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M22, B62
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

## 6. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>
			M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84	3
Refrigerant pressure sensor		E82	3	

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B84	1	M37	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B62, M22
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 12.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B84	2	M37	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors B62, M22
- Harness connectors B68, B83
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 14.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

## 15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to [EC-348, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 16. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-367. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

## 17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

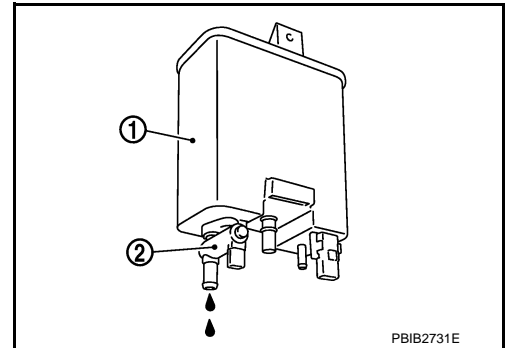
1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister ①.

② : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> GO TO 20.



## 18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> GO TO 19.

## 19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

## 20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641598

### 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.  
**Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

# P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	102	112	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 lower than above value

**CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18, "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).



# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

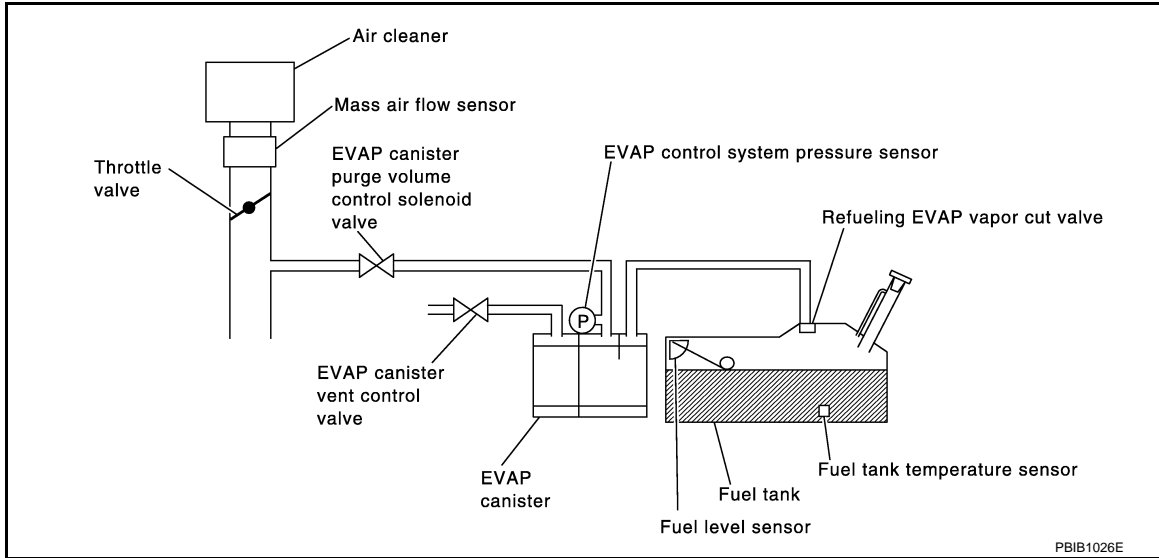
### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234344

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK [Evaporative emission system leak detected (very small leak)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP system has a very small leak.</li> <li>• EVAP system does not operate properly.</li> </ul>

### CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve
- Incorrect fuel filler cap used
- Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close.
- Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.
- Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.
- EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks
- EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks
- EVAP purge line rubber tube bent
- Loose or disconnected rubber tube
- EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit
- EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit
- Fuel tank temperature sensor
- O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged
- EVAP canister is saturated with water
- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve
- ORVR system leaks
- Fuel level sensor and the circuit
- Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and wait at idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

- CMPLT >> GO TO 3.  
YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

### 3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With GST

1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234345

### 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

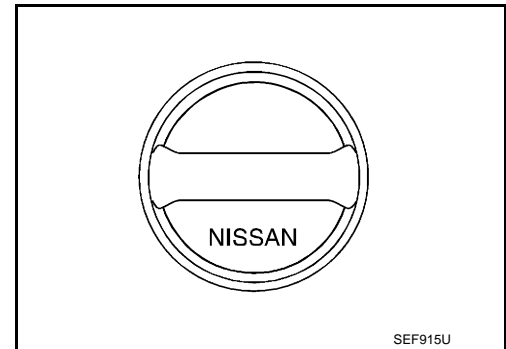
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



## 2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

## 3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to [EC-561. "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

## 5.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to [EC-574. "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Inspection"](#).

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.  
Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).
- EVAP canister vent control valve.  
Refer to [EC-348. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

## 7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

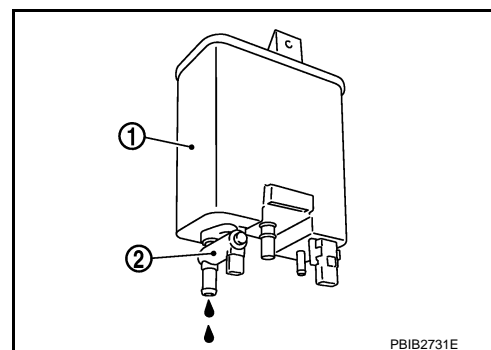
[VQ37VHR]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Remove EVAP canister ① with EVAP canister vent control valve ② and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

#### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.  
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.



### 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.  
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

### 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

### 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

#### ☐ With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL C/V" opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

**Vacuum should exist.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

### 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

#### ☒ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

**Vacuum should exist.**

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

### 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to [EC-50. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-342. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-31. "Exploded View"](#).

### 14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-294. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

### 15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-357. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to [FL-18. "EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Exploded View"](#).

### 16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.

Refer to [EC-50. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

### 17. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

### 18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to [EC-559. "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

### 19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler tube.

### 20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-561. "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-14. "Exploded View"](#).

# P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to [MWI-110, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to [FL-8, "Exploded View"](#).

## 22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

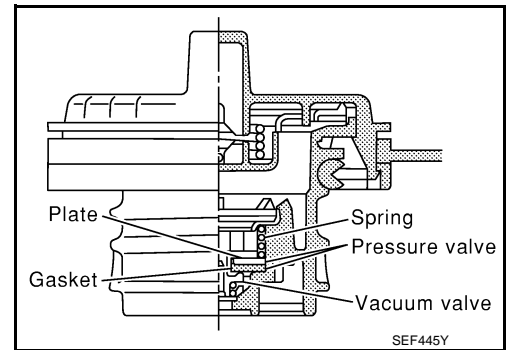
>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234346

### 1. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

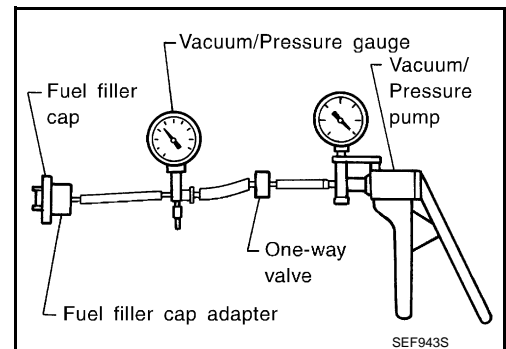
### 2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

#### **CAUTION:**

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



# P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234347

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit)	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Combination meter
- Fuel level sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-375, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234348

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

- DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402. "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

---

Refer to [MWI-64. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to [MWI-109. "Component Function Check"](#).

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234349

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit range/performance)	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Combination meter
- Fuel level sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to [FL-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

#### Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

# P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
8. Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-378, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 4.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

⊗ Without CONSULT

**NOTE:**

**Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.**

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-378, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234351

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.  
• DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).  
• DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Go to [MWI-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234352

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P0462

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Combination meter
- Fuel level sensor

#### DTC P0463

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Combination meter
- Fuel level sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402. "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-380. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234353

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Go to [MWI-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

### 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000009234354

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the “combination meter” from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via the CAN communication line. The “combination meter” then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234355

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0500	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A (Vehicle speed sensor “A”)	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)
- Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted)
- Wheel sensor
- Combination meter
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402. "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

**NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

**Ⓢ With CONSULT**

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,500 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	6.5 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

**6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK**

**NOTE:**

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

**Ⓢ With GST**

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed signal in Service \$01 with GST.  
 The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
 YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-382, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009234357

**1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY**

If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.  
 • DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).  
 • DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"**

Refer to [BRC-46, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace.

---

**3.**CHECK DTC WITH “COMBINATION METER”

---

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

**EC**

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000009234358

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234359

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0506	ISC SYSTEM (Idle air control system RPM lower than expected)	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Electric throttle control actuator
- Intake air leak

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**If the idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-158. "Work Procedure"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.**

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.



# P0506 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-385. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234360

EC

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to [EC-152. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000009234361

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234362

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0507	ISC SYSTEM (Idle air control system RPM higher than expected)	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Electric throttle control actuator
- Intake air leak
- PCV system

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**If the idle speed is out of the specified value, perform [EC-158. "Work Procedure"](#), before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.**

**TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-387. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

EC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234363

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

C

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

D

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

E

2.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

F

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

G

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

H

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

I

4.REPLACE ECM

- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Replace ECM.
- 3. Go to [EC-152. "Work Procedure"](#).

J

>> INSPECTION END

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

### Description

INFOID:000000009234364

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234365

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P050A	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start idle air control system performance)	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.
P050B	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start ignition timing performance)	ECM does not control ignition timing properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.
P050E	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low)	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P050A

- Lack of intake air volume
- Fuel injection system
- ECM

#### DTC P050B

- Lack of intake air volume
- Fuel injection system
- ECM

#### DTC P050E

- Lack of intake air volume
- Fuel injection system
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P050A, P050B, or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

# P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO-1 [If it is below 4°C (39°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 4°C (39°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

### With CONSULT

1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between -10°C (14°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-389. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234366

## 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P050A, P050B, or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-158. "Work Procedure"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

## 3. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

## 4. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to [EC-282. "DTC Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Go to [EC-283. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) for DTC P0171, P0174.

## P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-388. "DTC Description"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050B, or P050E displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

---

### 6. REPLACE ECM

---

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234367

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE (Engine oil pressure too low)	Engine oil pressure is low because there is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Engine oil pressure or level too low
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
- Intake valve control solenoid valve
- Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft
- Timing chain installation
- Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Engine oil pressure	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0075 or P0081.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0075: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0081: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PRECONDITIONING-II

Check oil level and oil pressure. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Go to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ENG SPEED	More than 1,700 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

## CAUTION:

**Always drive at a safe speed.**

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-392, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234368

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0075 or P0081.

Is applicable DTC detected?

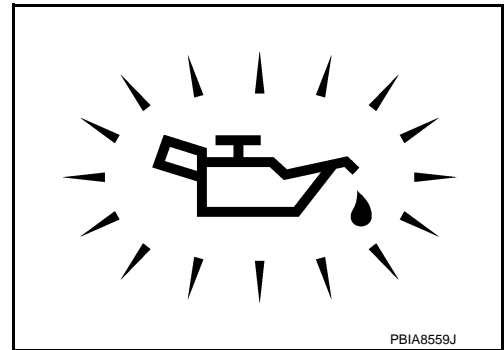
- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.  
• DTC P0075: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).  
• DTC P0081: Refer to [EC-209, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning and confirm it is not displayed.

Is oil pressure warning displayed?

- YES >> Go to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.



### 3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-202, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

### 4.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-128, "Exploded View"](#).

### 5.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.



# P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

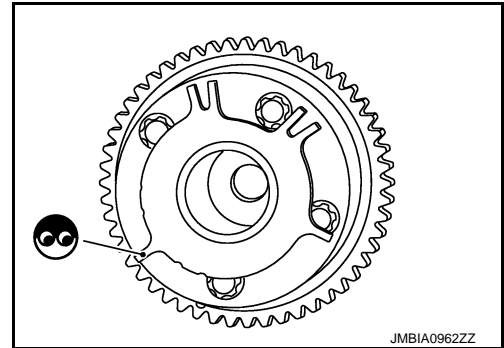
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft front end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft.



## 7.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-54, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-111, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234369

## 1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty$ (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53, "Exploded View"](#).

## 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[VQ37VHR]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

**Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.**

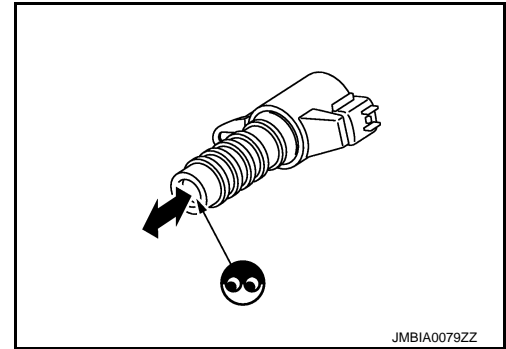
**NOTE:**

**Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-53. "Exploded View"](#).



# P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0550 PSP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234370

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC (Power Steering Pressure Sensor/Switch Circuit)	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
- Power steering pressure sensor

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234371

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

# P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 3.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
F28	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F8	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	2	F8	87	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-396, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to [ST-55, "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD), [ST-56, "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD).

## 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234372

## 1.CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P0550 PSP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)	
	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
F8	87	96	Steering wheel	Being turned	0.5 - 4.5
			Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor. Refer to [ST-55. "2WD : Exploded View"](#) (2WD models), [ST-56. "AWD : Exploded View"](#) (AWD models).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

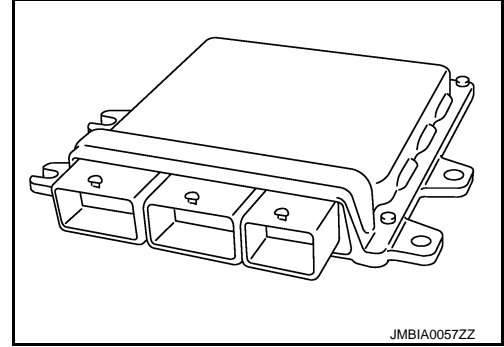
[VQ37VHR]

## P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

### Description

INFOID:000000009234373

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234374

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT [Internal control module keep alive memory (KAM) error]	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.]
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-398, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234375

#### 1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	93	M37	128	Battery voltage

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

C

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

D

E

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

F

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

G

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

H

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**  
See [EC-398, "DTC Description"](#).

I

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

J

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. REPLACE ECM

K

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

L

>> INSPECTION END

M

N

O

P

P0605 ECM

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234376

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P0605	ECM [Internal control module read only memory (ROM) error]	A	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.
		B	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.
		C	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P0605 - A  
• ECM

DTC P0605 - B  
• ECM

DTC P0605 - C  
• ECM

FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.



# P0605 ECM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234377

### 1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**  
See [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).

### Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### 2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

P0607 ECM

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234378

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0607	ECM (Control module performance)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- ECM

FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-402, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234379

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234380

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC (Sensor reference voltage "A" circuit high)	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
    - APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.
    - TP sensor circuit is shorted.
    - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is shorted.
    - Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor circuit is shorted.\*
    - PSP sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - Throttle position sensor
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
  - Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor\*
  - Power steering pressure sensor
- \*: For Mexico

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-403. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234381

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
M124*1	4*1	Ground	Approx. 5
M126*2	5*2		

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	43	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	F30	1
	44	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	F31	6
F8	60	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F43	1
		Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor	F21*1	1
		PSP sensor	F28	3
M37	99	APP sensor	M124*2 M126*3	4*2 5*3

\*1: For Mexico

\*2: With ICC

\*3: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-396, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 5. CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-236, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-237, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

# P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> INSPECTION END

## 7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000009234382

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal from the TCM is sent to ECM. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234383

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT (Park/Neutral switch input circuit)	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal does not change during driving after the engine is started.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.]
- TCM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

# P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	109	128	Selector lever	P or N
				Except above
				Battery voltage
				Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-407, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234385

### 1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to [TM-68, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check DTC with BCM. Refer to [BCS-16, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

### 3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/T assembly		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	9	M37	109	Existed

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness connectors E47, M39
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234386

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P100A	VVEL SYSTEM-B1 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) system-bank1]	Actual event response to target is poor.
P100B	VVEL SYSTEM-B2 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) system-bank2]	

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- DTC P100A
- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)
  - VVEL actuator motor
  - VVEL actuator sub assembly
  - VVEL ladder assembly
  - VVEL control module

- DTC P100B
- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)
  - VVEL actuator motor
  - VVEL actuator sub assembly
  - VVEL ladder assembly
  - VVEL control module

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P0101, P010B, P1090 or P1093, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0101, P010B, P1090 or P1093.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0101: Refer to [EC-212, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P010B: Refer to [EC-212, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1090: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1093: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal rapidly half or more under no load conditions, and then release it.

# P100A, P100B VVEL SYSTEM

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Wait at idle for 5 seconds or more.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for three times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234387

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P100A or P100B is displayed with DTC P0101, P010B, P1090 or P1093, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P0101, P010B, P1090 or P1093.

### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P0101: Refer to [EC-212, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P010B: Refer to [EC-212, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1090: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1093: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P100A	1	E36	12	F49	1	Existed
					2	Not existed
			25		1	Not existed
					2	Existed
P100B	2	E36	2	F50	1	Existed
					2	Not existed
			15		1	Not existed
					2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**5.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR**

Refer to [EC-412. "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-412. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

**7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace.

**8.REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE**

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154. "Work Procedure".](#)

>> GO TO 9.

**9.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-409. "DTC Description".](#)

Is the DTC P100A or P100B displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> INSPECTION END

**10.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

Refer to [EC-412. "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

**11.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-412. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

**12.CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY**

Refer to [EM-111. "Inspection".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 13.

**13.REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY**

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-412. "Special Repair Requirement".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:000000009234388

#### 1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-412, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:000000009234389

#### 1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-102, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-412, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234390

#### 1. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-160, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

# P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1087, P1088 VVEL SYSTEM

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234391

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1087	VVEL SYSTEM-B1 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) system-bank1]	The event angle of VVEL control shaft is always small.
P1088	VVEL SYSTEM-B2 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) system-bank2]	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1087

- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL actuator motor
- VVEL actuator sub assembly
- VVEL ladder assembly
- VVEL control module

#### DTC P1088

- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL actuator motor
- VVEL actuator sub assembly
- VVEL ladder assembly
- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
VVEL control function	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1087 or P1088 is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P1090 or P1093.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P1090: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1093: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009729338

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1087 or P1088 is displayed with DTC P1090 or P1093, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P1090 or P1093.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P1090: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1093: Refer to [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234392

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1089	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B1 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) control shaft position sensor circuit bank1]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module.</li><li>• An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to VVEL control module.</li><li>• Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to VVEL control module compared with the signals from VVEL control shaft position sensor 1 and VVEL control shaft position sensor 2.</li></ul>
P1092	VVEL POS SEN/CIRC-B2 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) control shaft position sensor circuit bank2]	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1089

- Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL control shaft position sensor
- VVEL control module

#### DTC P1092

- Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL control shaft position sensor
- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL value is maintained at a fixed angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1089 or P1092 is displayed with DTC P1608, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P1608.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-514, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-415, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234393

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1089 or P1092 is displayed with DTC P1608, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P1608.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-514, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1089	1	F32	3	Ground	Approx. 5
			6		
P1092	2	F46	3		
			6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F32	2	E36	4	Existed
			5		17	
P1092	2	F46	2		6	
			5		19	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.

# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1089	1	F32	1	E36	3	Existed
			4		16	
P1092	2	F46	1		5	
			4		18	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 10. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 11.

## 11. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-414, "DTC Description"](#).

Is the DTC P1089 or P1092 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 12. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-417, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).



# P1089, P1092 VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> INSPECTION END

A

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234394

### 1. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

EC

Refer to [EC-160. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

C

### 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

D

Refer to [EC-158. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234395

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1090	VVEL ACTR MOT-B1 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) actuator motor-bank1]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Event angle difference between the actual and the target is detected.</li><li>Abnormal current is sent to VVEL actuator motor.</li></ul>
P1093	VVEL ACTR MOT-B2 [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) actuator motor-bank2]	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1090

- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL actuator motor
- VVEL actuator sub assembly
- VVEL ladder assembly
- VVEL control module

#### DTC P1093

- Harness or connectors (VVEL actuator motor circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL actuator motor
- VVEL actuator sub assembly
- VVEL ladder assembly
- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
VVEL actuator motor	VVEL of normal bank is controlled at VVEL angle of abnormal bank. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.
	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1090 or P1093 is displayed with DTC P1091, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P1091.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-422, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 second.
2. Keep the engine speed at about 3,500 rpm for at least 10 seconds under no load.
3. Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234396

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1090 or P1093 is displayed with DTC P1091, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P1091.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-422, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and VVEL actuator motor harness connector.

DTC No.	VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1090	1	E36	12	F49	1	Existed
					2	Not existed
			25		1	Not existed
					2	Existed
P1093	2	E36	2	F50	1	Existed
					2	Not existed
			15		1	Not existed
					2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR\)"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-421, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

## 8. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

---

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 9.

## 9. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-418, "DTC Description"](#).

Is the DTC P1090 or P1093 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 10. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

Refer to [EC-421, "Component Inspection \(VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-421, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 12. CHECK VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY

---

Refer to [EM-111, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> GO TO 13.

## 13. REPLACE CYLINDER HEAD, VVEL LADDER ASSEMBLY AND VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

1. Replace cylinder head, VVEL ladder assembly and VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-421, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# P1090, P1093 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR)

INFOID:000000009234397

### 1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between VVEL actuator motor terminals as follows.

VVEL actuator motor	Resistance
Terminal	
1 and 2	16 Ω or less

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-421](#). "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY)

INFOID:000000009234398

### 1.CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator sub assembly. Refer to [EM-102](#). "Disassembly and Assembly".
3. Turn the ball screw shaft to check that it works smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-421](#). "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234399

### 1.PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

Refer to [EC-160](#). "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158](#). "Work Procedure".

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234400

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1091	VVEL ACTR MOT PWR [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) actuator motor power]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck OFF.</li><li>• VVEL control module detects the VVEL actuator motor relay is stuck ON.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
  - VVEL actuator motor relay circuit is open or shorted.
  - Abort circuit is open or shorted.
- VVEL actuator motor relay
- VVEL control module
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
VVEL actuator motor relay	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 seconds.
4. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-422. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234401

#### 1. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL actuator motor relay.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and ground.

# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

VVEL actuator motor relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E67	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 50 A fusible link (letter P)
- Harness for open or short between VVEL actuator motor relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module		VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E36	23	E67	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control module			VVEL actuator motor relay		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	E36	13	E67	3	Existed
2		1			

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

Refer to [EC-424, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay.

## 6. CHECK ABORT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between VVEL control module harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

VVEL control module		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E36	21	F7	28	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

## 9. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-422, "DTC Description"](#).

Is the DTC P1091 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## 11. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234402

## 1. CHECK VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove VVEL actuator motor relay.



# P1091 VVEL ACTUATOR MOTOR RELAY

[VQ37VHR]

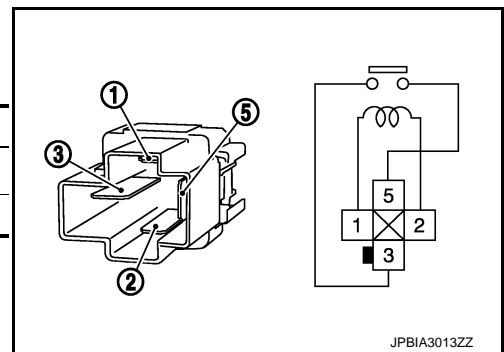
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between VVEL actuator motor relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminal	Condition	Continuity
③ and ⑤	12 V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace VVEL actuator motor relay.



A  
 EC  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 O  
 P

# P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234403

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1 (Closed loop bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.
P1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2 (Closed loop bank 2)	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1148

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1
- A/F sensor 1 heater

#### DTC P1168

- Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/F sensor 1
- A/F sensor 1 heater

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with DTC for A/F sensor 1, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor 1.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009729391

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with DTC for A/F sensor 1, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor 1.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009342896

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (Engine restart bypass relay)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.
P117B	AIR FUEL RATIO B2 (Engine restart bypass relay)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Fuel injector
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Mass air flow sensor
- Intake air leaks
- Lack of fuel
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- Improper spark plug
- Insufficient compression
- The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted
- ignition coil
- The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P117A, or P117B is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for the other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING - 1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PRECONDITIONING - 2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162, "Work Procedure"](#).

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE - 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

# P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE - 2

With CONSULT

1. Select "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1", "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1", "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B2", "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,200 – 1,800rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	8 – 11 msec
Selector lever	D position
• SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1 • SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B2	PRSENT

**NOTE:**

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during crusing.

3. Check "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" or "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B2" indication.

Is "CMPLT" displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE - 3

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-429, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

## 7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE - 4

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Engine speed	1,200 – 1,800rpm
Calculated load value	45 – 62 %
Selector lever	D position

**NOTE:**

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during crusing.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-429, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

# P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009342897

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P117A, or P117B is displayed with other DTC, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for the other DTC.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

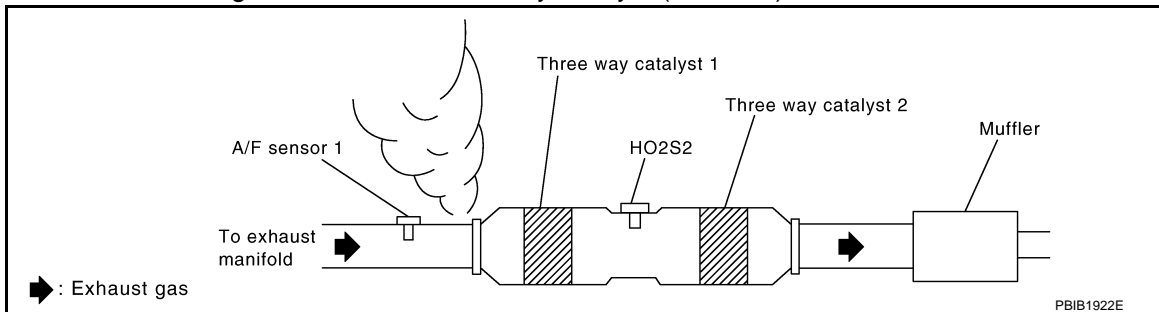
1. Stop engine and check the following for connection.
  - Air duct
  - Vacuum hoses
  - PCV hose
  - Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-167, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 10.

### 5. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 using GST.

For specification, refer to [EC-581, "Mass Air Flow Sensor"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR - 1

④ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

⊗ Without CONSULT

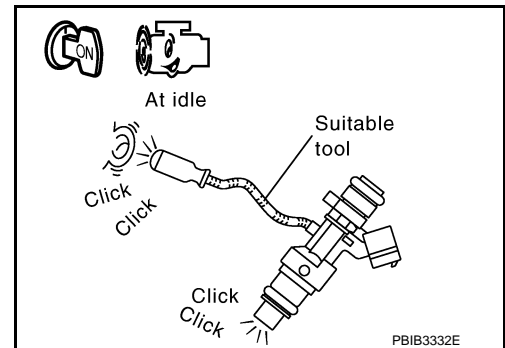
1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking noise should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to [EC-548. "Component Function Check"](#).



## 7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR - 2

**CAUTION:**

**Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.**

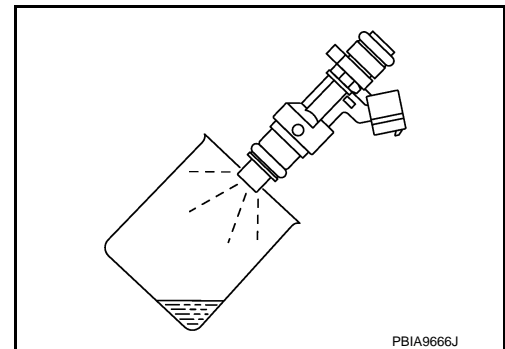
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-40. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.

- **Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**
- **Fuel must not drip from the tip of fuel injector.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40. "Removal and Installation"](#).



## 8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL - 1

**CAUTION:**

**Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.**

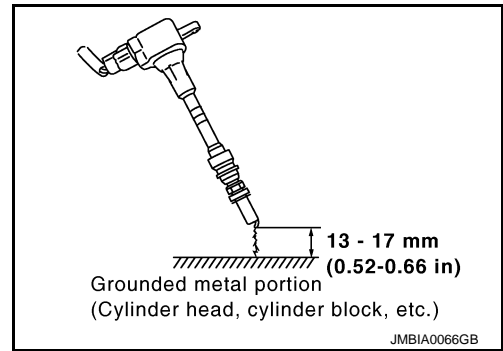
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.  
**NOTE:**  
CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine.
4. After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
7. Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to [EM-50. "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.

# P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Allow a 13 – 17mm (0.52 – 0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
- Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

- The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.
- Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.

### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 11.

## 9.CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-15, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

## 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to [FL-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 11.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL - 2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
- Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

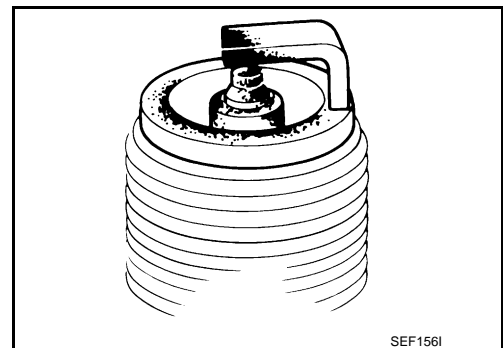
- YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-553, "Component Function Check"](#).

## 12.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to [EM-50, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
2. GO TO 13.  
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-152, "Spark Plug"](#).



## 13.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL - 3

## P117A, P117B AIR FUEL RATIO

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

**Spark should be generated.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-152, "Spark Plug"](#).



# P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009234404

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred via the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.

**Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.**

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234405

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.**

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN (TCS control unit function)	ECM receives malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- TCS related parts

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-433, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234406

Go to [BRC-66, "Work Flow"](#).

# P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

### Description

INFOID:000000009234407

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

**Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.**

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234408

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.**

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1212	TCS/CIRC (TCS control unit circuit)	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Dead (Weak) battery

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-434, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234409

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).

# P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC WITH BRC

Perform the trouble diagnosis for BRC.

>> Proceed to [BRC-66, "Work Flow"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234410

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1217	ENG OVER TEMP [Engine over temperature (Overheat)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li><li>• Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li><li>• Engine coolant is not within the specified range.</li></ul>

### CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-7, "Draining"](#) and [CO-8, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-9, "Draining"](#) and [LU-9, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#) (For North America), [MA-17, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#) (For Mexico).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)
- IPDM E/R
- Cooling fan control module
- Cooling fan motor
- Radiator hose
- Radiator
- Radiator cap
- Water pump
- Thermostat

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK 1

### WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ37VHR]

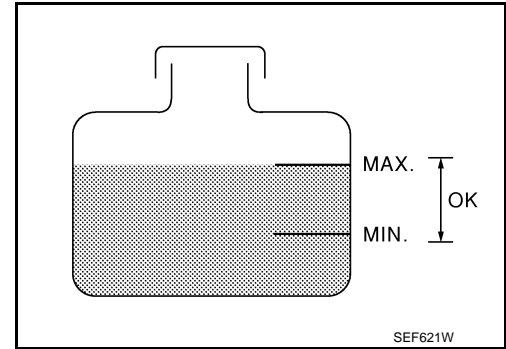
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

**Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.**

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 3.



## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK 2

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK 3

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

### Without CONSULT

Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END  
NO >> Proceed to [EC-437, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234412

## 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.  
• DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).  
• DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

### Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Go to [EC-542, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-7, "Inspection"](#).

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is leakage detected?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 4.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 5.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-11, "RESERVOIR TANK CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-23, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-22, "Exploded View"](#).

## 7.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-232, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

## 8.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blocked radiator</li> <li>• Blocked condenser</li> <li>• Blocked radiator grille</li> <li>• Blocked bumper</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual</li> </ul>	No blocking	—
	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coolant mixture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coolant tester</li> </ul>	<a href="#">MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio"</a> (For North America), <a href="#">MA-17, "FOR MEXICO : Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"</a> (For Mexico)	
	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coolant level</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual</li> </ul>	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	<a href="#">CO-7, "Inspection"</a>
	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Radiator cap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure tester</li> </ul>	107 kPa (1.1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 16 psi) (Limit)	<a href="#">CO-11, "RESERVOIR TANK CAP : Inspection"</a>
ON*2	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coolant leaks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual</li> </ul>	No leaks	<a href="#">CO-7, "Inspection"</a>
ON*2	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermostat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses</li> </ul>	Both hoses should be hot	<a href="#">CO-23, "Inspection"</a>
ON*1	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooling fan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CONSULT</li> </ul>	Operating	<a href="#">EC-542, "Component Function Check"</a>
OFF	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Combustion gas leak</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer</li> </ul>	Negative	—

# P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	<a href="#">CO-7, "Inspection"</a>
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	<a href="#">CO-7, "Inspection"</a>
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	<a href="#">EM-125, "Inspection"</a>
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	<a href="#">EM-136, "Inspection"</a>

\*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

\*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

\*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

\*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to [CO-5, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009641435

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1220	FPCM/CIRCUIT (Fuel pump control module circuit)	During engine cranking, the signal voltage of the FPCM to the ECM is too low.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
  - FPCM circuit is open or shorted
  - Fuel pump circuit is open or shorted
- FPCM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 12 - 15 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the engine coolant temperature is  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.  
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-440. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009641436

#### 1. CHECK FPCM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect FPCM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between FPCM harness connector and ground.

FPCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B11	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> GO TO 3.



# P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 15 A fuse (No.52)
- Harness for open or short between FPCM and IPDM E/R
- Loose or poor connection for each connector and harness

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK FPCM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and ground.

FPCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B11	4	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK FPCM INPUT AND OUTPUT CIRCUITS FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and ECM harness connector.

FPCM		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B11	2	F7	14	Existed
	3		32	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between FPCM and ECM
- Loose or poor connection for each connector and harness

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK FUEL PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between FPCM harness connector and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)" harness connector.

FPCM		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump (main)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B11	5	B13	3	Existed
	6		1	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

# P1220 FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7.CHECK FPCM

Refer to [EC-442, "Component Inspection \(FPCM\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace FPCM. Refer to [EC-580, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (FPCM)

INFOID:000000009641437

## 1.CHECK FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

1. Check the voltage between FPCM terminals under the following conditions.

FPCM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
B11	6	5	For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	Approx. 9.9 V
			More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	Approx. 0 V
			Idle speed	Approx. 9.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace FPCM. Refer to [EC-580, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234413

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1225	CTP LEARNING-B1 (Closed throttle position learning bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.
P1234	CTP LEARNING-B2 (Closed throttle position learning bank 2)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P1225

- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC P1234

- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-443. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234414

#### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

## P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

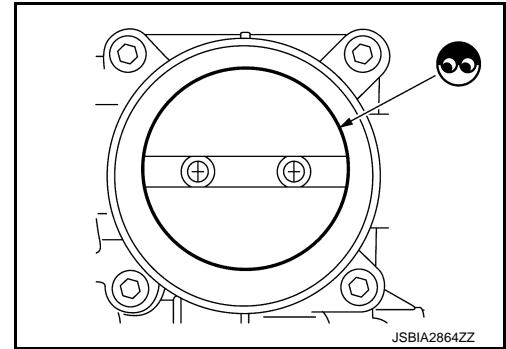
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position leaning. Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).



## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-444, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234415

## 1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

# P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234416

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1226	CTP LEARNING-B1 (Closed throttle position learning bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.
P1235	CTP LEARNING-B2 (Closed throttle position learning bank 2)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P1226

- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC P1235

- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-445. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009641599

#### 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

## P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

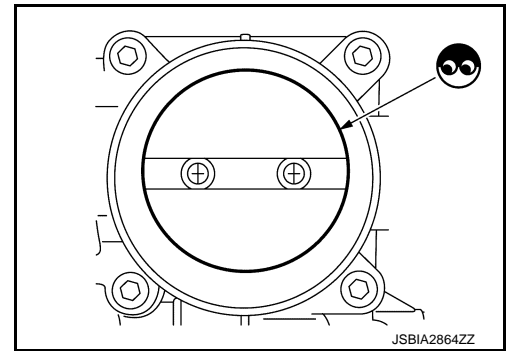
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position leaning. Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).



## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-444, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234418

## 1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234419

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1233	ETC_FNCTN/CIRC-B2 (ETC Function Circuit Bank 2)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.
P2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1 (Throttle actuator "A" control motor circuit range/performance)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1233

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)
- Electric throttle control actuator

#### DTC P2101

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)
- Electric throttle control actuator

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or P2119, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or P2119.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P1238: Refer to [EC-455, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1290: Refer to [EC-462, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P2100: Refer to [EC-462, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P2119: Refer to [EC-455, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234420

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or P2119, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or P2119.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC P1238: Refer to [EC-455. "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P1290: Refer to [EC-462. "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P2100: Refer to [EC-462. "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P2119: Refer to [EC-455. "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

DTC	ECM				Condition	Voltage (V)	
	+		-				
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
P1233	F8	52	M37	128	Ignition switch	OFF	Approx. 0
						ON	Battery voltage
P2101	F7	3				OFF	Approx. 0
						ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E124.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E124	65	F7	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R



# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	E123	57	F8	52	Existed
P2101			F7	3	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 63) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

## 9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	2	F30	5	F8	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2101	1	F31	1	F7	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Is the inspection result normal?

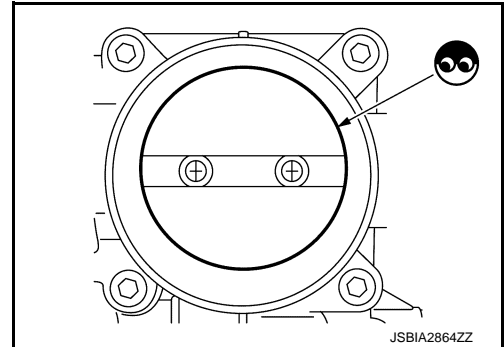
- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

## 11. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position leaning. Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).



## 12. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-450, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 14.

## 13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 14. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-451, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234421

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-451, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234422

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234423

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1236	ETC_MOT-B2 (ETC Motor Bank 2)	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.
P2118	ETC MOT-B1 (Throttle actuator control motor current range/performance)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1236

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

#### DTC P2118

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-452, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234424

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

# P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1236	2	F30	5	F8	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2118	1	F31	1	F7	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

### 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-453, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-454, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641600

### 1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance (Ω)
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

---

## 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

---

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-451, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234426

---

## 1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

---

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

---

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

# P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234427

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1238	ETC ACTR-B2 (ETC Actuator Bank 2)	A	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.
		B	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.
		C	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.
P2119	ETC ACTR-B1 (Throttle actuator control throttle body range/performance)	A	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.
		B	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.
		C	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P1238 - A

- Electric throttle control actuator

DTC P1238 - B

- Electric throttle control actuator

DTC P1238 - C

- Electric throttle control actuator

DTC P2119 - A

- Electric throttle control actuator

DTC P2119 - B

- Electric throttle control actuator

DTC P2119 - C

- Electric throttle control actuator

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
	(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
	(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

# P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-456, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-456, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234428

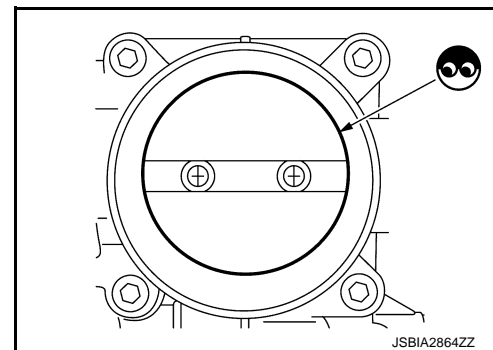
### 1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position leaning. Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).



### 2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-456, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234429

### 1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING



# P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Refer to [EC-158. "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234430

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1239	TP SENSOR-B2 (Throttle position sensor bank 2)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.
P2135	TP SENSOR-B1 (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "A"/ "B" voltage correlation)	

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1239

- Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

#### DTC P2135

- Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2)

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403. "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-459. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

# P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234431

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage (V)
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1239	2	F30	1	Ground	Approx. 5
P2135	1	F31	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F30	4	F7	48	Existed
P2135	1	F31	3		40	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F30	2	F7	31	Existed
			3		35	
P2135	1	F31	4		30	
			5		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-460. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.

2. [EC-461. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641601

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

3. Perform [EC-157. "Work Procedure"](#).

4. Turn ignition switch ON.

5. Set selector lever to D position.

6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F7	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	More than 0.36
			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)]	40	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36
	35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]	48	Fully released	Less than 4.75
			Fully depressed	More than 0.36

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

# P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to [EC-237. "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234433

## 1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157. "Work Procedure"](#)

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158. "Work Procedure"](#)

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234434

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2 [Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 2)]	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.
P2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1 [Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 1)]	
P2103	ETC MOT PWR (Throttle control motor relay circuit short)	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1290

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)
- Throttle control motor relay

#### DTC P2100

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)
- Throttle control motor relay

#### DTC P2103

- Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)
- Throttle control motor relay

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.**

#### Which DTC is detected?

- P1290, P2100 >> GO TO 2.
- P2103 >> GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P1290 AND P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-463, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

# P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-463. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234435

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E124.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E124	65	F7	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1290	E123	57	F8	52	Existed
P2100			F7	3	
P2103			F7	3	
			F8	52	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 63) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

## P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- 
- YES >> GO TO 6.
  - NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

### 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.



# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234436

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
  - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
  - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
  - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
  - APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Battery current sensor
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
- \*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-465, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234437

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E7	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	4	F8	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

## 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>
			M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK COMPONENTS

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

### 7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	2	F8	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E47, M39
- Harness connectors F20, M36
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	1	F8	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

### 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## 14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

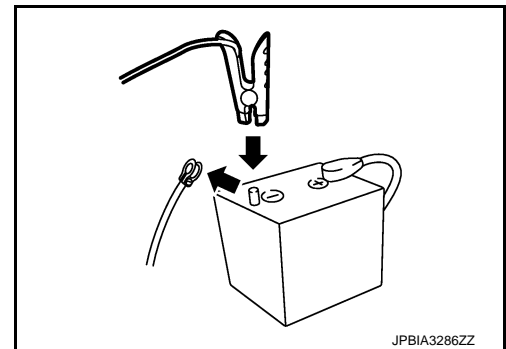
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234438

### 1.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-98, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234439

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.
P1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1551

- Harness or connectors
    - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
    - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
    - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
    - APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
    - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
    - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Battery current sensor
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
- \*: For North America

#### DTC P1552

- Harness or connectors
    - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
    - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
    - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
    - APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
    - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
    - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Battery current sensor
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
- \*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON**

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-470. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009641603

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E7	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	4	F8	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

### 5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup> M126 <sup>*2</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup> 6 <sup>*2</sup>
		EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
	107	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-538, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	2	F8	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E47, M39
- Harness connectors F20, M36
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	1	F8	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

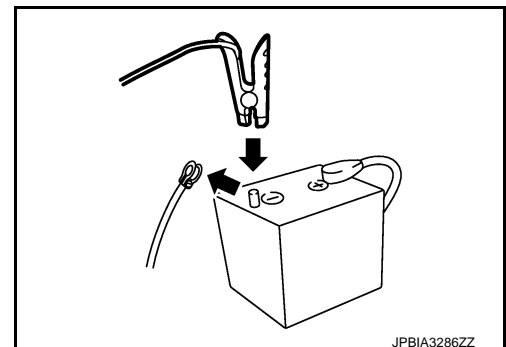
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641604

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



JPBIA3286ZZ



# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-98, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234442

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor)	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
  - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
  - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
  - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
  - APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Battery current sensor
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
- \*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to [EC-474, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009641605

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E7	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	4	F8	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

## 5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>
			M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK COMPONENTS

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

### 7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-538, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

### 9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	2	F8	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

### 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E47, M39
- Harness connectors F20, M36
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	1	F8	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.  
NO >> GO TO 12.

### 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

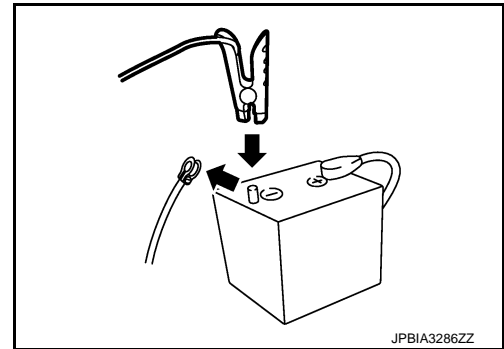
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641606

## 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-98, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234445

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
- Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.
- CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
- APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- Battery current sensor
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor
- EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor

\*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

#### TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.  
"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

#### Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Above 2.3 at least once

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- YES-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to [EC-479, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009641607

EC

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E7	4	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	4	F8	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F12, E10
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

### 5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4

# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
M37	103	APP sensor	M124*1 M126*2	10*1 6*2
		EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84*3	3
	107	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-538, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	2	F8	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E47, M39
- Harness connectors F20, M36
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM



# P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	1	F8	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

### 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness connectors F5, F6
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to [EC-481, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

### 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

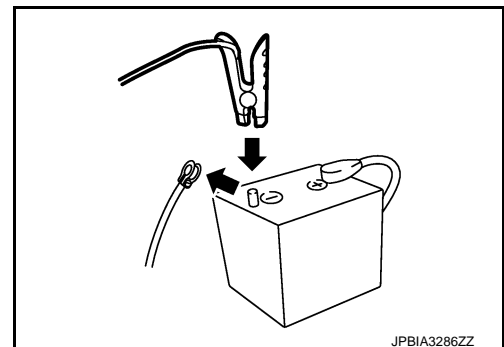
## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641608

### 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
F8	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	95	Approx. 2.5



Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to [PG-98, "How to Handle Battery"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234449

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit low input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 0.16V or less for 5 seconds or more.
P1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit high input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 4.84V or more for 5 seconds or more.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1556

- Harness or connectors
- Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor) circuit is shorted.
- Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.
- Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor)
- Crankshaft position sensor
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor 2
- EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor

\*: For North America

#### DTC P1557

- Harness or connectors
- Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor) circuit is shorted.
- Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.
- Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor)
- Crankshaft position sensor
- Camshaft position sensor (bank 2)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor 2
- EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor

\*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and let it idle at least 10 seconds.

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-483. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234450

A  
EC

### 1.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E7	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	3	F8	83	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair open circuit.

### 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>
			M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Camshaft position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- CKP sensor (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

## 5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly.

>> INSPECTION END

## 7.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	3	F8	83	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-484, "Component Inspection \(Battery Temperature Sensor\)"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Battery Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009234451

## 1.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect battery current sensor.
3. Check the resistance between battery current sensor connector terminals.

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Battery current sensor		Resistance
+	-	
Terminal		
2	3	continuity with the resistance value 100 Ω or more

A

EC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234452

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1564	ASC SW (ASC steering switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.</li><li>ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.</li><li>ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- ASC steering switch
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-486, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234453

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	101 (ASCD steering switch signal)	108	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
	Terminal	Connector	
16	M37	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch Terminal	ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	
13	M37	101	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-488, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [ST-30, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Vehicle speed sensitive P/S models), [ST-86, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Direct adaptive steering models).

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234454

## 1.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M301.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.



# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M301	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to [ST-30, "Exploded View"](#) (Vehicle speed sensitive P/S models), [ST-86, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Direct adaptive steering models).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234455

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1564	ASCD SW (ICC steering switch)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An excessively high voltage signal from the ICC steering switch is sent to ECM.</li><li>• ECM detects that input signal from the ICC steering switch is out of the specified range.</li><li>• ECM detects that the ICC steering switch is stuck ON.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- ICC steering switch
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Press DISTANCE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-490, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234456

#### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

# P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400. "DTC Description"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "MAIN SW", "DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW", "SET SW" and "DIST SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS SW	DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
DIST SW	DISTANCE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

#### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)
	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	101 (ICC steering switch signal)	108	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS switch: Pressed	Approx. 1.0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1.9
			DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 2.6
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 3.2
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3.7
			All ICC steering switches: Released	Approx. 4.2

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.

# P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch Terminal	ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	
16	M37	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch Terminal	ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	
13	M37	101	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-492. "Component Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace ICC steering switch. Refer to [ST-30. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Vehicle speed sensitive P/S models), [ST-86. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Direct adaptive steering models).

## 9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234457

## 1.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M301.

# P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M301	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		DYNAMIC DRIVE ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS switch: Pressed	Approx. 270
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 620
		DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,090
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,810
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 2,990
		All ICC steering switches: Released	Approx. 5,420

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC steering switch. Refer to [ST-30. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Vehicle speed sensitive P/S models), [ST-86. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Direct adaptive steering models).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## P1568 ICC FUNCTION

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234458

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1568	ICC COMMAND VALUE (ICC function)	ECM detects a difference between signals from ADAS control unit is out of specified range.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- ADAS control unit
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, P0605 or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX, P0605 or P0607.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0605: Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

**Step 4 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Press MAIN switch on ICC steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-494, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234459

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

# P1568 ICC FUNCTION

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, P0605 or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX, P0605 or P0607.

### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0605: Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## **2.**REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

1. Replace ADAS control unit.
2. Perform [CCS-95, "Work Procedure \(Vehicle-To-Vehicle Distance Control Mode\)"](#).
3. Check DTC of ADAS control unit. Refer to [CCS-30, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH WITH ASCD MODELS

### WITH ASCD MODELS : Description

INFOID:000000009234460

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Refer to [EC-48. "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

### WITH ASCD MODELS : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234461

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1572	ASCD BRAKE SW (Brake pedal position switch)	A	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.
		B	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P1572 - A

- Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)
- Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch
- Brake pedal position switch
- Incorrect stop lamp switch installation
- Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation
- ECM

#### DTC P1572 - B

- Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)
- Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch
- Brake pedal position switch
- Incorrect stop lamp switch installation
- Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400. "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING



# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-497, "WITH ASCD MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

### CAUTION:

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

### NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-497, "WITH ASCD MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## WITH ASCD MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234462

## 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)	
Connector	+	-				
	Terminal		Terminal			
M37	126 (Brake pedal position switch signal)		128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

### Ⓟ With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

### ⓧ Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)	
Connector	+	-				
	Terminal		Terminal			
M37	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)		128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Brake pedal	Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> GO TO 9.

## 4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E44	1	Ground	Battery voltage

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E65
- 10 A fuse (No. 12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E44	2	M37	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M40
- Harness for open or short between ECM and brake pedal position switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-500. "WITH ASCD MODELS : Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-21. "Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E65
- 10A fuse (No. 19)

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	4	M37	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

### 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connectors E64, E65
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-501. "WITH ASCD MODELS : Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21. "Exploded View"](#).

### 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## WITH ASCD MODELS : Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009234463

### 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal Fully released	Existed
	Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

WITH ASCD MODELS : Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009234464

## 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

WITH ICC MODELS

WITH ICC MODELS : DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234465

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

**NOTE:**

- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	
P1572	ASCD BRAKE SW (Brake pedal position switch)	A	ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the BRAKE pedal position switch are sent to ECM at the same time.
		B	BRAKE pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven

POSSIBLE CAUSE

DTC P1572 - A

- Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch
- Brake pedal position switch
- ICC brake hold relay
- Incorrect stop lamp switch installation
- Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation
- ECM

### DTC P1572 - B

- Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)
- Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch
- Brake pedal position switch
- ICC brake hold relay
- Incorrect stop lamp switch installation
- Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400. "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **NOTE:**

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### **NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-503. "WITH ICC MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 4.

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

**CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

**NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-503. "WITH ICC MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## WITH ICC MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234466

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0605.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-400. "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

#### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M37	126 (Brake pedal position switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 3.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

#### With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

**⊗ Without CONSULT**

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition	Voltage (V)	
	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M37	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
			Fully released	Approx. 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E44	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E65
- 10 A fuse (No. 12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E44	2	M37	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART



# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M40
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-506, "WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

## 9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay harness connector.
4. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	3	Ground	Battery voltage

5. Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

ICC brake hold relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E52	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E65
- 10 A fuse (No. 19)
- Harness for open or short between battery and stop lamp switch
- Harness for open or short between battery and ICC brake hold relay

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

## 11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	4	M37	122	Existed

3. Check the continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake hold relay		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E52	3	M37	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E64, E65
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ICC brake hold relay

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 13.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-507, "WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 14.
- NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

## 14.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Refer to [EC-507, "WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection \(ICC Brake Hold Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
- NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

## 15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009726380

### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009726381

## 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

WITH ICC MODELS : Component Inspection (ICC Brake Hold Relay)

INFOID:000000009234469

## 1.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

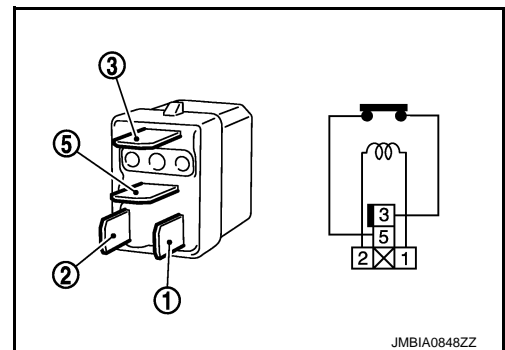
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove ICC brake hold relay.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
③ and ⑤	12V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay



JMBIA0848ZZ

# P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000009234470

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via the CAN communication line. One is sent from “combination meter”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-48, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234471

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN (ASCD vehicle speed sensor)	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- Combination meter
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Wheel sensor
- TCM
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0500: Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0605: Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### **NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

3. Check DTC.

# P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-509, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234472

EC

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607.

C

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
  - DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0500: Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0605: Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

D

E

### 2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-68, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

G

### 3. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-46, "CONSULT Function"](#).

H

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

I

### 4. CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

J

>> INSPECTION END

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000009234473

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “combination meter”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ICC control. Refer to [CCS-12, "System Description"](#) for ICC functions.

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234474

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN (ICC vehicle speed sensor)	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
- Combination meter
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- Wheel sensor
- TCM
- ECM

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0500: Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0605: Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

#### **NOTE:**

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

# P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Go to [EC-511, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

A

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234475

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

EC

If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607, first perform the confirmation procedure for DTC UXXXX, P0500, P0605 or P0607.

Is applicable DTC detected?

C

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- DTC UXXXX: Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#).
  - DTC P0500: Refer to [EC-381, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0605: Refer to [EC-400, "DTC Description"](#).
  - DTC P0607: Refer to [EC-402, "DTC Description"](#).

D

NO >> GO TO 2.

E

### 2.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-68, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

F

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

G

### 3.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to [BRC-46, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

H

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

I

### 4.CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Check combination meter function.

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

J

>> INSPECTION END

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1606 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234476

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1606	VVEL CONTROL MODULE [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) control module]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>VVEL control module calculation function is malfunctioning.</li><li>VVEL EEPROM system is malfunctioning.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
VVEL control module	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-512, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234477

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-512, "DTC Description"](#).

#### Is the DTC P1606 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

- Replace VVEL control module.
- Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1607 VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234478

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1607	VVEL CONTROL MODULE [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) control module]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The internal circuit of the VVEL control module is malfunctioning.</li></ul>

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-513, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234479

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.  
See [EC-513, "DTC Description"](#).

#### Is the DTC P1607 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> INSPECTION END

#### 2. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

- Replace VVEL control module.
- Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234480

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1608	VVEL SENSOR POWER/CIRC [VVEL (variable valve event & lift) sensor power circuit]	VVEL control module detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (VVEL control shaft position sensor power supply circuit is open or shorted.)
- VVEL control shaft position sensor
- VVEL control module

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
VVEL control shaft position sensor	VVEL actuator motor relay is turned off, and VVEL value is become at a minimum angle. Engine speed will not rise more than 3,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-514, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234481

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and ground.

# P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

VVEL control shaft position sensor			Ground	Voltage (V)
Bank	Connector	Terminal		
1	F32	3	Ground	Approx. 5
		6		
2	F46	3		
		6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between VVEL control shaft position sensor harness connector and VVEL control module harness connector.

VVEL control shaft position sensor			VVEL control module		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F32	3	E36	9	Existed
		6		22	
2	F46	3		7	
		6		20	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between VVEL control shaft position sensor and VVEL control module

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

## 6. REPLACE VVEL CONTROL MODULE

1. Replace VVEL control module.
2. Go to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
NO >> Repair or replace.

# P1608 VVEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

## 8. REPLACE VVEL ACTUATOR SUB ASSEMBLY

---

1. Replace VVEL actuator sub assembly.
2. Go to [EC-516, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234482

## 1. PERFORM VVEL CONTROL SHAFT POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

---

Refer to [EC-160, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

---

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234483

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT (Stop lamp switch circuit)	Stop lamp switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Stop lamp switch

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
	Vehicle condition	Driving condition
	When engine is idling	Normal
	When accelerating	Poor acceleration

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234484

#### 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E65
- 10 A fuse (No. 19)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E57	4	M37	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E64, E65
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-518. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21. "Exploded View".](#)

## 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009234485

### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-9. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
3 and 4	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-21. "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234486

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.
P2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 2)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.
P2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 2)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P2096

- A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- A/F sensor 1 heater
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks

#### DTC P2097

- A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
- A/F sensor 1 heater
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks

#### DTC P2098

- A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
- A/F sensor 1 heater
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks

#### DTC P2099

- A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
- A/F sensor 1 heater
- Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
- Fuel pressure
- Fuel injector
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks

### FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable



# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-521. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234487

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EM-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.  
NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to [EC-283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#) or [EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

**Water should not exit.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### 7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F38	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2098 P2099	2	F56	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 15 A fuse (No. 48)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2096 P2097	1	F38	1	F8	57	Existed
			2		61	
P2098 P2099	2	F56	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

# P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F38	1	Ground	Not existed
			2		
P2098 P2099	2	F56	1		
			2		

DTC	ECM			Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2096 P2097	1	F8	57	Ground	Not existed
			61		
P2098 P2099	2		65		
			66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-205. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 13.

## 11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-258. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5. "Exploded View"](#).

## 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

## 13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

### CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> GO TO 15.

## 14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

## P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is "0.000" displayed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 15.

### 15. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

---


Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-162. "Work Procedure"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 16.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### 16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

---

 **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234488

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "D" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.
P2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "D" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P2122

- Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)

#### DTC P2123

- Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

**Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.**

>> GO TO 3.

#### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-526, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000009234489

### 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
M124*1	4*1	Ground	Approx. 5
M126*2	5*2		

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124*1	5*1	M37	100	Existed
M126*2	4*2			

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**7.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124*1	6*1	M37	97	Existed
M126*2	3*2			

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

**8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**9.CHECK APP SENSOR**

Refer to [EC-527, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

**10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY**

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009234490

**1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M37	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
				Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104		Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
				Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-528, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009234491

## 1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END



# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

### DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234492

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "E" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.
P2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "E" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.

### POSSIBLE CAUSE

#### DTC P2127

- Harness or connectors
  - APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.
  - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.
  - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
  - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Battery current sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
- \*: For North America

#### DTC P2128

- Harness or connectors
  - APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.
  - CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.
  - CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
  - Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
  - Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
  - Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
  - Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
  - Battery current sensor
  - EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
  - Refrigerant pressure sensor
- \*: For North America

### FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PRECONDITIONING

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-530. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234493

### 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
M124*1	10*1	Ground	Approx. 5
M126*2	6*2		

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124*1	10*1	M37	103	Existed
M126*2	6*2			

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

### Is the inspection result normal?

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup> M126 <sup>*2</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup> 6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection".](#))
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection".](#)) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

### 7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124 <sup>*1</sup>	11	M37	104	Existed
M126 <sup>*2</sup>	2			

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 9.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

**8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**9. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124*1	12	M37	98	Existed
M126*2	1			

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> GO TO 10.

**10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**11. CHECK APP SENSOR**

Refer to [EC-532, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
- NO >> GO TO 12.

**12. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY**

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-533, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT**

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

**Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009641609

**1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

# P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104	Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-538, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009641610

### 1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

P2138 APP SENSOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009234496

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P2138	APP SENSOR (Throttle/Pedal position sensor/switch "D"/ "E" voltage correlation)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
- APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.
- CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.
- CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.
- Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.
- Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
- Battery current sensor
- EVAP control system pressure sensor\*
- Refrigerant pressure sensor

\*: For North America

FAIL-SAFE

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403. "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-535, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234497

EC

### 1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0643.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to [EC-403, "DTC Description"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
M124*1	4*1	Ground	Approx. 5
M126*2	5*2		

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
M124*1	10*1	Ground	Approx. 5
M126*2	6*2		

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124 <sup>*1</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup>	M37	103	Existed
M126 <sup>*2</sup>	6 <sup>*2</sup>			

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F7	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F44	1
F8	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F62	1
		Battery current sensor	E7	4
M37	103	APP sensor	M124 <sup>*1</sup> M126 <sup>*2</sup>	10 <sup>*1</sup> 6 <sup>*2</sup>
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B84 <sup>*3</sup>	3
		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E82	3

\*1: With ICC

\*2: Without ICC

\*3: For North America

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 9. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to [EC-327, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to [EC-468, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-357, "Component Inspection"](#).) (For North America)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.



**10.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124*1 M126*2	5*1 4*2	M37	100	Existed
	11*1 2*2		104	

\*1: With ICC  
\*2: Without ICC

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.  
NO >> GO TO 11.

**11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**12.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT**

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M124*1 M126*2	6*1 3*2	M37	97	Existed
	12*1 1*2		98	

\*1: With ICC  
\*2: Without ICC

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.  
NO >> GO TO 13.

**13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART**

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M67, M125
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

**14.CHECK APP SENSOR**

Refer to [EC-538, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 15.

## 15. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-538, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009641611

### 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
M37	97 (APP sensor 1)	100	Fully released	0.45 - 1.0
			Fully depressed	4.4 - 4.8
	98 (APP sensor 2)	104	Fully released	0.22 - 0.50
			Fully depressed	2.1 - 2.5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to [EC-538, "Special Repair Requirement"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000009641612

### 1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-156, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-157, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-158, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

# BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234500

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

##### Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Condition		Voltage (V)
	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
M37	126 (Brake pedal position switch signal)	128	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
			Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-539, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234501

#### 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E44	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E65
- 10 A fuse (No. 12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

# BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E44	2	M37	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E25, M40
- Harness for open or short between ECM and brake pedal position switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-540, "Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

## 6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009641613

### 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-21, "Exploded View"](#).

# ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## ASCD INDICATOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234503

#### 1.CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ignition switch: ON</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time</li></ul>	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MAIN switch: ON</li><li>When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ASCD: Operating</li></ul>	ON
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ASCD: Not operating</li></ul>	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-541, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234504

#### 1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

#### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## COOLING FAN

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234505

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

##### Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to [PCS-10. "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-542. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234506

#### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E33	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 7.

#### 2. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E33	1	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E120	7	Ground	Existed
E121	41		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

# COOLING FAN

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E126	93	E33	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E301	4	Ground	Battery voltage
E302	6		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace cooling fan control module. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).

### 6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Refer to [EC-544, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).

### 7. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E103	2	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse (No. 53)

# COOLING FAN

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- 50A fusible link (letter O)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and fuse
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E103	1	E121	27	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E103	5	E33	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 10. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

Refer to [EC-545, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

### 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000009234507

### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors.
3. Supply cooling fan control module terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan control module				Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal		
		(+)	(-)	
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E302	6	7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).



# COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000009234508

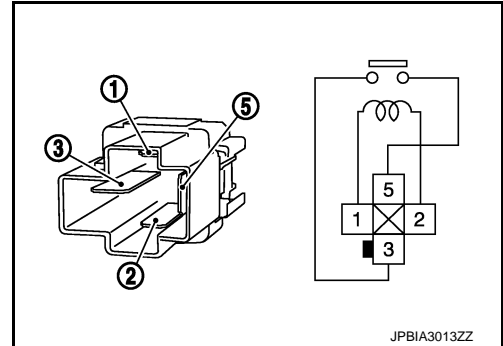
### 1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
③ and ⑤	12 V direct current supply between terminals ① and ②	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000009234509

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234510

#### 1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Go to [EC-546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Go to [EC-546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to [EC-546, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234511

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-546, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

- Rear window defogger >> GO TO 2.  
 Headlamp >> GO TO 3.  
 Heater fan >> GO TO 4.

#### 2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to [DEF-18, "Work Flow"](#).

# ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

>> INSPECTION END

## 3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to [EXL-92, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## 4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to [HAC-49, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## FUEL INJECTOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234512

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Go to [EC-548, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

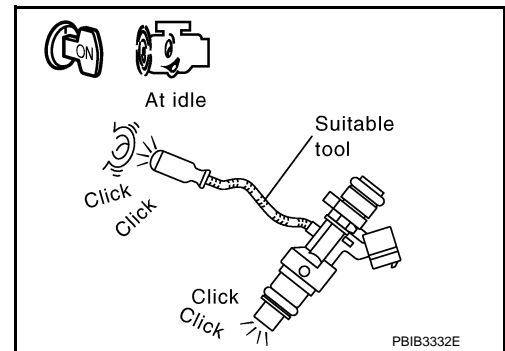
##### ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

**Clicking sound should be heard.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-548, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



INFOID:000000009234513

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### 1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F71	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F72	1		
3	F73	1		
4	F74	1		
5	F75	1		
6	F76	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness connectors F39, F70
- IPDM E/R harness connector E123
- 10 A fuse (No. 50)

# FUEL INJECTOR

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F71	2	F8	89	Existed
2	F72	2		85	
3	F73	2		81	
4	F74	2		90	
5	F75	2		86	
6	F76	2		82	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> GO TO 4

### 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F39, F70
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-549. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40. "Exploded View"](#).

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234514

### 1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance (Ω)
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 [at 10 - 60°C (60 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40. "Exploded View"](#).

# FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## FUEL PUMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234515

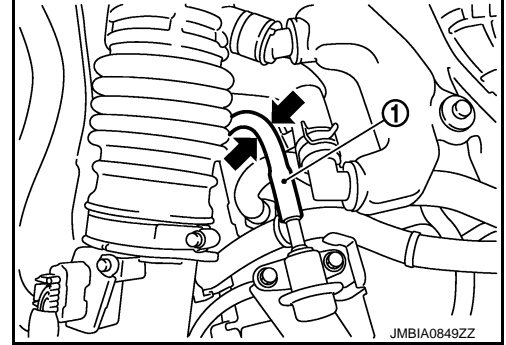
#### 1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose ① with two fingers.

**Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> [EC-550, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234516

#### 1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	22	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E124	69	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 10.

#### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

# FUEL PUMP

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B13	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 52) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace fuse.

### 6.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E120	15	B13	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E50, B33
- IPDM E/R harness connector E120
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 8.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B13	4	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-552. "Component Inspection"](#).

# FUEL PUMP

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to [FL-8. "Exploded View"](#).

## 10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-37. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009234517

## 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ )
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to [FL-8. "Exploded View"](#).



# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## IGNITION SIGNAL

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234521

#### 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

- YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.
- YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- No >> Go to [EC-553. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

##### With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-553. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

##### Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions with an oscilloscope.

ECM				Voltage signal
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	11	M37	128	
	12			
	15			
	16			
	19			
	20			

**NOTE:**

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-553. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234522

#### 1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M37	125	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Go to [EC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## 2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E123	55	F29	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to [EC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F29	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-557, "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

## 7.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F14	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F15	3		
3	F16	3		
4	F17	3		
5	F18	3		
6	F19	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.  
NO >> GO TO 8.

## 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E10, F12
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F40

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 9.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F14	2	Ground	Existed
2	F15	2		
3	F16	2		
4	F17	2		
5	F18	2		
6	F19	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.  
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 10.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F14	1	F7	20	Existed
2	F15	1		16	
3	F16	1		12	
4	F17	1		11	
5	F18	1		15	
6	F19	1		19	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 11. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-556, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).

## 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000009234523

### 1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or $\infty$
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).

### 2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

#### **CAUTION:**

**Perform the following procedure in a place where with no combustible objects and good ventilation.**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### **NOTE:**

- For the fuse number, refer to [EC-124, "Wiring Diagram"](#).
- For the fuse arrangement, refer to [PG-83, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

# IGNITION SIGNAL

[VQ37VHR]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

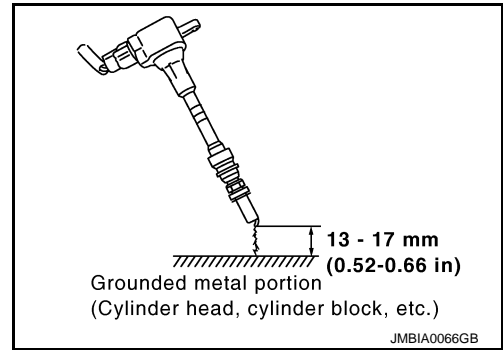
**Spark should be generated.**

### CAUTION:

- **Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.**

### NOTE:

**When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).

## Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000009234524

### 1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance (MΩ)
1 and 2	Above 1 [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace condenser.

# MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234525

#### 1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL illuminates.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [EC-558, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234526

#### 1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

#### 2.CHECK DTC WITH "COMBINATION METER"

Refer to [MWI-64, "CONSULT Function"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace.

#### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-126, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) FOR NORTH AMERICA

### FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234527

A

EC

#### 1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> Go to [EC-559, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

C

D

### FOR NORTH AMERICA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234528

E

#### 1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.  
B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

- A >> GO TO 2.  
B >> GO TO 7.

F

G

#### 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

H

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 4.

J

#### 3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

K

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister ①.

② : EVAP canister vent control valve

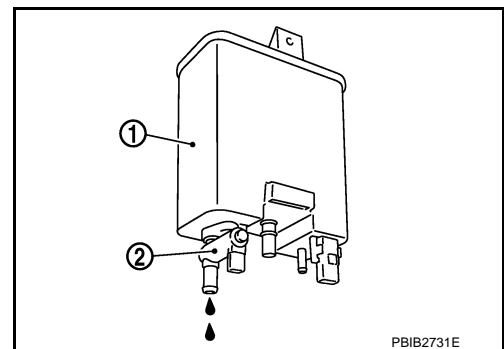
Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 6.

L

M

N



#### 4. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

O

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

P

#### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

#### 6. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

[VQ37VHR]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to [EC-561, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 8. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

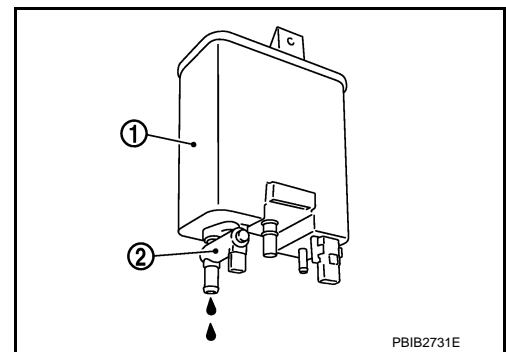
Check if water will drain from EVAP canister ①.

② : EVAP canister vent control valve

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 11.



## 9. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

## 11. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 12. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

## 13. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to [EC-561, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).



# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## 14.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).

## 15.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).

## 16.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

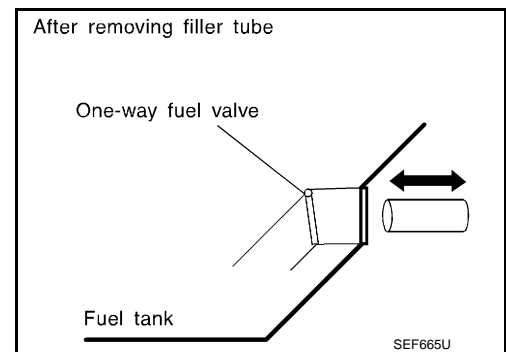
1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.  
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

**Do not drop any material into the tank.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).



INFOID:000000009234529

## FOR NORTH AMERICA : Component Inspection

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
  - Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
  - Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
  - Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
  - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
  - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

**Always replace O-ring with new one.**

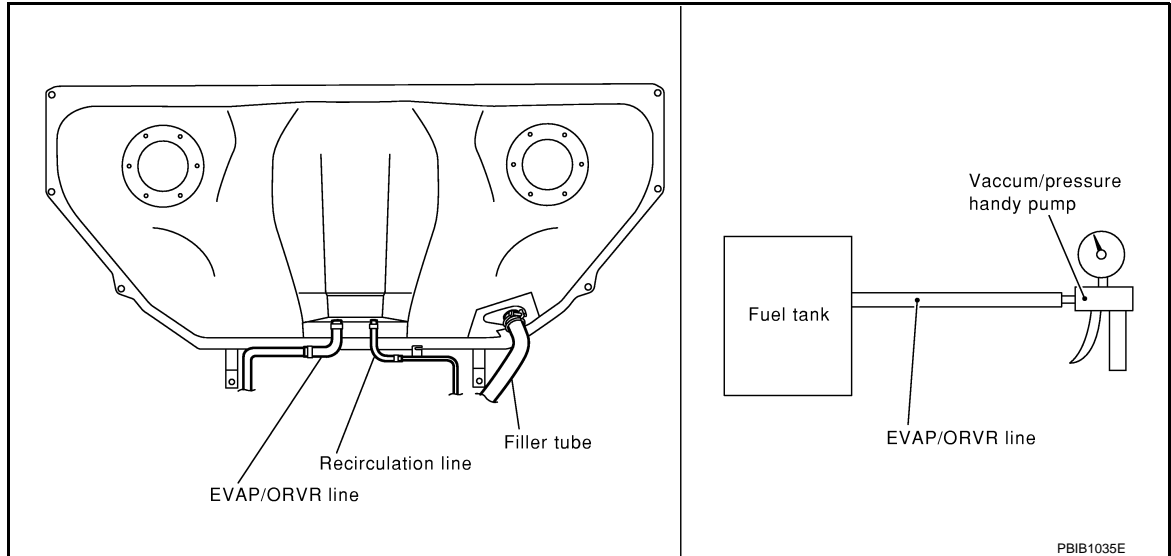
  - Turn fuel tank upside down.

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



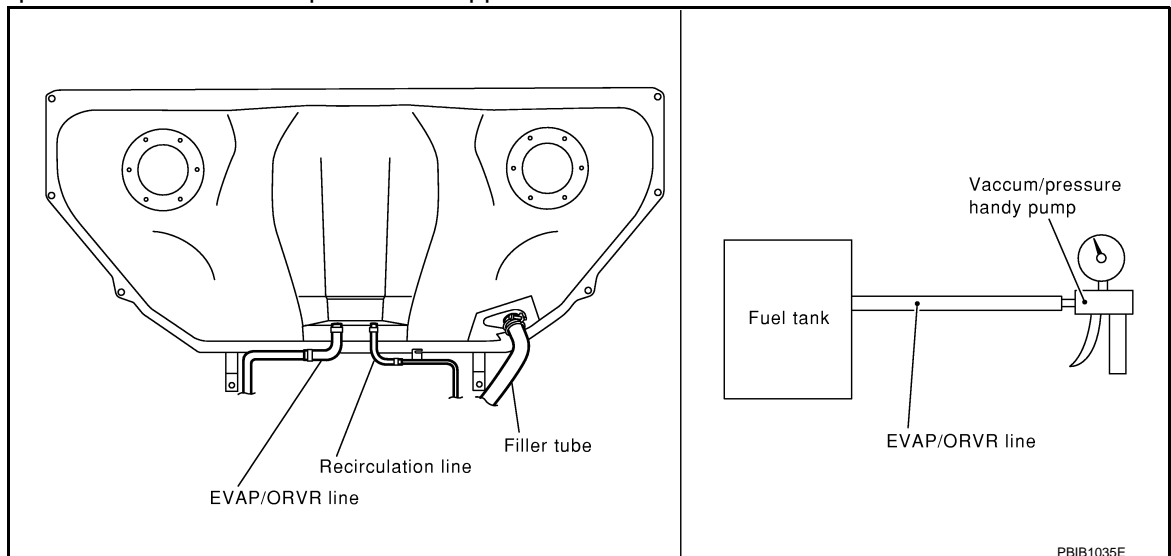
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

## 3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

### ⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
  2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to [FL-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
  3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
    - Remove fuel gauge retainer.
    - Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
  4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.  
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
  5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
    - Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
    - Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
- Always replace O-ring with new one.**
- Turn fuel tank upside down.
  - Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to [FL-14, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009234530

#### 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	ECM		Voltage (V)
	+	-	
	Terminal	Terminal	
M37	105 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	112	1.0 - 4.0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to [EC-564, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009234531

#### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection M111. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-46, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

#### 2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
E82	3	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M40, E25
- Harness connectors E14, E76
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

#### 4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E82	1	M37	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M40, E25
- Harness connectors E14, E76
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E82	2	M37	105	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M40, E25
- Harness connectors E14, E76
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HA-36, "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009234532

#### SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Warranty symptom code	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel														
Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	<a href="#">EC-550</a>
Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			<a href="#">EC-167</a>
Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-548</a>
Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			<a href="#">EC-50</a>
Air														
Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		<a href="#">EC-577</a>
Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			<a href="#">EC-163</a>
Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	<a href="#">EC-447</a> , <a href="#">EC-455</a>
Ignition														
Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			<a href="#">EC-163</a>
Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-553</a>
Main power supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			<a href="#">EC-188</a>
Mass air flow sensor circuit	1			2										<a href="#">EC-212</a> , <a href="#">EC-218</a>
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit						3			3					<a href="#">EC-231</a> , <a href="#">EC-238</a>
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			<a href="#">EC-245</a> , <a href="#">EC-249</a> , <a href="#">EC-252</a> , <a href="#">EC-520</a>
Throttle position sensor circuit						2			2					<a href="#">EC-234</a> , <a href="#">EC-304</a> , <a href="#">EC-443</a> , <a href="#">EC-445</a> , <a href="#">EC-458</a>
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									<a href="#">EC-525</a> , <a href="#">EC-529</a> , <a href="#">EC-534</a>
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			<a href="#">EC-316</a>

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine oil temperature sensor			4		1						3			<a href="#">EC-298</a> , <a href="#">EC-302</a>
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												<a href="#">EC-319</a>
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												<a href="#">EC-323</a>
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			<a href="#">EC-381</a>
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						<a href="#">EC-395</a>
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			<a href="#">EC-398</a> , <a href="#">EC-400</a>
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			<a href="#">EC-209</a>
VVEL control module	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-512</a> , <a href="#">EC-513</a>
VVEL actuator motor	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-418</a>
VVEL actuator motor relay	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-422</a>
VVEL actuator shaft position sensor	3		4	4	3									<a href="#">EC-414</a>
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			<a href="#">EC-406</a>
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			<a href="#">EC-564</a>
Electrical load signal circuit							3							<a href="#">EC-546</a>
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	<a href="#">HAC-49</a>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											<a href="#">BRC-66</a>

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

## SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page														
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)													
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA														
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													<a href="#">FL-17</a>													
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-49</a>													
	Vapor lock			5												—												
	Valve deposit															—												
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5			5	5	5		5	5			5			—												
Air	Air duct														<a href="#">EM-30</a>													
	Air cleaner															<a href="#">EM-30</a>												
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5		5	5		5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-30</a>												
	Electric throttle control actuator				5		5				5					<a href="#">EM-31</a>												
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket															<a href="#">EM-35</a>												
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	<a href="#">PG-106</a>													
	Generator circuit														<a href="#">CHG-20,</a> <a href="#">CHG-21</a>													
	Starter circuit														3	1	<a href="#">STR-11,</a> <a href="#">STR-14</a>											
	Signal plate														6	<a href="#">EM-136</a>												
	PNP signal circuit														4	<a href="#">TM-113</a>												
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	3		<a href="#">EM-125</a>													
	Cylinder head gasket														4													
	Cylinder block																											
	Piston																							4				
	Piston ring																											
	Connecting rod	6													6	6	6	6		6	6			6				<a href="#">EM-136</a>
	Bearing																											
Crankshaft																												



# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain														<a href="#">EM-69</a>
	Camshaft														<a href="#">EM-111</a>
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-69</a>
	Intake valve												3		<a href="#">EM-125</a>
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-38, EX-4</a>
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<a href="#">EM-49, LU-11, LU-20</a>
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														<a href="#">LU-7</a>
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														<a href="#">CO-11, CO-11</a>
	Thermostat									5					<a href="#">CO-23</a>
	Water pump														<a href="#">CO-21</a>
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			<a href="#">CO-25</a>
	Cooling fan														<a href="#">CO-18</a>
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					<a href="#">CO-7</a>
IVIS (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												<a href="#">SEC-54</a>

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INFINITI DRIVE MODE SELECTOR

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## INFINITI DRIVE MODE SELECTOR

### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009234533

#### SYSTEM - DRIVE MODE SELECTOR -

Malfunction	Check item		Probable malfunctioning part/Action
ECO pedal reaction force is not generated when in ECO mode.	Only ECO pedal reaction force is not generated. [Intelligent pedal (distance control assist) operates normally.]	The central switch of the navigation system operates normally.	Perform self-diagnosis of the engine control system. Refer to <a href="#">EC-106, "DTC Index"</a> .
		The central switch of the navigation system malfunctions.	Perform self-diagnosis of the navigation system. Refer to <a href="#">AV-267, "Symptom Table"</a> .
	Intelligent pedal (distance control assist) reaction force is not generated as well.		Perform self-diagnosis of the ADAS control unit, ICC sensor, and Accelerator pedal actuator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ADAS C/U: Refer to <a href="#">DAS-264, "DTC Index"</a>.</li> <li>• ICC SENSOR: Refer to <a href="#">DAS-269, "DTC Index"</a>.</li> <li>• ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Refer to <a href="#">DAS-272, "DTC Index"</a>.</li> </ul>
When in ECO mode, settings of ECO pedal reaction force cannot be changed or vehicle behavior does not agree to the settings.	Intelligent pedal (distance control assist) reaction force has a malfunction as well.		Perform self-diagnosis of the ADAS control unit, ICC sensor, and Accelerator pedal actuator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ADAS C/U: Refer to <a href="#">DAS-264, "DTC Index"</a>.</li> <li>• ICC SENSOR: Refer to <a href="#">DAS-269, "DTC Index"</a>.</li> <li>• ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Refer to <a href="#">DAS-272, "DTC Index"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Intelligent pedal (distance control assist) reaction force is normal.	The central switch of the navigation system operates normally.	Perform self-diagnosis of the engine control system. Refer to <a href="#">EC-106, "DTC Index"</a> .
		The central switch of the navigation system malfunctions.	Perform self-diagnosis of the navigation system. Refer to <a href="#">AV-267, "Symptom Table"</a> .

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ37VHR]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000009234534

#### FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed. However, if the engine speed is above 4,500 rpm, fuel will be cut off in a few seconds. Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

**NOTE:**

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-45. "MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

#### TORQUE CUT CONTROL (AT HIGH ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE)

ECM receives engine oil temperature signal from engine oil temperature sensor.

To avoid VVEL performance, ECM performs the engine torque cut control at high engine oil temperature.

If engine oil temperature is too high, engine oil viscosity will change. As a result, engine oil pressure is decreased. This control is to control the VVEL operating angle by operating the VVEL actuator sub assembly. If this control is operated, engine performance will decrease, then maximum engine speed is reduced a little, for example.

**NOTE:**

If the engine oil temperature sensor is deteriorated, its characteristic will change.

In this case, the operating temperature for engine torque cut control might be decrease.

Perform Component Inspection of the engine oil temperature sensor to check for the deterioration.

Refer to [EC-301. "Component Inspection"](#).

A  
EC  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

---

### IDLE SPEED


#### Inspection

INFOID:000000009234535

#### CHECK IDLE SPEED

 **With CONSULT**

Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.

 **With GST**

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

# IGNITION TIMING

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ37VHR]

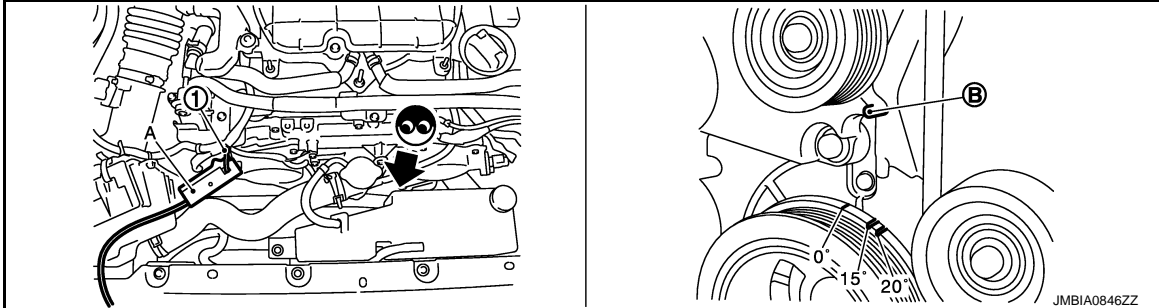
## IGNITION TIMING

### Inspection

INFOID:000000009234536

### CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light (A) to loop wire as shown.



- ①. Loop wire
- Ⓑ. Timing indicator

2. Check ignition timing.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# EVAP LEAK CHECK

[VQ37VHR]

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

## EVAP LEAK CHECK FOR NORTH AMERICA

FOR NORTH AMERICA : Inspection

INFOID:000000009234537

### CAUTION:

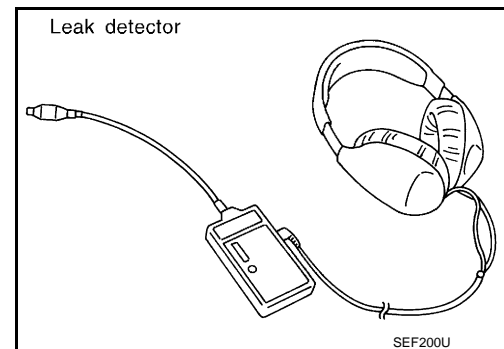
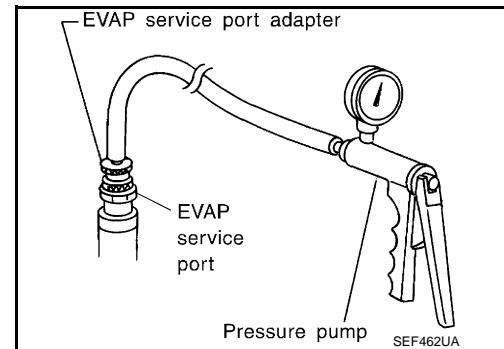
- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

### NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

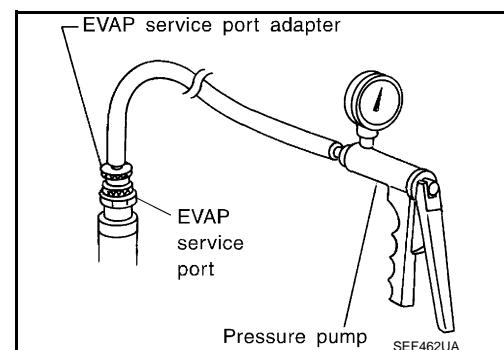
### Ⓜ WITH CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-50. "EVAPO-RATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).



### ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.

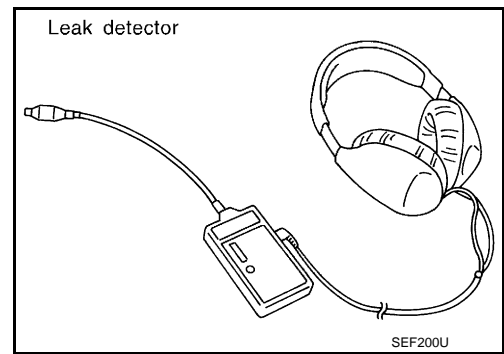


# EVAP LEAK CHECK

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ37VHR]

5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to [EC-50, "EVAPO-RATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

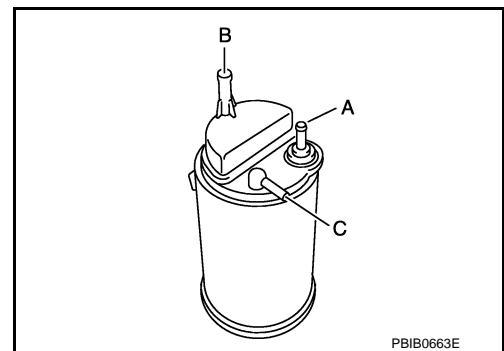


## FOR MEXICO

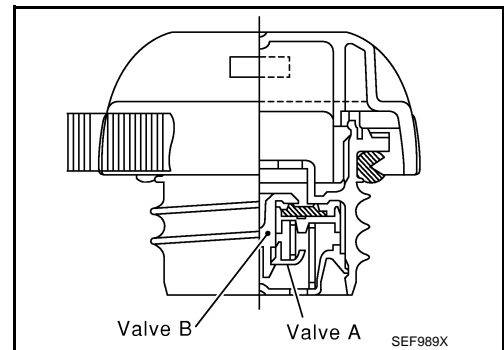
### FOR MEXICO : Inspection

INFOID:000000009716358

1. Visually inspect EVAP vapor lines for improper attachment and for cracks, damage, loose connections, chafing and deterioration.
2. Check EVAP canister as follows:
  - a. Block port ②. Orally blow air through port ①. Check that air flows freely through port ③.
  - b. Block port. Orally blow air through port. Check that air flows freely through port.



3. Inspect fuel tank filler cap vacuum relief valve for clogging, sticking, etc.
  - a. Wipe clean valve housing.

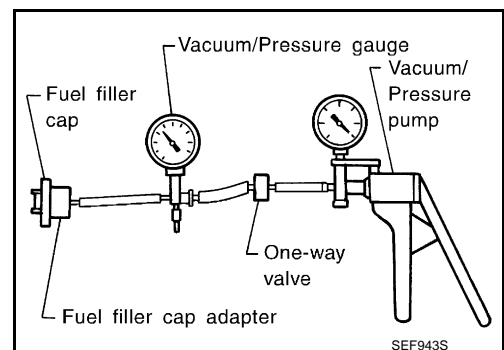


- b. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

**Pressure:** 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.153 - 0.200 bar, 0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

**Vacuum:** -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.060 to -0.033 bar, -0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -0.87 to -0.48 psi)

- c. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.



4. Check water separator as follows:
  - a. Check visually for insect nests in the water separator air inlet.
  - b. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
  - c. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.

## EVAP LEAK CHECK

[VQ37VHR]

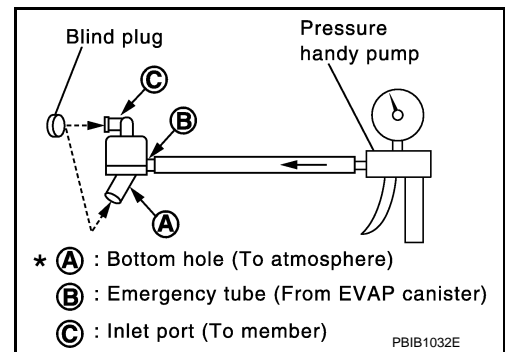
### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

d. Check that bottom hole (A) and inlet port (C) are not clogged by blowing air into emergency tube (B) with bottom hole, and then inlet port plugged.

e. In case of NG in items 2 - 4, replace the parts.

**NOTE:**

Do not disassemble water separator.





# POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ37VHR]

## POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

### Inspection

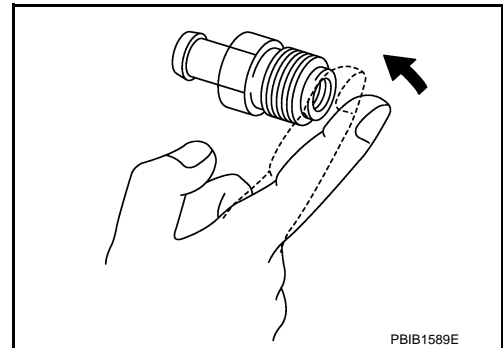
INFOID:000000009234538

#### 1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace PCV valve.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

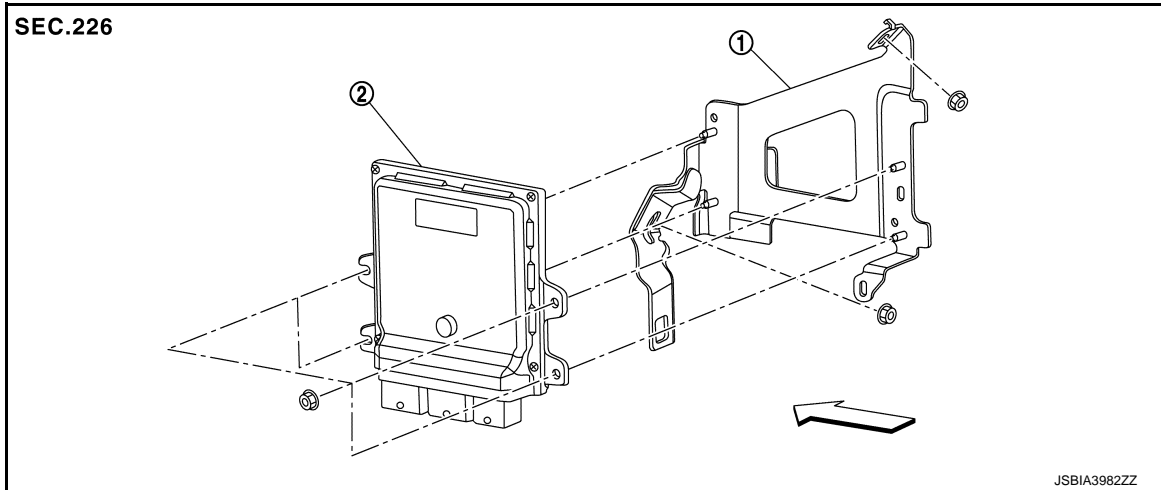
P

# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

## ECM

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000009716357



① ECM bracket

② ECM

⇐ : Vehicle front

### Removal and Installation

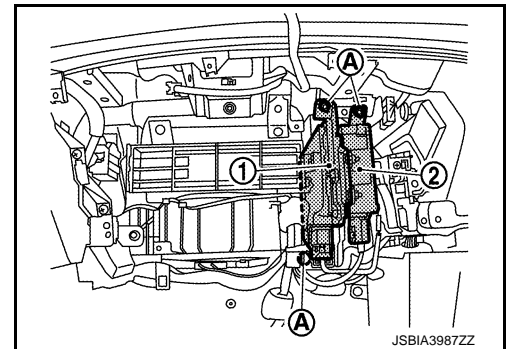
INFOID:000000009234539

#### CAUTION:

Perform **ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM**. Refer to [EC-152, "Work Procedure"](#).

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel RH. Refer to [IP-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect harness from the ECM bracket.
3. Disconnect the ECM harness connectors. Refer to HARNESS CONNECTOR (LEVER LOCKING TYPE) in [PG-6, "Harness Connector"](#).
4. Disconnect the steering force control module harness connectors. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the nuts (A) of the ECM bracket and the steering force control module bracket. Refer to [STC-427, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove the ECM assembly ① and the steering force control module assembly ② (with direct adaptive steering) from the vehicle.
7. Separate the ECM assembly and the steering force control module assembly (with direct adaptive steering).
8. Remove the ECM from the bracket.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# VVEL CONTROL MODULE

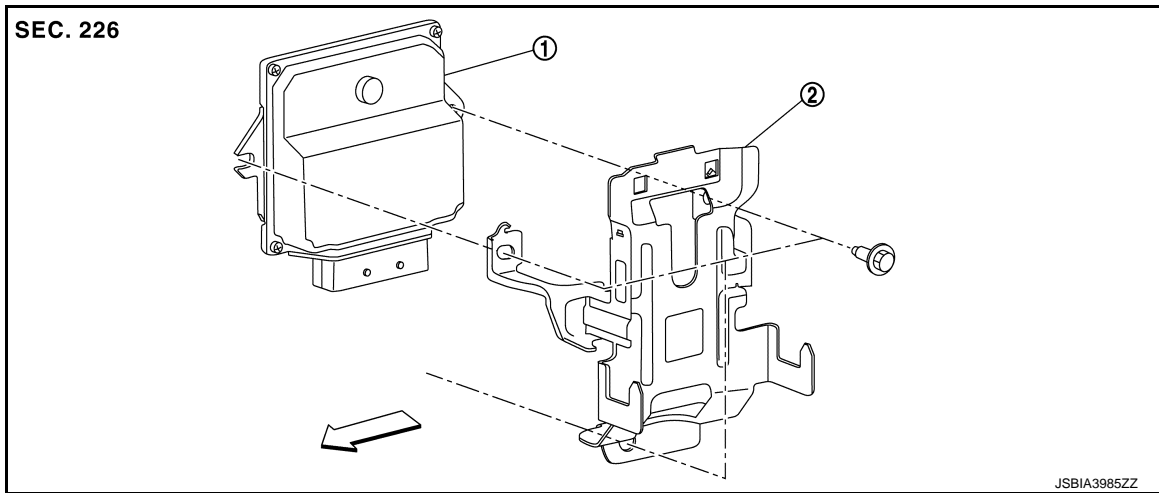
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[VQ37VHR]

## VVEL CONTROL MODULE

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000009724783



① VVEL control module

② Bracket

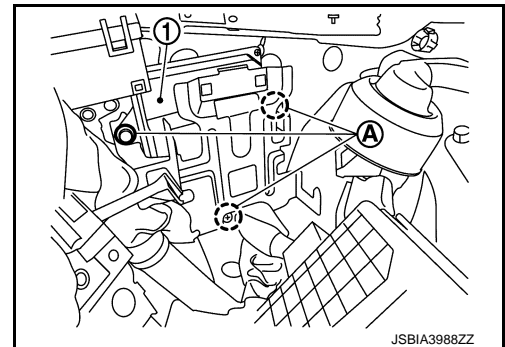
← : Vehicle front

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009234540

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove hoodledge cover (RH) and cowl top cover (RH). Refer to [EXT-26, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the battery and battery tray. Refer to [PG-106, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Move IPDM E/R and relay box to a location that does not inhibit work. Refer to [PCS-37, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove bracket bolts (A).
5. Disconnect VVEL control module harness connector. Refer to HARNESS CONNECTOR (LEVER LOCKING TYPE) in [PG-6, "Harness Connector"](#).
6. Remove VVEL control module ① from the vehicle.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

Perform **ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING VVEL control module**. Refer to [EC-154, "Work Procedure"](#).

# FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

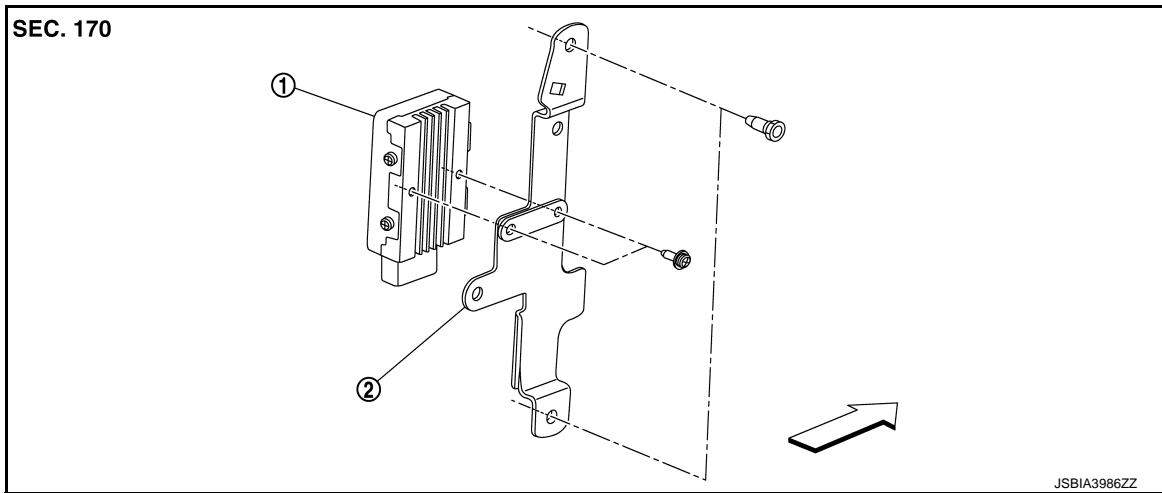
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[VQ37VHR]

## FUEL PUMP CONTROL MODULE (FPCM)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009724784



① Fuel pump control module

② Bracket

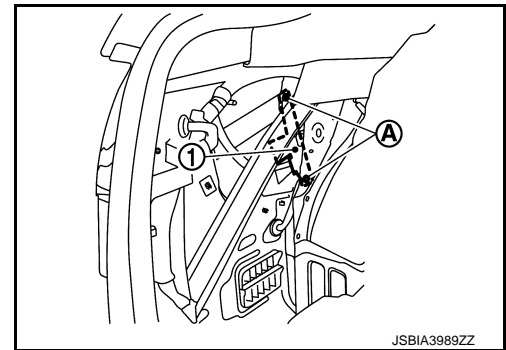
↔ : Vehicle front

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009342898

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk side finisher LH. Refer to [INT-49, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect fuel pump control module (FPCM) connector.
3. Remove mounting bolts (A) and then remove fuel pump control module (FPCM) (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ37VHR]

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### Idle Speed

INFOID:000000009234541

EC

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Ignition Timing

INFOID:000000009234542

Condition	Specification
No load* (in P or N position)	10 ± 2° BTDC

\*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Calculated Load Value

INFOID:000000009234543

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	5 – 35 %

#### Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000009234544

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.7 – 1.2 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 – 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 – 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

\*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.